

SCHOOL OF BIOSCIENCES AND TECHNOLOGY

M.Sc Integrated Biotechnology (5yr.)

Curriculum (2020-2021 admitted students)



VISION STATEMENT OF VELLORE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

Transforming life through excellence in education and research.

MISSION STATEMENT OF VELLORE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

World class Education: Excellence in education, grounded in ethics and critical thinking, for improvement of life.

Cutting edge Research: An innovation ecosystem to extend knowledge and solve critical problems.

Impactful People: Happy, accountable, caring and effective workforce and students.

Rewarding Co-creations: Active collaboration with national & international industries & universities for productivity and economic development.

Service to Society: Service to the region and world through knowledge and compassion.

VISION STATEMENT OF THE SCHOOL OF BIOSCIENCES AND TECHNOLOGY

To nurture high-quality bioengineers and science graduates with the potential to innovate, invent and disseminate knowledge for the benefit of society and environment.

MISSION STATEMENT OF THE SCHOOL OF BIOSCIENCES AND TECHNOLOGY

- To create opportunities for multi-disciplinary education, training and research in biotechnology and bio-sciences.
- To instill a spirit of innovation and creativity in young minds from across the globe with sound research aptitude.
- To foster ethically strong biologists who effectively contribute towards the growth of the nation.



PROGRAMME EDUCATIONAL OBJECTIVES (PEOs)

1. Graduates will be practitioners and leaders in their chosen field.

2. Graduates will function in their profession with social awareness and responsibility

3. Graduates will interact with their peers in other disciplines in their work place and society and contribute to the economic growth of the country

4. Graduates will be successful in pursuing higher studies in their chosen field

5. Graduates will pursue career paths in teaching or research.



PROGRAMME OUTCOMES (POs)

PO_02: Having a clear understanding of the subject related concepts and of contemporary issues and apply them to identify, formulate and analyse complex engineering problems.

PO_04: Having an ability to design and conduct experiments, as well as to analyse and interpret data, and synthesis of information

PO_05: Having an ability to use techniques, skills, resources and modern engineering and IT tools necessary for engineering practice

PO_06: Having problem solving ability- to assess social issues (societal, health, safety, legal and cultural) and engineering problems

PO_07: Having adaptive thinking and adaptability in relation to environmental context and sustainable development

PO_08: Having a clear understanding of professional and ethical responsibility

PO_09: Having cross cultural competency exhibited by working as a member or in teams

PO_10: Having a good working knowledge of communicating in English - communication with engineering community and society

PO_11: Having a good cognitive load management skills related to project management and finance

PO_12: Having interest and recognise the need for independent and lifelong learning



PROGRAMME SPECIFIC OUTCOMES (PSOs)

On completion of M.Sc Integrated Biotechnology (5yr.) programme, graduates will be able to

- PSO1: Gain and apply knowledge to plan, analyze and find innovative solutions in the field of biological sciences.
- PSO2: Explore problems and provide valid solutions through the industry-academia interactions.
- PSO3: Acquire interdisciplinary knowledge in the areas of biological, chemical, environmental and technical sciences for the benefit of society.



CREDIT STRUCTURE

Category-wise Credit distribution

Category	Credits
University core (UC)	66
Programme core (PC)	70
Programmme elective (PE)	62
University elective (UE)	12
Bridge course (BC)	0
Total credits	210



DETAILED CURRICULUM

University Core

S. No.	Course	Course Title		Τ	Р	J	С
	Code		L				
1	BIY4098	Comprehensive Examination	0	0	0	0	2
2	BIY6099	Masters Thesis	0	0	0	0	16
3	CHY1003	Environmental Studies	2	0	0	4	3
4	CHY1005	Allied Chemistry	3	0	0	0	3
5	CSE1012	Introduction to Computers and their Applications	2	0	2	0	3
6	CSE2009	Computer Programming for Biologists	2	0	2	0	3
7	ENG1911	General English - I	1	0	2	0	2
8	ENG1912	General English - II	1	0	2	0	2
9	ENG1913	Effective Communication Skills		0	2	0	2
10	HUM1032	Ethics and Values	1	0	0	4	2
11	MAT1001	Fundamentals of Mathematics	3	1	0	0	4
12	MAT1012	Statistical Applications	2	0	2	0	3
13	MGT1022	Lean Start-up Management	1	0	0	4	2
14	PHY1003	Physics	3	0	2	4	5
16	FLC4097	Foreign Language Course Basket	0	0	0	0	2
17	SET4001	Science, Engineering and Technology Project - I	0	0	0	0	2
18	SET4002	Science, Engineering and Technology Project - II	0	0	0	0	2
19	EXC4097	Co-Extra Curricular Basket	0	0	0	0	2
20	STS5097	Soft Skills Course Basket	0	0	0	0	8



Programme Core

S. No.	Course	Course Title	L	Т	Р	J	С
	Code						
1	BIY1001	Biochemistry	3	0	2	0	4
2	BIY1002	Cell Biology	3	0	2	0	4
3	BIY1003	Biodiversity and Conservation Biology	2	0	0	4	3
4	BIY1004	Genetics	2	0	0	4	3
5	BIY1005	General Microbiology	2	0	2	4	4
6	BIY1006	Human Anatomy and Physiology	3	0	0	0	3
7	BIY1007	Molecular Biology	3	0	2	0	4
8	BIY1008	Research Methodology	3	0	2	0	4
9	BIY1009	Analytical Techniques	3	0	2	0	4
10	BIY1010	Immunology		0	2	0	4
11	BIY1011	Fundamentals of Chemical Engineering	3	0	0	0	3
12	BIY1012	Bioinformatics	2	0	2	4	4
13	BIY1013	Bioresource Management	2	0	0	4	3
14	BIY1014	Bio-Business and IPR	2	0	0	4	3
15	BIY2001	Microbial Genetics	3	0	0	0	3
16	BIY2002	Genetic Engineering	3	0	2	0	4
17	BIY2003	Bioprocess Principles	3	0	0	0	3
18	BIY2009	Genomics	3	0	0	0	3
19	BIY2011	Proteomics	3	0	0	0	3
20	BIY3001	Downstream Processing	3	0	2	0	4



Programme Elective

S. No.	Course Code	Course Title	L	Τ	Р	J	С
1	BIY1015	Environmental Health	2	0	0	4	3
2	BIY1016	Behavioral Sciences	2	0	0	4	3
3	BIY1017	Pharmaceutical Biotechnology	3	0	0	0	3
4	BIY1018	Industrial Biotechnology		0	0	4	3
5	BIY1019	Nanobiotechnology	2	0	0	4	3
6	BIY1020	Vaccinology	3	0	0	0	3
7	BIY1021	Epidemiology	2	0	0	4	3
8	BIY1022	Nutraceuticals	3	0	0	0	3
9	BIY1023	Nutrition and Health	3	0	0	0	3
10	BIY1024	Computational Biochemistry and Biomedicine		0	0	0	3
11	BIY1025	Plant Biology		0	0	0	3
12	BIY1026	Forensic Science	3	0	0	0	3
13	BIY2004	Biophysics	3	0	0	0	3
14	BIY2005	Advanced Biochemistry	3	0	0	0	3
15	BIY2006	Clinical Biochemistry	2	0	0	4	3
16	BIY2007	Developmental Biology	3	0	0	0	3
17	BIY2008	Biological Databases	2	0	2	4	4
18	BIY2010	Plant Biotechnology	2	0	2	4	4
19	BIY2012	Enzymology	2	0	2	4	4
20	BIY2013	Molecular Endocrinology	3	0	0	0	3
21	BIY2014	Aquatic Biotechnology	2	0	0	4	3
22	BIY2015	Biological Spectroscopy	3	0	0	0	3
23	BIY2016	Stem Cell Technology	3	0	0	0	3



24	BIY2017	Neurobiology	3	0	0	0	3
25	BIY2018	Bioremediation	2	0	0	4	3
26	BIY2019	Molecular Evolution and Phylogeny	3	0	2	0	4
27	BIY3002	Environmental Genetics	3	0	0	0	3
28	BIY3003	Protein Engineering	2	0	0	4	3
29	BIY3004	Molecular Modeling and Drug Design	3	0	2	0	4
30	BIY4001	Cancer Biology	3	0	0	0	3
31	BIY4002	Food Science		0	2	4	4
32	BIY5001	Animal Biotechnology	3	0	0	0	3
33	BIY5002	Gene Therapy	3	0	0	0	3
34	BIY5003	Enzyme Technology	2	0	0	4	3
35	BIY5004	Food Biotechnology	2	0	0	4	3
36	BIY5005	Environmental Biotechnology		0	0	4	3
37	BIY5006	Medical Biotechnology	3	0	0	0	3



University Elective Baskets

Management courses

Sl.No	Code	Title	L	Т	Р	J	C
1	MGT1001	Basic Accounting	3	0	0	0	3
2	MGT1002	Principles of Management	2	0	0	4	3
3	MGT1003	Economics for Engineers	2	0	0	4	3
4	MGT1004	Resource Management	2	0	0	4	3
5	MGT1005	Design, Systems and Society	2	0	0	4	3
6	MGT1006	Environmental and Sustainability Assessment	2	0	0	4	3
7	MGT1007	Gender, Culture and Technology	2	0	0	4	3
8	MGT1008	Impact of Information Systems on Society	2	0	0	4	3
9	MGT1009	Technological Change and Entrepreneurship	2	0	0	4	3
10	MGT1010	Total Quality Management	2	2	0	0	3
11	MGT1014	Supply Chain Management	3	0	0	0	3
12	MGT1015	Business Mathematics	3	0	0	0	3
13	MGT1016	Intellectual Property Rights	3	0	0	0	3
14	MGT1017	Business Regulatory Framework For Start- ups		0	0	0	3
15	MGT1018	Consumer Behaviour	3	0	0	0	3
16	MGT1019	Services Marketing	3	0	0	0	3
17	MGT1020	Marketing Analytics	2	0	2	0	3
18	MGT1021	Digital and Social Media Marketing	3	0	0	0	3
19	MGT1022	Lean Start-up Management	1	0	0	4	2
20	MGT1023	Fundamentals of Human Resource Management	3	0	0	4	4



21	MGT1024	Organizational Behaviour	3	0	0	4	4
22	MGT1025	Foundations of Management And Organizational Behaviour	3	0	0	4	4
23	MGT1026	Information Assurance and Auditing	2	0	0	4	3
24	MGT1028	Accounting and Financial Management	2	2	0	4	4
25	MGT1029	Financial Management	2	1	0	4	4
26	MGT1030	Entrepreneurship Development	3	0	0	4	4
27	MGT1031	International Business	3	0	0	4	4
28	MGT1032	Managing Asian Business	3	0	0	4	4
29	MGT1033	Research Methods in Management	2	1	0	4	4
30	MGT1034	Project Management	3	0	0	4	4
31	MGT1035	Operations Management		0	0	0	3
32	MGT1036	Principles of Marketing	3	0	0	4	4
33	MGT1037	Financial Accounting and Analysis	2	1	0	4	4
34	MGT1038	Financial Econometrics	2	0	0	4	3
35	MGT1039	Financial Markets and Institutions		0	0	4	3
36	MGT1040	Personal Financial Planning		0	0	4	3
37	MGT1041	Financial Derivatives	2	1	0	4	4
38	MGT1042	Investment Analysis and Portfolio Management	2	0	0	4	3
39	MGT1043	Applications in Neuro Marketing	3	0	0	4	4
40	MGT1044	Global Brand Marketing Strategies	3	0	0	4	4
41	MGT1045	Industrial Marketing	3	0	0	4	4
42	MGT1046	Sales and Distribution Management	3	0	0	4	4
43	MGT1047	Social Marketing	3	0	0	4	4
44	MGT1048	Political Economy of Globalization	3	0	0	4	4
45	MGT1049	Sustainable Business Models	3	0	0	4	4
46	MGT1050	Software Engineering Management	2	0	0	4	3
47	MGT1051	Business Analytics for Engineers	2	2	0	0	3



48	MGT1052	Bottom of the Pyramid Operations	3	0	0	0	3	
49	MGT1053	Entrepreneurship Development, Business Communication and IPR	1	0	2	0	2	
50	MGT1054	Product Planning and Strategy	2	2	0	0	3	
51	MGT1055	Design Management	2	2	0	0	3	
52	MGT1056	Accounting and Financial Management		0	0	4	4	
53	MGT6001	Organizational Behaviour	2	0	0	4	3	

Humanities courses

Sl.No	Code	Title	L	Т	P	J	C
1	HUM1001	Fundamentals of Cyber Laws	3	0	0	0	3
2	HUM1002	Business Laws	3	0	0	0	3
3	HUM1003	Basic Taxation for Engineers	3	0	0	0	3
4	HUM1004	Corporate Law for Engineers	3	0	0	0	3
5	HUM1005	Cost Accounting for Engineers	3	0	0	0	3
6	HUM1006	Business Accounting for Engineers	3	0	0	0	3
7	HUM1007	Contemporary Legal Framework for Business	3	0	0	0	3
8	HUM1009	International Business	3	0	0	0	3
9	HUM1010	Foreign Trade Environment	3	0	0	0	3
10	HUM1011	Export Business	3	0	0	0	3
11	HUM1012	Introduction to Sociology	3	0	0	0	3
12	HUM1013	Population Studies	3	0	0	0	3
13	HUM1021	Ethics and Values	2	0	0	0	2
14	HUM1022	Psychology in Everyday Life	2	0	0	4	2
15	HUM1023	Indian Heritage and Culture	2	0	0	4	2
16	HUM1024	India and Contemporary World	2	0	0	4	2
17	HUM1025	Indian Classical Music		0	2	4	1
18	HUM1033	Micro Economics	3	0	0	0	3
19	HUM1034	Macro Economics	3	0	0	0	3



20	HUM1035	Introductory Econometrics	2	0	2	0	2
21	HUM1036	Engineering Economics and Decision Analysis	2	0	0	4	2
22	HUM1037	Applied Game Theory	2	0	0	4	2
23	HUM1038	International Economics	3	0	0	0	3
24	HUM1039	Community Development in India	2	0	0	4	2
25	HUM1040	Indian Social Problems	3	0	0	0	3
26	HUM1041	Indian Society Structure and Change	3	0	0	0	3
27	HUM1042	Industrial Relations and Labour Welfare in India	3	0	0	0	3
28	HUM1043	Mass Media and Society	2	0	0	4	2
29	HUM1044	Network Society	3	0	0	0	3
30	HUM1045	Introduction to Psychology	2	0	2	0	2
31	HUM1706	Business Accounting for Engineers	3	0	0	0	3



UNIVERSITY CORES



		L	Т	Р	J	С				
					0	0	0	0	14	
Pre-requisite	As per the acade	emic regulation	IS		Sy	llab	us v	vers	ion	
						1	.0			
Course Objectives:										
To provide sufficient hands-on learning experience related to the area of specialization with a										
tocus on research orientation										
Expected Course Outcome:										
At the end of the course, the student will be able to										
The the che of the	course, the student									
1. Formulate specific problem statements for ill-defined real-life problems with										
reasonable assumptions and constraints.										
2. Perform a literature search and/or patent search in the area of interest.										
3. Design and Conduct experiments										
 Perform error analysis /benchmarking/costing Synthesize the results and arrive at acientific conclusions 										
5. Synthesize the results and arrive at scientific conclusions 6. Document the results in the form of technical report/presentation										
0. Documen	t the results in the		urreport	nesentation						
Contents										
1. It can be	a theoretical analy	vsis, modeling &	& simulat	ion, experin	nentati	on a	& ai	naly	sis,	
prototype	design, correlatio	on and analysis	s of data,	software d	levelop	ome	nt, a	appl	ied	
research, a	and any other relat	ed activities.	based on	the complet	ion of	tha	*001	ira	4	
2. The project	f credits as per the	academic regul	ations	the complet	1011 01	ule	requ	me	L	
number of	r creatts as per the	academic regul	ations.							
3. It should l	be individual work	•								
4. Carried ou	ut inside or outside	the university,	in any rel	evant indust	ry or 1	resea	arch			
institution	1.									
5 Dublicatio		and in the state of a	Internetic	nal Canfana		:11 1				
3. Publicatio	ons in the peer-revi	ewed journals /	Internatio	onal Confere	nces v	V111 I	be a	n		
	antage									
Mode of Evaluation: Periodic reviews, Presentation, Final oral viva, Poster submission										
Recommended by	y Board of	04.03.2016								
Studies		4	1	1						
Approved by Aca	ademic Council	40 th AC	Date	18.03.2016	5					



Course code	Comprehensive Examination	L T P J C
BIY4098		0 0 0 2
Pre-requisite		Syllabus version
		1.00

Module 1:

Biochemistry: Foundation of biochemistry, Carbohydrates, Amino acids and Proteins, Lipids and Nucleic acids. Analytical Techniques in Biotechnology: Lab Practices and Sampling, Analytical Lab, Standard Operating Procedures, Physico-chemical analyses, Spectrometry, Electrophoresis and chromatography, Mass Spectrometry and NMR.

Module 2:

Cell Biology and Genetics: Cell structure and function, Transport across cell membranes, Cell signalling, motility and integration, Mechanisms of inheritance, Evolution and genetic applications. Molecular Biology: Chromosomes, DNA, Transcription, translation, Retroviruses and recombination - transformation, conjugation, transduction.

Module 3:

Immunology: The Immune System, Humoral Immune responses, Cellular Immune responses, Immunity to infection, Immunology of transplantation. Genetic Engineering: Concepts of Recombinant DNA technology, Tool enzymes, Vectors, Gene cloning strategies, Polymerase chain reaction.

Module 4:

Animal Biotechnology: Introduction to Physiology, Neurotransmitters and Nervous system, Animal Cell Technology and its applications, Animal Reproductive Biotechnology, Transgenic animals & transgenic engineering.

Module 5:

Microbiology: Tools in Microbiology, Morphology and Taxonomy, metabolisms of microorganism, Microbial growth, Applied Microbiology. Plant Biotechnology: Plant growth and development, Plant genome Organization and Tissue culture, Plant transformation, transgenic plants, Marker technology.



Module 6:

Pharmaceutical Biotechnology: General pharmacology, Pharmacology, Formulating Biotech drugs, Biotech drugs, Clinical Trials & Regulations.

Module 7

Plant Biotechnology: Plant growth and development, Plant genome Organization and Tissue culture, Plant transformation, transgenic plants, Marker technology.

Recommended by Board of Studies	04.03.2016		
Approved by Academic Council	40 th AC	40^{th}AC	18-03-2016



Course code	Course title	L T P J C
CHY1003	Environmental Studies	3 0 0 0 3
Pre-requisite	None	Syllabus version
		11

Course Objectives: (C Ob) The course is aimed at

- To make students understand and appreciate the unity of life in all its forms and the implications of lifestyle on the environment.
- To broaden the understanding of global climate changes and the importance of renewable sources of energy.
- To give students a basic understanding of the major causes of environmental degradation on the planet, with specific reference to the Indian situation.
- To inspire students to find ways in which they can contribute personally and professionally to prevent and rectify environmental problems.

Course Outcomes: (CO):

At the end of the course, the student should be able to

[1] Know the importance of environment and awareness on natural resources to find the causes, effects, and consequences if not protected.

[2] Acquire knowledge of renewable and non-renewable energy resources to solve future problems on energy demand.

[3] Enriching the understanding of the need for eco-balance and the importance of biodiversity conservation.

[4] Identify the numerous causes for environmental pollutions, hazards, their management, and control methods.

[5] Find ways to protect the environment on global climatic changes and their mitigation.

[6] Recognise some of the social issues and gaining knowledge on the protection of the environment.

[7] Develop adequate knowledge of population, which enabling them to make better in life decisions as well as enter a career in an environmental profession or higher education.

Module:1	Environment and Natural Resources	7 hours		
Definition,	scope, importance, the need for public awareness on	natural resources Forest resources		
– use, explo	itation, causes, and consequences of deforestation.	Water resources – use of surface		
and subsur	face water; dams - effect of drought, water	conflicts. Land resources - Land		
degradation	, soil erosion, and desertification. Indian Case studie	es. Food resources – Definition,		
world food problems, Traditional and modern agriculture, and its impacts and remedies.				
Module:2	Energy Resources	7 hours		

Definition of renewable and non-renewable energy resources. Non-renewable energy resources oil, Natural gas, Coal, Nuclear energy. Renewable energy - Solar energy, Hydroelectric power, Ocean thermal energy, wind, and geothermal energy. Biomass energy and Bio Gas.



Module:3	Ecosystem and Biodiversity	5 hours		
Concept of	ecosystem. Structure, and functions of an ecosystem	m. Food chains, food webs, Energy		
flow in a	n ecosystem, ecological pyramids, and ecological	ogical succession. Case studies:		
Biomagnifi	cation of DDT. Biodiversity-Bio-geographical class	ification of India, hotspots, values		
of biodivers	sity. Threats to biodiversity - a Case study. Conserva	ation of biodiversity. GM Crops		
		•		
Module:4	Environmental changes and Remediation	6 hours		
Air, water,	soil, Thermal Pollution: Causes, effects and control	measures; Nuclear hazard. Solid		
waste Man	agement- Causes. Effects and control measures.	Floods, earthquakes, cyclones.		
tsunami and	l landslides, Case studies.	,,,,,,		
	,			
Module:5	Global Climatic Change and Mitigation	5 hours		
Global clim	ate change and the greenhouse effect – Kyoto Proto	col, Carbon sequestration, Acid		
rain, Ozone	depletion problem – Montreal Protocol.	, , ,		
Module:6	Social Issues and the Environment	6 hours		
Urban prol	plems related to energy and sustainable developmen	t, Water conservation, Rainwater		
harvesting	Wasteland Reclamation. Environment Protection A	Act - Prevention and control of		
Pollution of	of Air and Water. Wildlife protection and Forest Con	servation Acts.		
	*			
Module:7	Human Population and the Environment	7 hours		
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
Population	growth, variation among nations, population explo	sion, Family Welfare Programme,		
Environmei	it, Women and Child Welfare, Human rights,	HIV/AIDS, Role of information		
technology	on the environment and human health. Discussion of	on current environmental		
1ssues/topic	s by an industrial expert of faculty			
Madulas	Contomporary iggues	2 hours		
Module:8	Contemporary issues	2 nours		
Industry E	xpert Lectures	45 h		
Tart Daale	I otal Lecture nours:	45 hours		
1 ext Book	S)			
1. Anubh	a Kaushik and C.P. Kaushik, Environmental Science	e and Engineering, 2016, 5th		
	I, ISBN: 978-81-224-4013-3, New Age Internationa	I. 		
2. G. Tyle	er Miller Jr and Scott E. Spoolman, Living in the En	vironment, 2012. 17 th Edition,		
ISBN-	13: 978-0-538-73534-6, Brooks / Cole.			
1 Engine	DUUKS	2014 1-4 Edition ICDN 10.		
1. Environmental Science and Engineering by Anjali Bagad, 2014, 1st Edition, ISBN-10: 9350997088, Technical Publications.				
2. Introdu	2. Introduction to Environmental Engineering by Masters, 2015, 3rd Edition, ISBN-10:			
9332549761, Pearson Education India.				
3. Basic Environmental Sciences For Undergraduates by Dr. Tanu Allen, Dr. Richa K. Tyagi Dr.				
Sohini	Singh, 2014, 1st Edition, ISBN-10: 938375827, Vay	ru Education of India.		
Mode of Ev	valuation: Internal Assessment (CAT, Quizzes, Dig	ital Assignments) & FAT		
Recommen	ded by Board of Studies 12-8-2017			
Approved b	y Academic Council No.47 Date	05-10-2017		



Course code		Course Title			
CHY1005		Allied Chemistry			
Pre-requisite		Chemistry at 12 th standard or equivalent		Svllabus version	
Tro requisite	·	Chemisty at 12 Standard of Equivalent		2.0	
Course Obje	ctives				
The course is • To un betwe • To int	aimed at derstand the ir en chemical st roduce analyti	nterdependency of chemistry and biological s ructure and biological activity cal and separation techniques essential for bi	ystems and the rel ologists	lationship	
Expected Co	urse Outcom	es:			
 be able to a be able to a be familiar be familiar be familiar be able to a biological sys be able to a Demonstra 	acquire knowle acquire knowle with the fund with the fund acquire knowle acquire knowle te basic knowle	edge about the stereochemistry of organic and edge on various electronic effects in biologica amental chemistry of the biomolecules amental chemistry of chlorophyll and Haemo edge on the various functions of several meta edge about the uses, mechanism of action of e ledge of the separation and analytical techniq	d biomolecules al systems. globin l ions and the com essential drugs, an ues.	nplexes in the nd their SAR.	
Module:1	Introductio	n to Stereochemistry		6 hours	
Isomerism in	organic comp	ounds – structural, stereo. geometrical and or	tical isomerism-C	Chirality-	
Racemisation nomenclature	–Specific opti	cal rotation-Enantiomeric Excess-Optical put	rity-Resolution–R	-S notation-E-Z	
Module:2	Flectronic	ffacts		6 hours	
Intermolecular bonding forces-ionic bonds, hydrogen bonds, Van der Waals interactions, Dipole-dipole and Ion-dipole interactions, Repulsive interactions, water, and hydrophobic interactions –Importance of these effects in biological systems.					
Modulo-3	Chomistry	f Biomoloculos		6 hours	
Amino acide	Proteins and	Enzymes - Chemical structure and function		0 HOUIS	
	i iotenis, and	Enzymes - Chemical structure and fulletion.			
Module:4	Molecules o	f Life		4 hours	
Structure and	functions of F	Jaemoglobin and Chlorophyll			
		action and entotophyn			
Module:5	Role of meta	al ions in Biology		6 hours	



Essential and toxic metals – metal ions deficiency and its treatment – metal ion toxicity – Fe, Cu, Cr, Pb, As, Hg, Cd – Natural detoxification – chelating drugs for detoxification – examples for Chelating drugs – Anti-arthritic gold drugs – psychiatric drug – Lithium – Anticancer drugs –

Module:6 Antibiotics, Anti-ulcer and Analgesic drugs

Structure-activity relationship (SAR) – cell wall synthesis inhibitors - Penicillins, Cephalosporin-Protein synthesis inhibitors– tetracycline, chloramphenicol. SAR–H₂ antagonist–Ranitidine–Proton pump inhibitors – Pantoprazole –Omeprazole. NSAID- SAR – paracetamol – diclofenac sodium – ibuprofen.

Module:7	Separation and Analyti	cal Techniques		6 hours			
Chromatograp	Chromatography – Adsorption, Absorption, Partition- HPLC, GC -Spectroscopy – the interaction of						
electromagnet	electromagnetic radiation with matter, type of interaction, the origin of IR, UV – Visible, Emission						
spectroscopy	spectroscopy (fluorescence) and applications.						
Module:8	Contemporary issues:			2 hours			
Industry Expe	ert Lecture						
		Total Lectu	ire hours:	45 hours			
Text Book(s)							
1. An I	ntroduction to Medicinal (Chemistry, Graham L	Patrick, VI th edition,	Oxford			
Univ	ersity Press, 2017.	-					
2. Orga	nic Chemistry, Solomon,	and Fryhle. Eighth Ec	lition, Wiley India (P)	Ltd. 2009.			
3. Bioin	norganic Chemistry, Asim	K. Das, Books and A	Allied (P) Ltd, 2010.				
4. Fund	lamentals of Analytical Ch	nemistry, D. A. Skoog	g, D. M. West, and F. J	. Holler, S.R.			
Crou	ch,9 th Edition, Thomson A	Asia (P) Ltd., Singapo	re, 2014.				
Reference Bo	ooks						
1.	Stereochemistry of Organ	ic Compounds by L.	Eliel, Samuel H. Wile	n, Wiley India (P) Ltd,			
	2010.						
2.	Instrumental Methods of	Chemical Analysis, B	. K. Sharma, Goel Pul	lishing House, 24 th			
	edition,2005.						
3.	Basic Concepts of Analyt	ical Chemistry, S. M.	Khopkar, New Age In	ternational Publishers,			
	2009.	•					
Mode of eval	uation: Internal assessme	nt (CAT, Quizzes, Di	gital Assignment) and	FAT			
Recomme	nded by Board of Studie	S	12.08.2017				
Approved	by Academic Council	No.46	Date	24.08.2017			

9 hours



Course code	Introduction to Computers and the	ir Applications	L	Τ	P J	С
CSE1012			2	0	2 0	3
Pre-requisite	None		Sy	llabu	is ver	sion
						1.1
Course Objec	tives:					
1. Gaining fou	ndation in the fundamentals of computers con	cerning computer c	omp	onen	ts and	1
their usage	_		_			
2. Making stud	lents understand different web technologies ar	nd computer networ	rks			
3. Exploring th	e application suite of software for the betterm	ent of presentation	and	mana	ageme	ent
of data						
Expected Cou	rse Outcome:					
1. The students	s will have the knowledge and skills to describ	be the software and	harc	lware	;	
components						
2. Explain som	e of the web technologies and illustrate how t	these can be used to	ma	nage	scient	tific
data		c. 1 1	c	C.		
3. Obtain and a	analyze information and data relating to specif	fic word application	is fo	r fine		
document prep	aration and report writing.		6		:c: .	
4. Data compu	tation using spreadsneet application and prese	intation application	for s	scien	111C	
F Donform nuo	atical data managament taghnigung ingluding	DDI and DMI an	4 4 4	hab	2	
5. Periorin pra	cucal data management techniques, including	DDL and DML an	u ua	labas	e	
querying.						
Module:1 H	istory of Computers				4 h	ours
History of Cor	nputers. Basic Components of Computer System	ems, CPU, Memor	v. I/C) Dev	vices.	
Operating syst	em, DOS and Unix system commands	·····, ··· ·, ·······	,,		,	
1 0 9	, ,					
Module:2 V	eb Technologies				4 h	ours
Introduction to	Internet - URL, WWW, HTML, Internet Prot	tocols- HTTP, TCP	P/IP,	E-Ma	ail &	
FTP.						
		T				
Module:3 C	omputer Networks				3 h	ours
Networks and Data Communications: LAN, MAN & WAN – Network Topologies. Basics of						
Network, Uses	of the network, types of networks, Network t	opologies.				
		1			41	
Nodule:4	ora Processing		•		4 h	ours
Word basics, Editing and formatting a document, layout and inserting and managing graphics,						
iormating tab	es					
Modulo:5	nroadshoots	l			11	011100
Module:5 S	preadsheets				4 h	ours
Module:5 S Spreadsheet b	preadsheets pasics, Editing worksheets, Form cells – forma	Itting worksheets, f	orm	ılas a	4 h .nd	ours



Mod	ule:6	Presentation		5hours	
Pres	entatic	n basics Creation of Presentation editing preser	ntation format	ting presentation	
wor	king w	ith multimedia.	nation, ionna	ung presentation,	
Mod	ule:7	Database Management		4 hours	
Datal	base ba	usics, advantages of Database, create a database, i	updating and 1	nanipulating data, DDL	
Mod	ule:8	Recent trends		2 hours	
		Total Lecture hours:	30 hours		
Text	Book(s)			
1.	Peter N	forton, 2017, Introduction to Computers, 7th Edit	tion, Tata Mc	Graw Hill Publications.	
2.	Ioan La	ambert, and Curtis Frye, 2017 Microsoft Office 2	016 Step by S	tep, Microsoft Press	
Refe	rence]	Books			
1.	Rajarar	nan V, and Adabala N, 2014, Fundamentals of C	computers, PH	I Publication	
Mode	e of Ev	aluation: Assignments, Continuous assessment to	ests and Final	assessment test.	
List	of Exp	eriments			
1.	Unix	and DOS commands			
2.	Creat	ing and Formatting Word document			
3.	Creat	ing and Manipulating Tables in a document			
4.	Inser	ting any Graphics in a document			
5.	Creat	e a Personal Resume			
6.	Using	g the Excel Formula and Functions			
7.	Repre	esenting Data in a Chart			
8.	. Excel Using Pivot Table				
9.	Excel	l Using Functions			
10.	Work Powe	ting with Design Templates and Auto Content wi erPoint	zards by using	5	
11.	Form	atting and editing slides			
12.	Powe	rPoint Slide design			
13.	Slide	transition effects			

Г



14.	Creating and querying a recip						
15.	Updating and manipulating d	Updating and manipulating database					
			Total	Laboratory Hours	30 hours		
Mode asses	Mode of Evaluation: Assignments, Continuous assessment tests and Final assessment test.						
Recor Studi	Recommended by Board of 12-8-2017 Studies						
Appr	oved by Academic Council	I No. 5. Date 13-12-2018					



Course code			Course Title			ITF	
CSE2009		Computer F	Programming for	Biologists		$\frac{1}{2}$ 0 2	
Pre-requisite	e	Introduction to Comput	ters and their Appl	ications	Svl	labus v	version
1	-	r			~) -		1.1
Course Obje	ectives:						
Course Objectives:							
1. To make st	tudents	understand and practic	e beginning and ad	lvanced skills in	the are	eas of	
computer con	nmand	line mode operations.					
2. To broaden	n the ur	iderstanding of Bash sh	ell scripting to auto	omate the workf	low pro	ocess,	
including patt	tern sea	arch.		ntusts on the stric	data		
3. To give a b	otudon	-specific programming	they can contribute	to to footures pro	ng data	i structi	ure.
4. To inspire	Studen	is to find ways in which	t they can contribu	te to reatures pre	diction	1 IIOIII	
biological sec	quences	5.					
Course Outo	comes:	: (CO):					
At the end	of the	course, the student shot	ld be able to				
[1] Know the	impor	tance of the bash envirc	nment and awaren	ess on command	l line o	peratio	ns.
[2] Acquire k	nowled	lge on automating a list	of command-line	process.		-	
[3] Enriching	g the un	derstanding of regular e	expression in string	g data structure p	attern	finding	,.
[4] Identify th	he appr	opriate and essential fu	nctions to debug or	r troubleshoot pr	ogram	s.	
[5] Find ways	s to pro	tect the environment or	n global climatic ch	hanges and their	mitiga	tion.	
[6] Recognise	e impro	oved computational prof	1ciency.		1	(1 1	L : -
[/] Apply the	e power	ful combination of she	ii and python progi	raming to get exp	peane	on the	big
uata anarysis.	•						
					r		
Module:1	Shell S	cripting		4 hours		CO :	1, 2
Bash and Bas	sh Scrip	pts – Common Shell pro	grams, Executing	commands, Dev	eloping	g Good	l
Scripts, Creat	ting and	d running a script, Scrip	ots basics, and Deb	ugging bash scri	pts.		
Modulo 2	Tho Br	sh Environmont and	statamonts	1 hours		CO	2.3
Shell initialize	rition fi	ile Variables Quoting	sharenters Shell ex	4 Hours	incas y	variable	<i>4</i> , <i>3</i>
condition stat	tements	s and loop statements	indiacters, Shen ez	Apalision, and Al	lases,	variauto	-5,
condition stat	tement	, und toop statements.					
Module:3	Pythor	Programming		3 hours		CO	: 3. 6
						, .	
Python enviro	onment	, printing and manipula	ting text- commen	ts to annotate yo	ur cod	e, error	•
message and	debugg	ging, storing strings in v	ariables, and mani	pulating strings.			
Module 4	I ist on	d Loons		4 hours		CO	4.5
Creating a list	t and re	u Luups etrieving elements	list elements loo	n indentation er	ror en	litting	strings
iterating and	loonin	o with ranges	nst cicilicitis, 100	p, muentation en	ior, sp	nung	sumgs,
noranng, and	noohii	5 with ranges.					



Mod	lule:5	Functions and Conditional statements	5 hours	CO: 4, 5		
Func	ction def	finition, calling and encapsulation, function argum	ent and return v	alue, Decision-		
making programs, if statements, ifelseelif statements, and while loops.						
Mod	lule:6	Regular expression and Dictionaries	4 hours	CO: 1, 6		
Pat	terns in	Biology, modules, patterns in a string, searching a	nd extracting pa	atterns and		
Pos	sitions, c	creating, and iterating dictionaries.				
Mod	lule:7	Reading and writing files	4 hours	CO: 1, 7		
Rea	ding tex	xt from files, file content and file name, dealing wi	th newlines, wr	iting text to files,		
CIU	sing me	5.				
Ma	dula	Descent from de	2 hours			
N10 8	aule:	Recent trends				
Ind	ustry Ex	spert Lectures		I		
		*				
		Total Lecture hours:	30 hours			
Torr	Dools	~)				
1.	Jason	Cannon, 2014, Command Line Kung Fu: Bash Sc	ripting Tricks, I	Linux Shell		
	Progr	amming, First edition, Create Space Independent F	Publishing Platf	orm.		
2.	Dr. Ma	artin Jones, 2013, Python for Biologists: A complete	te programming	g course for		
	beginn	ers, First edition, Create Space Independent Publis	hing Platform.			
Refe	erence h	Sooks				
1.	Marti	n C, 2018, Python: The Complete Reference, 4 edi	tion, McGraw	Hill Publisher.		
2.	Richar	d Blum & Christine Bresnahan, 2015, Linux Com	nand Line and	Shell Scripting		
	Bible, 3ed Wiley publisher.					
1.	Basic Bash Shell commands					
2.	Creating Bash Script					
3.	Understanding Shell configuration files					
4.	Control Statements					
5.	Cond	itional Statements				
6.	Pytho	n program to calculate AT content and Compleme	nt of a DNA			
	Seque	ence.				
7.	Splitt	ing of Genomic DNA				
8.	Proce	ssing DNA in a file				

Γ

٦



9.	Percentage of amino acid residue					
10.	Printing out gene names for all genes between a specific length ranges.					
11.	Printing accession names and double digestion					
12.	DNA translation using python D	Dictionaries				
	Total Lab Hours - 30					
Mode of Evaluation: Internal Assessment (CAT, Quizzes, Digital Assignments) & FAT						
Reco	Recommended by Board of Studies 12-8-2017					
App	Approved by Academic CouncilNo.53Date13-12-2018					



Course code Course title							
ENGI911 General English-1							
Pre-requisite Cleared EP1/English for Beginners S	yllabus version						
Course Objectives	1						
Course Objectives:							
1. To synthesize information, analyze simple arguments, generate and express their own opinions on a limited range of technical as well as general interest tonics inside as well as							
optitions on a limited range of technical as well as general-interest topics if	inside as well as						
outside the classroom.							
2. To develop competencies in all the areas of LSKW skills 3. To speak and write in grammatically error free English with the aid of active veceshylery							
Expected Course Outcome:	e vocabulary.						
1 Develop communicative competence to express himself/herself in English i	n all						
challenging situations	ii aii						
2 Apply knowledge ideas and concepts in the technicalities of proper pronun	ciation						
Grammatical structure	charlon,						
3. Have better grasp over appropriate use and style of the English Language as	s well as the						
application areas of English communication							
4. Write all types of official Letters/Emails used in the corporate world							
5. Interpret text, diagram etc. which helps them in their academic as well as pr	ofessional						
career.							
THEORY							
Module:1 Grammar and Vocabulary	4 Hours						
Grammatical & structural aspects covering -Types of sentences, Active & Passive V	Voice, Tenses,						
WH- Question Tags, Gerund, Auxiliaries & Modal Verbs, Preposition							
Vocabulary: Synonyms, Antonyms, Homonyms, Homophones							
Activity: Solving Worksheets of Grammar; Enhancing the knowledge of vocabular	y through						
written interpretation and reading English newspapers/magazines							
Module:2 Text-based Analysis	6 Hours						
Two short-stories-i) A Tiger in the House by Ruskin Bond; ii) Real Time by Amit C	Chaudhury						
Activity: Understanding sentence structures and enriching vocabulary by analyzing	g a text						
Module:3 Job-related Communication	3 Hours						
Writing resumes, Job-application & Thank-you letters.							
Activity: An in-depth discussion on the different types of resumes, Job- application and Thank-							
you letters.							
Module-4 Reading Skills	2 Hours						
Skimming, scanning, guessing unfamiliar words from context, understanding text of	organization.						
recognizing argument and counter-argument: distinguishing between main information	tion and						
Tooden and and counter argument, and manner manner manner and the	uon ana						



Activity: Reading of Newspapers & Articles in the class

PRACTICE SESSIONS

Activity-1 Listening Comprehensions

4 hours

Listening & Note Making: Short speeches/ news clips from Indian TV channels in English with interpretive questions

Session: Summarizing/ note-making and drawing inferences

Activity-2 Introduction to Phonetics

4 hours

Speech Sounds – Vowels and Consonants – Minimal Pairs- Consonant Clusters- Past Tense Marker and Plural Marker

Session: Learning varied types of speech sounds

Activity-3	Public Speaking: Two Models
------------	-----------------------------

- 6 hours
- i) The interactional model of public speaking which includes encoding, decoding and feedback.
- ii) The transactional model of public speaking takes on a more mutual communication effort between the sender and receiver wherein both seek to find mutual meaning in the message.

Session: The learners watch different videos on Public speaking and accordingly engage themselves in planning and preparing speeches that inform, persuade, or fulfill the needs of a special occasion.

Activity-4 Skit on Social issues / Debate

6 hours

6 hours

To highlight the use of functional English which helps the students to learn the usage of language in different occasions

Session: Under the supervision of the Instructor and the audio-visual materials, the students will enact small skit on social issues and learn different expressions used for various situations like getting to know someone, introducing someone etc.; they will also hone their oratory power and argumentative skills by taking part in debates

Activity-5Reading E-books through Intonation4 hoursIntonation refers to the way the reader varies the voice in tone, pitch, and volume to reflect the

meaning of the text--sometimes called "expression."

Session: Students learn to read E-books properly with the appropriate use of intonation

Activity-6 Information Transfer

Information transfer, or presenting verbal account of facts and processes in pictorial form and, conversely, changing Web-based graphic representations to writing, involves learning how to restate a given body of material in different ways.

Session: The learners will be interpreting the information in different forms like tree diagrams, bar charts, pie charts

Textbook/ Workbook



1.	Wren & Martin, (Re-Printed 2018), High School English Grammar & Composition (Revised							
	by Dr. N.D.V. Prasada Rao); New Delhi, S. Chand & Company Ltd.,							
Ref	Reference Books							
1.	Parul Popat (2015) Communication	on Skills, Noida, F	earson Ed	ucation.				
2.	2. Aruna Koneru, (2015) Professional Speaking Skills, New Delhi, OUP.							
Mo	de of Evaluation: Quizzes, Present	ations, Discussion	s, Role Pla	ay, Assignme	ents and FAT.			
	List of Challenging Experiment	s (Indicative)						
1	Vocabulary building through read	Vocabulary building through reading a newspaper article						
2	Reading the prescribed text and w	10 hours						
3	Writing a resume		5 hours					
4	Listening to speeches/news clips	5 hours						
5	Public speaking	10 hours						
6	Debates on current issues		10 hours					
	Total Laboratory Hours 45 Hours							
Mode of Evaluation: Quizzes, Presentations, Discussions, Role Play, Assignments and FAT.								
Rec	commended by Board of Studies	08.06.2019						
Арј	Approved by Academic CouncilNo. 55Date13-06-2019							



Course code	Course title							
FNC1012	Course the Consel English-II							
Pre-requisite	General English-I	Syllabus version						
Tre-requisite		1						
Course Objective	s•	1						
1 To provide resources for the students to learn pronunciation of the English sounds through								
the knowle grammar ar	the knowledge of syllable-break-up and stress; and to know the advance level English grammar and vocabulary							
2. To learn to	appear for personal interview and to participate in Group Dis	scussions						
3. To develop t	he students' reading skills to enable them to skim an adapted	d text for main						
idea, to scan	the text for specific information, to interpret and for inference	es						
Course Outcome:								
 Communication Develop the source; Lice English 	ate effectively in medium level interview and group-discussion e listening skills so as to understand and apply specific inform the appropriately in their professional and academic environme	ons; nation from the						
4. Improve th through tra	e Grammar writing skills to enable the students to respond ining so as to stimulate, to select and to summarize inform	to input provided nation in Technical						
Reports and	d apply acquired information to a specified task like Transco	ding, writing letters						
etc. 5 Develop the	a overall personality and to hope the leadership qualities of th	na lagrnars						
J. Develop the	e overall personality and to none the leadership quanties of th	ie iearriers						
	THEORY							
Module:1 Adva	nced-level Grammar	5 hours						
Simple, Compound	and Complex Sentences, Phrases-Adjective Phrases, Adver	b Phrases, Noun						
Phrases, Direct and	l Indirect Speech, Conditionals, Concord, Punctuation							
Vocabulary buildir	ng: Idioms							
Activity: Grammar	Worksheet							
Module:2 Profe	ssional Dialogues	2 hours						
Formal Conversati	ons - at the office with the CEO/ with the Registrar of a Univ	versity/ Introducing						
oneself at an interv	view panel							
Activity: Role play	/ [students practice short formal conversations in pairs/group	s of 5-6]						
Module:3 Draft	ing	4 hours						
Notice, Circular, I	Resolution & Minutes, Business letter writing- Offer lette	r, quotation, status						
enquiry, Confirma	tion, Execution, Refusal and cancellation of order, record	nmendation, credit						
collection, claim, b	bank loan							
Activity: Workshee	ets							



mouuleri	Text-based Analysis	4 hours					
You Can Wi	You Can Win by Shiv Khera						
Activity: Sk	timming, scanning, guessing unfamiliar words from context; summarizing	/note making					
& drawing	& drawing inferences from the Text						
PRACTIC	E SESSIONS:						
A • •							
Activity-1	Listening Comprehension for General Details	2 hours					
Listening C	omprehension Tests; Testing Exercises						
Session: Stu	idents will reflect back what they hear from the videos, which help them to	o be					
understood.							
Activity-2	Syllable structure; Word stress	4 hours					
Structure of	Syllables – Word Stress– Weak Forms and Strong Forms – Tone & Rhyth	m					
Session: Pra	acticing basic rules of word accent - Stress shift - Weak forms and Strong f	forms-					
Sentence St	ress						
Activity-3	Verbal & Non-Verbal Communication	6 hours					
Exposure to	videos of structured talks delivered by leaders across all domain - Present	tation Skills-					
Non-verbal	Communication						
Session: St	udents will make short speeches by watching relevant TED-Talk video	os –PPT					
presentation	s by students communicating non-verbally in a pair/group						
Activity-4	Features of Good Conversation	4 hours					
Strategies for	or effective Communication and the use of polite language through the aid	of audio-					
visual materials.							
visual mate	itals.						
Session: Ma	hking requests and seeking permissions, Telephone etiquette, Participating	in Case-					
Session: Ma study based	Aking requests and seeking permissions, Telephone etiquette, Participating Group Discussions	in Case-					
Session: Ma study based	Aking requests and seeking permissions, Telephone etiquette, Participating Group Discussions	in Case-					
Session: Ma study based	Report Writing & Transcoding	in Case-					
Activity-5 Report writ	Report Writing & Transcoding ing format; Essential qualities of technical writing; Data interpretation & T	in Case- 8 hours Franscoding;					
Activity-5 Report writt logical and	Report Writing & Transcoding ing format; Essential qualities of technical writing; Data interpretation & T analytical reasoning questions	in Case- 8 hours Transcoding;					
Activity-5 Report writt logical and Session: Stu	Report Writing & Transcoding ing format; Essential qualities of technical writing; Data interpretation & T analytical reasoning questions indents write a Report; they interpret graphs of medium level difficulty	in Case- 8 hours Transcoding;					
Activity-5 Report writt logical and Session: Stu	Report Writing & Transcoding ing format; Essential qualities of technical writing; Data interpretation & T analytical reasoning questions idents write a Report; they interpret graphs of medium level difficulty	in Case- 8 hours Franscoding;					
Activity-5 Report writt logical and Session: Stu Activity-6	Itals. aking requests and seeking permissions, Telephone etiquette, Participating Group Discussions Report Writing & Transcoding ing format; Essential qualities of technical writing; Data interpretation & T analytical reasoning questions idents write a Report; they interpret graphs of medium level difficulty Leadership Development	in Case- 8 hours Transcoding; 6 hours					
Activity-5 Report writt logical and Session: Stu Activity-6 The focus w	Report Writing & Transcoding ing format; Essential qualities of technical writing; Data interpretation & T analytical reasoning questions idents write a Report; they interpret graphs of medium level difficulty Leadership Development vill be on individual, group and organization factors associated with leader	in Case- 8 hours Franscoding; 6 hours ship.					
Activity-5 Report writt logical and Session: Stu Activity-6 The focus w Session: Stu	Itals. aking requests and seeking permissions, Telephone etiquette, Participating Group Discussions Report Writing & Transcoding ing format; Essential qualities of technical writing; Data interpretation & T analytical reasoning questions idents write a Report; they interpret graphs of medium level difficulty Leadership Development vill be on individual, group and organization factors associated with leader idents will be acquainted with the development of the conception of leader	in Case- 8 hours Transcoding; 6 hours ship. ship and in reship and in					
Activity-5 Report writt logical and Session: Stu Activity-6 The focus w Session: Stu the process	Itals. aking requests and seeking permissions, Telephone etiquette, Participating Group Discussions Report Writing & Transcoding ing format; Essential qualities of technical writing; Data interpretation & T analytical reasoning questions idents write a Report; they interpret graphs of medium level difficulty Leadership Development vill be on individual, group and organization factors associated with leader idents will be acquainted with the development of the conception of leader would hone their vocabulary and conversational power, by watching video	in Case- 8 hours Transcoding; 6 hours ship. ship. ship and in os of leaders					
Activity-5 Report writt logical and Session: Stu Activity-6 The focus w Session: Stu the process delivering I	Itals. aking requests and seeking permissions, Telephone etiquette, Participating Group Discussions Report Writing & Transcoding ing format; Essential qualities of technical writing; Data interpretation & T analytical reasoning questions idents write a Report; they interpret graphs of medium level difficulty Leadership Development vill be on individual, group and organization factors associated with leader idents will be acquainted with the development of the conception of leader would hone their vocabulary and conversational power, by watching video ectures; Seminars conducted by Administrative Heads of various Schools, a within the University	in Case- 8 hours Transcoding; Transcoding; 6 hours ship. ship and in os of leaders					
Activity-5 Report writt logical and Session: Stu Activity-6 The focus w Session: Stu the process delivering I Department	Itals. aking requests and seeking permissions, Telephone etiquette, Participating Group Discussions Report Writing & Transcoding ing format; Essential qualities of technical writing; Data interpretation & T analytical reasoning questions idents write a Report; they interpret graphs of medium level difficulty Leadership Development vill be on individual, group and organization factors associated with leader idents will be acquainted with the development of the conception of leader would hone their vocabulary and conversational power, by watching video ectures; Seminars conducted by Administrative Heads of various Schools, s within the University.	in Case- 8 hours Transcoding; 6 hours ship. ship and in os of leaders					
Activity-5 Report write logical and Session: Stu Activity-6 The focus w Session: Stu the process delivering I Department	Itals. aking requests and seeking permissions, Telephone etiquette, Participating Group Discussions Report Writing & Transcoding ing format; Essential qualities of technical writing; Data interpretation & T analytical reasoning questions idents write a Report; they interpret graphs of medium level difficulty Leadership Development vill be on individual, group and organization factors associated with leader idents will be acquainted with the development of the conception of leader would hone their vocabulary and conversational power, by watching video ectures; Seminars conducted by Administrative Heads of various Schools, s within the University.	in Case- 8 hours Transcoding; 6 hours ship. ship and in os of leaders / 45 hours					
Activity-5 Report write logical and Session: Stu Activity-6 The focus w Session: Stu the process delivering I Department	Itals. aking requests and seeking permissions, Telephone etiquette, Participating Group Discussions Report Writing & Transcoding ing format; Essential qualities of technical writing; Data interpretation & T analytical reasoning questions idents write a Report; they interpret graphs of medium level difficulty Leadership Development vill be on individual, group and organization factors associated with leader idents will be acquainted with the development of the conception of leader would hone their vocabulary and conversational power, by watching video ectures; Seminars conducted by Administrative Heads of various Schools, s within the University.	in Case- 8 hours Transcoding; 6 hours ship. ship and in os of leaders 45 hours					



1	Wren & Martin, (Re-Printed 2018) High School English Grammar & Composition (Revised						
	by Dr. N.D.V. Prasada Rao); New Delhi, S. Chand & Company Ltd.,						
D.f.	Deska						
Reit	erence Books						
1.	Maclean Joan and Lynch Tony (2	013) Study Speak	ing, CUP.				
2.	Thill John and L. Bove Courtland	l (2016) Excellenc	e in Busine	ess Communication,	Pearson		
	Publications						
3	Khera Shiv 2013 (Reprint 2019)	You Can Win: New	v Delhi, B	loomsbury India, Ne	ew Delhi		
Mod	le of Evaluation: Quizzes, Present	ation, Discussion,	Role play	, Assignments and H	FAT		
	List of Challenging Experiment	s (Indicative)					
1	Error detection in paragraph				6 hours		
2	Role plays on professional situations						
3	Discussing a Case on communication skills						
4	Academic listening and note taking						
5	Report Writing						
6	Guessing unfamiliar words from the prescribed text						
			Total L	aboratory Hours	45 hours		
Mod	Mode of Evaluation: Quizzes, Presentation, Discussion, Role Play, Assignments & FAT						
Rec	ommended by Board of Studies	08-06-2019					
App	proved by Academic Council	No. 55	Date	13-06-2019			
F	J						



Course code		Course title	L	Τ	P .	J	С	
ENG1913	G1913 Effective Communication Skills 1						2	
Pre-requisite	e	General English-II	Syll	abus	s ver	sic	n	
							7.1	
Course Objectives:								
1. To be	an inc	lependent/ a competent speaker in all areas of written and spoke	en coi	nmu	inica	tio	n	
for suc	for successful business/ professional interactions.							
2. To org	2. To organize, compare and contrast, categorize and describe complex content.							
3. To spe	3. To speak and write with fluency and confidence, with minor grammatical errors and with a							
fairly	wide a	active vocabulary.						
Course Outco	come:		.					
Acqui	re an	effective command over the language, though with minor inacc	uracie	es				
• Under	rstand	complex theories of varied subjects and understand detailed log	çic &	reas	onin	g		
Perfor	rm we	Il in middle to upper-end placement interviews/ competitive exa	ims/ g	gene	ral			
social	situat	ions						
Partici	ipate a	actively and independently in seminars/discussions						
• Under	rstand	the requisite proficiency for difficult/ varied levels of communi	catio	ns in	L			
BBC/	UK &	CNN/US accents						
	K 7 . 1 .			1	41			
Module:1	verba	I-Logic & Reasoning			4 n	lou	rs	
Verbal reason	ung te	sts assess the learner's understanding and comprehension skills	•					
Activity: Inter	rpretir	ig short texts.		1	<u> </u>			
Module:2	I ne A	rt of Paraphrasing			2 n	lou	irs	
A restatemen	t of th	e meaning of a text or passage using other words.						
Activity: Para	aphras	ang different articles & Research papers		1				
Module:3	lext-	Dased Analysis			6 n	lou	Irs	
The Thousand	d Face	es of Night by Githa Hariharan						
Activity: Sum	nmarız	ting/ note making & drawing inferences from the text		1				
Module:4	Resea	rch Paper Writing			3 h	IOU	rs	
Structure of a	Resea	arch paper; Plagiarism						
Activity: Practice on Research Paper writing.								
A otivity 1	Veeel	PRACTICE-SESSIONS		1	<u> </u>			
The learners	v ocan	nderes training in vocalies which are rate, or smood at which	tha m	0000	4 II		115	
The learners will undergo training in vocalics which are rate, or speed at which the person speaks,								
pitch, inflection and variety in the voice, volume, being loud or soft, and articulation and								
pronunciation, or how correctly and clearly the person speaks.								
Session: Type	e the le	earners will undergo training in vocalics			$\overline{\mathbf{C}}$			
Activity-2	Irave	I Diogs / E-Travel Diary			6 h	iou	Irs	
Briefing on th	ne art (of writing travel blogs.						
Session: The	Session: The learners will engage in writing relevant blogs							



Acti	vity-3	Video-conference and Inf	terview			8 hours	
Prep	Preparing the students for Interviews.						
Session: Students will participate in mock-Interviews and real-time video-conference							
Acti	vity-4	Language Sensitivity & C	Cross Cultural C	ommunicat	tion	4 hours	
Meaning & importance of Cross Cultural Communication; Understanding Inter and Cross-						s-Cultural	
Com	munica	tion Nuances through releva	ant videos & case	-studies			
Sess	ion: Stu	dents will attempt a case stu	idy on cross-cultu	aral commu	nication		
Acti	vity-5	Mass-Media Communic	ation			2 hours	
Brie	fing on	the constituents of mass n	media such as ne	ewspapers,	magazines, films/do	cumentaries,	
radio	o, televi	sion, the mechanism of co	onveying information	ation to a r	mass-audience and	an academic	
inve	stigation	n of the different methods of	f mass correspond	lence			
Acti	vity: An	advanced understanding of	f news media and	their role in	n the society and rele	evant media	
educ	ation th	rough the mode of note-mal	king & interpretiv	e exercises		<u> </u>	
Acti	vity-6	Writing Abstract/Sum	mary/Articles			6 hours	
Equi	p partic	ipants with skills in writing	and presenting ef	ffective and	successful Abstract	/ Summary.	
The	particip	ants will also acquire skills	in writing quality	Articles wl	hich can engage the	audience.	
Sess	ion: Eac	ch individual student will su	bmit an Article u	nder the gui	idance of the course-	Instructor	
				10	tal Lecture hours:	45 hours	
Text	t Book/	Work Book					
1	Krizan,	Merrier, Logan, Williams (Eight Edition) 20	12 Business	s Communication, N	ew Delhi,	
	Cengag	e Learning					
Refe	erence F	Books					
1.	Githa Hariharan (2013) The Thousand Faces of Night, Royal New Zealand Foundation of the						
	Blind		<i>,</i> 0				
2.	O' Brie	n, Terry, (2011) Effective E	nglish Skills, Nd:	Rupa			
3.	Kumar,	Sanjay & Puspalata, (2015-	-2 nd Ed) <i>Commun</i>	ication Skil	<i>ls</i> ,Nd: OUP		
Mode of Evaluation: Quizzes, Presentation, Discussion, Role play, Assignments & FAT							
	List of	Challenging Experiments	s (Indicative)				
1	Interpr	reting short texts and writing	g a paragraph			8 hours	
2	Writing an abstracts					10 hours	
3	Mock Interviews through video conferencing					12 hours	
4	Analys	sing and discussing a case of	n cross cultural co	ommunicati	on	6 hours	
5	Listening and paraphrasing				4 hours		
6	Reading aloud travel blogs or E-travel diary with focus on vocalics				5 hours		
	Total Laboratory Hours 45 hours					45 hours	
Mode of Evaluation: Quizzes, Presentation, Discussion, Role play, Assignments & FAT							
Reco	ommen	ded by Board of Studies	08.06.2019				
App	roved k	y Academic Council	No.55	Date	13-06-2019		


Course cod	le	Course title				
HUM1021	UM1021 / Ethics and values 2 0 0					
HUM1032						
Pre-requisi	ite	None		Syllabus version		
				1.1		
Course Ob	jectives	:				
1. To under	stand ar	nd appreciate the ethical issues faced by an i	ndividual in profe	ssion, society,		
and polity						
2. To under	stand th	e negative health impacts of certain unhealth	hy behaviors			
3. To apprec	ciate the	e need and importance of physical, emotiona	l health and social	l health		
Expected C	Course	Outcome:				
Students wi	ll be ab	le to:				
1. Follow	sound	morals and ethical values scrupulously to pr	ove as good citize	ns		
2. Unders	tand va	rious social problems and learn to act ethica	lly			
3. Unders	tand the	e concept of addiction and how it will affect	the physical and r	nental health		
4. Identify	y ethica	l concerns in research and intellectual conte	xts, including acac	lemic integrity,		
use, and	d citatic	on of sources, the objective presentation of d	ata, and the treatm	ient of human		
subject	S		1.0			
5. Identify	y the ma	ain typologies, characteristics, activities, activitie	ors, and forms of c	cybercrime		
Madula 1	Daima	Cood and Demonsible		5 hours		
Condhian w	Deilig	Good and Responsible		5 Hours		
Gandman Va	aiues su	interests versus self interests. Personal Soc	analysis on leade	rs of past and		
present – Sc	ity and	serving the society	an Responsibility	. Helping the		
neeuy, chan	ity and a	serving the society				
Modulo:2	Social	Issue 1		1 hours		
Harassment	-Type	s - Prevention of harassment Violence and	Terrorism	4 11001 5		
Tarassinent	турс					
Module:3	Social	Issues 2		4 hours		
Corruption:	Ethical	values causes impact laws prevention – I	Electoral malpracti	ices:		
White collar crimes - Tax evasions – Unfair trade practices						
Module:4	Addic	tion and Health		5 hours		
Peer pressu	re - Alc	oholism: Ethical values, causes, impact, law	s, prevention – Ill	effects of		
smoking - P	reventi	on of Suicides;	· 1			
Sexual Health: Prevention and impact of pre-marital pregnancy and Sexually Transmitted						
Diseases	Diseases					
Module:5	Drug	Abuse		3 hours		



Abuse of different types of legal and illegal drugs: Ethical values, causes, impact, laws, and prevention						
Module:	6 Personal and Professiona	al Ethics			4 hours	
Dishone	Dishonesty - Stealing - Malpractices in Examinations – Plagiarism					
Module:	7 Abuse of Technologies				3 hours	
Hacking and other cybercrimes, Addiction to mobile phone usage, Video games and Social networking websites						
Module:	8 Contemporary issues:				2 hours	
Guest lec	tures by Experts					
	· · ·					
		Total Lecture h	ours: 30	hours		
Referenc	e Books				I	
1. Dhal	iwal, K.K, "Gandhian Philosc	phy of Ethics: A S	Study of R	elationship	between his	
Pres	upposition and Precepts, 2016,	Writers Choice, N	Jew Delhi,	India.		
2. Vitta	I, N, "Ending Corruption? - H	low to Clean up In	dia?" 2012	2, Penguin	Publishers, UK.	
3. Pagl	iaro, L.A., and Pagliaro, A.M,	"Handbook of Ch	ild and Ac	lolescent I	Drug and	
Subs	tance Abuse: Pharmacolog	ical, Developme	ntal and	Clinical	Considerations,"	
4. 2012	Wiley Publishers, U.S.A.					
Pand	ley, P. K (2012), "Sexual Hara	assment and Law i	n India," 2	2012, Lam	bert Publishers,	
Gern	nany.					
Mode of Evaluation: CAT, Assignment, Quiz, FAT, and Seminar						
Recommended by Board of Studies 26-07-2017						
Approved by Academic Council No. 46 Date 24-08-2017						



Course Code	(Deemed to be University under section 3 of UGC Act, 1956)	Т	T	п	Т	C		
Course Code				P 0	J			
MA1-1001	Fundamentals of Mathematics	3						
Pre-requisite	re-requisite None Syllabus Version							
				1.0				
Course Objectives								
The course is aimed	at providing							
[1] necessary and rel	evant background to understand the other impo	ortant er	ngineer	ring				
mathematics courses								
[2] basic knowledge	for the non-mathematics students to learn furth	her topio	es and a	apply	it in			
solving real-world en	ngineering problems							
Course Outcomes								
At the end of the cou	urse the student should be able to							
[1] Solve a system of	f linear equations by matrix method							
[1] Solve a system o	uses of differentiation to find maxima and min	ima and	d techn	iques	of			
integration to evalua	te areas and volumes of revolution	iiiia, aii		iques	01			
[3] Understand the c	oncept of ordinary differential equations and f	irst and	second	1_orde	r linea	r		
differential equation		iist and	second	u oruc	i iiicai	-		
[4] Have a clear und	s erstanding of analytic geometry and vector alg	ahra						
[4] Have a clear und	f mathematical logic and elementary probabili	ty to reg	al_life r	vroblei	ne			
[5] Apply concepts c	in mathematical logic and clementary probability	19 10 102	u-me p		.115			
Module•1	Matrices	hours						
Matrices - types of n	atrices - operations on matrices - determinants	$\frac{10013}{2}$	nt matr	riv				
Inverse of a matrix	solution of a system of linear equations by inv	orgion r	nethod	17 –				
alementery transform	solution of a system of innear equations by inv	d incon	istopo	- u of th	o avete	m		
of aquationa	lations – the fank of a matrix - consistency, and	u meons	sistenc	y or ui	e syste	ш		
or equations								
M. 1. 1. 0								
Niodule:2	Differential Calculus 6	nours						
Differentiation of	functions of a single variable – different	entiation	1 tech	iniques	s phy	sical		
interpretations - di	ferentiation of implicit functions – higher-	-order d	derivati	ives -	- Tayl	or's,		
McClaurin's series - maxima and minima of functions of a single variable								
Module:3	Integral Calculus 6	hours						
Partial fractions - Int	egration- integration techniques- integration by	y parts-	definit	e integ	grals –			
properties- evaluation of area and volume by integration								
Module-4	I incor Ordinary Differential Faustions	hours						
wiouule.4	Linear Orumary Differential Equations 0	nours						



Differential equations-definition and examples- formation of the differential equation- solving differential equations of the first order - solving second order homogenous differential equations with constant coefficients

Module:5	Analytic geometr	У	5 hours			
Analytic geometry of	three dimensions -	direction cosines and direction	n ratios - pla	ne, straight line and		
sphere, distance betw	een points, distance	to a plane	•			
_						
Module:6	Vector Algebra		7 hours			
Vectors-operations of	n vectors-angle bet	ween two vectors-projection	of one vec	tor on another vector –		
equations of the plane	e straight line and	sphere in vector forms-shorter	st distance h	etween two skew lines -		
equation of a tangent	plane to a sphere					
equation of a tangent	plane to a sphere					
	-					
Module:7	Logic and Proba	bility	8 hours			
Mathematical logic -	propositions - truth	table - connectives- tautolog	y – contradi	iction.		
Permutations and con	nbinations – probabi	ility – classical approach – add	dition law -	conditional probability -		
multiplicative law - B	ayes' theorem and a	pplications				
Module 8	Contemporary I	ssues	2 hours			
Industry Expert Lectu			2 nours			
Industry Expert Leete						
	1	Total Lastura hours:	15 hours			
		Total Lecture nours.	45 nours			
	A minim	um of 10 mohlams to ha				
	• A minim	uni of 10 problems to be				
	Tutorial C	Juc by students in every				
	I utofiai C	mahlema nen Tutorial Class				
Tutorial	• Allouler 5	problems per Tutoriai Class	30 hours			
	to be given	ii as noniework				
	Mode Individual	Evarcisas, Taam Evarcisas				
	Online Ouizzes	Inline Discussion Forums				
Text Book(s)	Ollille Quizzes, O					
Engineering Meth	nometics K A Stro	ud and Daxter I Booth 7 th E	dition Dola	rovo Macmillon (2013)		
	iematics, K. A. Stio	ud, and Dexter J. Booth, 7 E	uluoli, Faigi			
Reference Books						
Elementary Engin	neering Mathematics	s, B. S. Grewal, 43 rd edition, F	Khanna Publ	ications, (2015).		
Discrete Mathem	atics, Seymour Lips	chutz and Marc Lipson, 6 th Ec	lition, Tata	McGraw -Hill(2017).		
Introduction to Pi	robability and Statis	tics, Seymour Lipschutz and J	ohn Schiller	r, 3 rd Indian Edition,		
Tata McGraw -H	ill (2017).					
Mode of Evolution						
Digital Assignm	onte (Solutione by u	sing a soft skill) Quiz Contir		emonte Final		
Assessment Test						
Recommended by Bo	ard of Studies	25-02-2017				
Approved by Academ	nic Council	No. 47	Date	05-10-2017		
				1		



Course Code Course title]	Ĺ	Τ	Р	J	С
MAT-1012 Statistical Applications		2	2	0	2	0	3
Pre-requisite	quisite None			Syl	labı	us V	rersion
					1.0		

Course Objectives:

[1] This course provides the meaning and scope of Statistical Applications.

[2] This enables the students to understand and use statistics in real-world problems.

[3] This course imparts comprehensive knowledge on data collection, presentation of data, pictorial representation, and measures of central tendency, measures of dispersion, control charts, correlation, regression, time series, probability, estimation, and inference.

Expected Course Outcome :

After completion of the course, a student will be able to

[1] Organize, present, and interpret statistical data, both numerically and graphically.

[2] Perform regression analysis and compute and interpret the coefficient of correlation

[3] Use various methods to compute the probabilities of events

[4] Analyse and interpret data using appropriate statistical hypothesis and parametric testing techniques.

[5] apply statistical quality control techniques

[6] implement SPSS code for statistical data

Module:1 Introduction to Statistics and Data Collection:

5 hours

Importance of statistics, concepts of statistical population, and a sample - Methods of Random and Non -Random Sampling - quantitative and qualitative data - Measurement scales - nominal, ordinal, interval, and ratio - Primary and secondary data- Classification and tabulation of data. Diagrammatic and graphical representation of data-Histograms and Frequency Polygons.

Module:2	Describing Business Data:	5 hours					
Measures of	Measures of Central tendency- Mean, median, and mode- Measures of Dispersion, Range,						
Quartile dev	viation, Mean Deviation, Standard Deviation-The coeff	icient of Variation.					
	-						
Module:3	Correlation and Regression Analysis:	4 hours					
Module:3	Correlation and Regression Analysis:	4 hours					
Module:3 The Scatter	Correlation and Regression Analysis: Plot- Correlation-Types-Karl Pearson's Coefficient	4 hours of Correlation-Spearman's					

Residuals-the standard error of Estimate.



Мо	dule:4	Probability	4 hours			
Probability, Random experiments, trial, sample space, events. Approaches to probability - classical, empirical, subjective, and axiomatic. Theorems on probabilities of events. Addition rule of probability. Conditional probability, independence of events, and multiplication rule of probability. Bayes theorem and its applications.						
Мо	Module:5Testing of Hypothesis5 hours					
Testing of Hypothesis – Z- test, Student's t-test, F-test, Chi-square test.						
		1				
Mo	dule:6	Statistical Quality Control Charts	5 hours			
Statistical Quality Control Charts- Introduction - Types of Control Charts – Setting up a Control Procedure – X bar (Mean) Chart and R Chart–c Chart–p Chart–Advantages and Limitations of Control Charts.						
Мо	dule:7	Contemporary Issues	2 hours			
Ind	ustry E	spert Lecture				
	5	Total Lecture hours:	30 hours			
Tex	kt Book	(s)				
1.	Statist	ics for managers using MS-Excel, David. M. Levin, Dav	vid. F. Stephen,	and		
	Cathry	n. A. Szadat 7 th Edition, Pearson Education (India), (20	13).			
Ret	erence	Books				
1.	Busine Delhi,	ess Statistics and Statistical Methods, S. P. Gupta, S. Ch 2014.	and Publication,	New		
2.	Probal Myers	bility and Statistics for Engineers and Scientists, Ronald , Sharon L. Myers, Keying E. Ye, (9 th Edition), Pearson	E. Walpole, Ray Education (201)	ymond H. 5)		
3.	Statist Educa	ics For Management, Levin Richard and Rubin David, 7 tion, Dorling Kindersley, (2008, 2011-reprint).	th Edition, Pears	son		
4.	Disco	vering Statistics Using IBM SPSS Statistics, Andy Field	, 4 th Edition, Sag	ge		
	Public	ation, (2013).				
Mo	de of E	valuation				
Dig	ital Ass	ignments, Continuous Assessments, Final Assessment	ſest			
Lis	t of Ch	allenging Experiments (Indicative)				
1	Tab or S	ulation and Pictorial representations of Various data typ PSS.	es using Excel	2 hours		
2	Calo Box	culation of Mean, Median, Mode, location measures, Va -Plot representations, calculation using Excel or SPSS.	riance and	2 hours		
3	Plot	ting scatter diagram, computing correlation		2 hours		
4	Fitti	ng of linear regression		2 hours		
5	Fitti	ng of Multiple linear regression		2 hours		
6	Plot	ting Mean and Range Charts, C chart, using Excel or SF	PSS.	2 hours		
7	Plotting P chart, np chart, and C chart using Excel or SPSS.2 hours			2 hours		

Γ



8	Z-test for means and Proportions-One sample and Two-sample tests				2 hours	
9	9 t-test for single mean, a difference of Means and Proportions					
10	10 Test for variance and Contingency (Chi-Square -Cross Tab) Test Excel or					
	SPSS.					
	Total Laboratory Hours 20 hours					
Mode	e of Evaluation					
Week	Weekly Assessments, Final Assessment Test					
Recor	Recommended by Board of Studies 12-06-2016					
Appro	Approved by Academic CouncilNo. 37Date16-06-2015					



Course code	(Deemed to be University under section 3 of UGC AG	1, 1956)				
MGT1022						
Pre-requisite	None		Svllabus version			
Course Objective	n Ta davalan tha ability ta		v.1.0			
Course Objectives	: To develop the ability to					
1. Learn meth	ods of company formation and management.	a using a pro sol	t collection of			
2. Gain practic	cal skills in and experience of stating busines	s using a pre-set				
3. Learn the b	asics of entrepreneurial skills.					
Expected Course	Outcome: On the completion of this course,	the student will	be able to:			
1. Understand	developing business models and growth driv	vers				
2. Use the bus	iness model canvas to map out key compone	nts of the enterp	orise			
3. Analyze ma	urket size, cost structure, revenue streams, an	d value chain				
4. Understand	build-measure-learn principles					
Foreseeing	and quantifying business and financial risks					
Madula 1			2 11			
Module:1	on Thinking (identify the yentical for hypring		2 Hours			
Creativity and Des	lgn 1 minking (identify the vertical for busines	ss opportunity, u	inderstand your			
customers, accurate	ery assess market opportunity)					
Module:2			3 Hours			
Minimum Viable P	roduct (Value Proposition, Customer Segme	nts. Build- meas	sure-learn process)			
			I IIII,			
Module:3			3 Hours			
Business Model De	evelopment(Channels and Partners, Revenue	Model and strea	ams, Key			
Resources, Activiti	es and Costs, Customer Relationships and Cu	ustomer Develop	pment Processes,			
Business model car	nvas –the lean model- templates)					
			2.11			
Module:4	A consta Eurodia a (visionia a visua visua tura to	laine a the serve days	3 Hours			
Business Plan and	Access to Funding (visioning your venture, ta	king the produc	Costs/Profits &			
market, a Market plan including Digital & Viral Marketing, start-up finance - Costs/Profits & Losses/cash flow, Angel/VC /Bank Loans and Key elements of raising money)						
Losses/cash now, rigel/ v C, Bank Loans and Key clements of faising money)						
Module:5			3 Hours			
Legal, Regulatory,	CSR, Standards, Taxes					
Module:6			2 Hours			
Lectures by Entrep	reneurs					



		Total Lee	cture		15 hours		
Tex	xt Book(s)						
1.	1. The Startup Owner's Manual: The Step-By-Step Guide for Building a Great Company Steve						
	Plank K & S Danch: 18t adition (March 1 2012)						
2	Diank, K & S Kalen, 14 Cutton (Waten 1, 2012)		1			
2	The Four Steps to the Epiphany,	Steve Blank, K&S	Ranch; 2 ¹	nd edition (July	17, 2013)		
3	The Lean Startup: How Today's Er Successful Businesses, Eric Ries,	trepreneurs Use C Crown Business;	ontinuous (13 Septer	Innovation to C mber 2011)	reate Radically		
Ref	ference Books						
1.	Holding a Cat by the Tail, Steve 1	Blank, K&S Rancl	n Publishi	ng LLC (Augus	t 14, 2014)		
2	Product Design and Development	t, Karal T Ulrich, S	SD Epping	ger, McGraw H	ill		
3	Zero to One: Notes on Startups, or Business(2014)	How to Build the	Future, Pe	ter Thiel, Crow	n		
4	Lean Analytics: Use Data to Build	a Better Startup Fas	ster (Lean	Series), Alistair	Croll &		
	Benjamin Yoskovitz, O'Reilly Mo	edia; 1 st Edition (1	March 21,	2013)			
5	Inspired: How To Create Products	Customers Love, N	larty Caga	n, SVPG Press;	1st edition		
	(June 18,2008)						
6	Website References: 1. http://theleanstartup.com/ 2. https://www.kickstarter.com/pro- by origonia	ojects/881308232/	only-on-k	ickstarter-the-le	aders-guide-		
	3 http://businessmodelgeneratic	n com/					
	4 https://www.leanstartupmachin	e com/					
	5. https://www.youtube.com/watc	h?v=fEvKo90aBr	is				
	6. http://thenextweb.com/entrepre methodology/#gref	neur/2015/07/05/w	hats-wror	ng-with-the-lear	a-startup-		
	7. http://www.businessinsider.in/	Whats-Lean-about	-Lean-Sta	rtup/articleshow	v/53615661.cms		
	8. https://steveblank.com/tools-an	d-blogs-for-entrep	oreneurs/	-			
	9. https://hbr.org/2013/05/why-the	e-lean-start-up-cha	anges-ever	rything			
	10. chventures.blogspot.in/ platform	nsandnetworks.blc	gspot.in/p	/saas-model.htm	nl		
Mo	Mode of Evaluation: Assignments; Field Trips, Case Studies; e-learning; Learning through						
research, TED Talks							
Pro	Project						
1.	Project				60 hours		
				Total Project	60 hours		
Rec	commended by Board of Studies	08-06-2015		1			
App	Approved by Academic Council37Date16-06-2015						



Course code	Course title		L	Τ	P	J	С
PHY1003	Physics		3	0	2	4	5
Pre-requisite	None	Sy	lla	ıbı	1S V	ver	sion
							1.0
Course Objectives:							

To enable the student to understand the basic principles of Physics behind (a) those latest areas of biotechnology such as nanobiotechnology and (b) medical applications involving lasers, ultrasound and fiber optics

Expected Course Outcome: Students will be able to

- 1. Understand the concept of dual nature of the electromagnetic radiation and its verification
- 2. Understand the quantum physics concept by studying the behavior of the particle in a box.
- 3. Study the material properties as a function of particle size, especially at the nano level.
- 4. Explore the properties and types of LASERs and its application.
- 5. Understand the properties, production, and detection of Ultrasonic waves.
- 6. Get insight into the communication system through fiber optics.
- 7. Learn the applications of LASER, Ultrasonic and Fiber optics in the medical field and to appreciate the contemporary issues.
- 8. Demonstrate the ideas of quantum nature and ultrasonic waves-LAB
- 9. Carry out a mini project in the abovementioned topics-J COMPONENT

Module:1 **Quantum Physics**

Dual nature of electromagnetic radiation, Compton effect (Qualitative), experimental verificationdeBroglie waves- Davisson-Germer Experiment, Heisenberg uncertainty principle - Schrödinger equation.

Module:2	Applications of Quantum Physics	6 hours
Particle in a	1-D box (Eigen Value and Eigen Function), 3-D Analysis	s (Qualitative), Tunneling
Effect (Qua	litative), Scanning Tunneling Microscope, Atomic Force I	Microscope.
Lileet (Quu	induve), beaming runnening wheroscope, ruonne roreer	viieroseope.

Module:3 Nanotechnology

Introduction to Nano-materials, Properties of Nano-materials, Bionanomaterials, membranes, electrical properties of nano membranes, CNT, Applications of nanobiotechnology- longer-lasting medical implants, nanodrugs

Module:4 | Lasers

7 hours

6 hours

6 hours



Lase inver	r charac sion, th	teristics, Einstein's theory of stimu ree-level, four-level lasers, Nd-YA	llated emission, pum G, He-Ne-laser, CO	ping mechar 2 laser.	nisms-pop	ulation
Mod	ule:5	Ultrasonics				6 hours
Proj ultra	perties asonics	of ultrasonics, generation- Magneto	ostriction method, Pio	ezoelectric n	nethod, de	tection of
Mod	ule:6	Fiber Optics				6 hours
Lig	ht prop	gation through fiber. Acceptance a	ngle, numerical aper	ture, types of	of fiber.	
	<u> </u>					
Mod	ule:7	Application of Lasers, Ultrasoni	cs and Fiber Optics	5		6 hours
Lase keyh	r in sur ole sur	gery, ophthalmology, dentistry, ultr gery.	asonogram, POT-se	nsors- fiber-	optic- bios	sensors,
Mod	ule:8	Contomporary issues.				2 hours
		Current Topics - Industry Experts	Talk			
		r	Fotal Lecture hours	: 45 hours		
Text	Book(3)				
1. 2. 3. 4.	Conce Editio Unive Fiber Addis Ultras Bond,	pts of Modern Physics, Arthur B n, Tata - McGraw Laser Fundame rsity Press, Cambridge. 2008 [a Cla Optic Communication Technology on Wesley Longman, Singapore, 20 onics: Fundamentals, Technologie 3rd Edition, CRC Press, London, 2	ester, Shobhit Maha entals, William Silfy assic book on the sub y, Djafar K. Mynba 011 s, and Application, E 2011	ijan, S. Rai vast, 2nd edi ject of Lase ev, and Lov Dale Ensmin	Choudhu ition, Can r] vell L. Sc ger, Leona	ry, 7th ibridge heiner, ird J.
Refe	rence l	Books				
1.	Mode	n Physics, Raymond A. Serway, C	lement J. Mosses, C	urt A. Moye	r, 3rd Edit	ion,
2.	Laser Drivet	ge Learning, Boston, 2010 Systems and Applications, Nityana	nd Choudhary and R	icha Verma	, PHI Lear	ming
3.	Lasers	and Optical Instrumentation. S. N	agabhushana and B.	Sathvanarav	ana. I.K.	
0.	Intern	tional Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.,	New Delhi, 2010	jj		
4.	Funda	mentals and Applications of Ultras	onic Waves, J. David	l N. Cheeke	, 2nd Editi	on, CRC
Mod	Press,	London, 2012	anta CAT Land II a	ALAT		
Mod	e of Ev	aluation: Quizzes, Digital Assignm	ents, CAT-Tand II a	ΠάΓΑΙ		
Reco	ommeno	ed by Board of Studies 13.05.	2017	1 - 0 - 0 0		
Appi	coved b	Academic Council No. 45	Date	15.06.2017	/	
1.	Calcul diffrac	ation of interplanar spacing of poly tion pattern (Module 1)	crystalline graphite	from electro	n	2 hrs
2.	Fabry findin	Perot Interferometer: Determination g spacing of the etalon (Module 4)	on of wavelength of	he laser bea	m and	2 hrs



3.	Determination of wavelength of t	he laser source (H	e-Ne laser	and diode lasers of	2 hrs
	different wavelengths) using diff	raction technique (Module 4)		
4.	Integrated optics: Determination	of refractive index	of the pris	sm (Module 6)	2 hrs
5.	Determination of refractive index	of various liquids	(Module	5)	2 hrs
6.	Optical Fiber Characterization: de	etermination of nu	merical ap	erture of a given	2 hrs
	multimode optical fiber (Module	6)			
7.	Determination of the size of the f	ine particle using I	laser diffra	ction (Module 4)	2 hrs
8.	Determination of the track width	(periodicity) in a v	written CD	(Module 4)	2 hrs
9.	Analysis of crystallite size and str	rain in a nano-crys	talline filn	n using a given X-	2 hrs
	ray diffraction pattern (Module 3))			
10.	Ultrasonic interferometer: Detern	nination of velocit	y of the ult	rasonic wave in	2 hrs
	different liquids and its adiabatic	compressibility (N	/Iodule 5)		
11.	Numerical solutions of Schröding	ger equation (e.g.,	particle in	a box problem) (can	2 hrs
	be given as an assignment) (Mod	ule 1)			
12.	Exploring the link between quant	um confinement a	nd Heisenl	perg's uncertainty	2 hrs
principle (can be given as assignment). (Module 1+3)					
			То	tal Laboratory Hours	24 hrs
Reco	ommended by Board of Studies	13.05.2017			
App	roved by Academic Council	No. 45	Date	15.06.2017	



Course and	Correction of the conversity		
Course code		SE UUE	
ESP1001 Dra nagujajta	ESPANUL FU		
rre-requisite	INOILE		Synabus version
Course Object			v.
The course give	s students the necessary backgrour	d to:	
	trate proficionary in reading writin	a and anasking in basis Spani	ch Looming
• Demons	ary related to profession, education	centers day-today activities	food culture
sports a	d hobby the family set up workpl	ace market and classroom ac	rtivities is
essentia	in nooby, the funnity set up, workpr	ace, market, and classiform at	
Demons	trate the ability to describe things a	and will be able to translate int	to English and
vice ver	sa.		
 Describe 	e in simple terms (both in written a	nd oral form) aspects of their l	background,
immedia	te environment, and matters in are	as of immediate need.	0 /
Expected Cour	se Outcome:		
The students wi	ll be able to		
Remem	per greetings, giving personal detail	ls and Identify genders by usin	ng correct articles
 Apply the second second	e correct use of SER, ESTAR and	TENER verb for describing p	eople, place, and
things			
Create of	pinion about time and weather con-	ditions by knowing months, d	ays and seasons in
Spanish			
• Create o	pinion about people and places by	using regular verbs	
Apply re	flexive verbs for writing about the	daily routine and create small	l paragraphs about
hometov	vn, best friend and family		
Madula 1	anderia Caludas y Datas garages		2 h auna
Module:1 At	ecedario, Saludos y Dalos persona.	les: Origen,	5 nours
INa	cionalidad, Profesion		
Compotoncia C	memótica. Vacalas y Consenantas	Artículos definidos e indefinid	log (Numana v
Genero)	Tamatica. Vocales y Consoliantes. 7	Articulos definidos e indefinid	ios (Numero y
Competencia E	scrita: Saludos y Datos personales		
Module:2 Ed	ad v posesión Números (1-20)		3 hours
Competencia G	ramática: Pronombres personales	Adietivos, Los verbos SER y 7	TENER.
Competencia Es	scrita: Escribe sobre mismo/a y los	compañeros de la clase	
Module:3 Vo	cabulario de Mi habitación.	Colores.	5 hours
De	scripción de lugares y cosas.		
Competencia G	ramática: Adjetivos posesivos. El u	so del verbo ESTAR. Diferen	icia entre SER y
ESTAR.	~ •		-
Competencia E	scrita: Mi habitación		
Module:4 Mi	familia. Números (21-100). Direc	cciones.	4 hours
Ex	presar la hora. Los meses del año.		
Competencia G	ramática: Frases preposicionales. U	Jso del HAY. La diferencia en	tre MUY y
	_		-



Competer	cia Escrita: Mi familia. Dar o	piniones sobre tie	mpo		
Module:5	Expresar fechas y el tiemp	o. Dar opiniones			5 hours
Competer	cia Gramática: Los verbos	regulares (-AR	-ER -IF	R) en el r	presente. Adjetivos
demostrat	VOS.	regulates (Thit,	210, 11		resente. rajeutos
Compete a Ingles.	ncia Escrita: Mi mejor amigo	/a. Expresar fecha	s. Traduce	ción ingles	a español y Español
Module:	Describir el diario. Las act	tividades cotidiana	IS.		3 hours
Competer	cia Gramática: Los Verbos y	pronombres reflex	kivos. Los	verbos pro	onominales con e/ie,
o/ue, e/i, i	/ue.	-		1	
Compete	ncia Escrita: El horario. Trad	ucción ingles a es	pañol y Es	spañol a Ing	gles.
Module:7	Dar opiniones sobre comic	das y bebidas. Dec	ir lo		5 hours
	que está haciendo. Describ	oir mi ciudad y Ub	icar		
	los sitios en la ciudad.				
Competer	cia Gramática: Los verbos irr	regulares. Estar + g	gerundio.	Poder + In	finitivo.
Competer	cia Escrita: Conversación en	un restaurante. Tr	aducción	ingles a esp	pañol y Español a
Ingles. M	ciudad natal. Mi Universidad	d. La clase. Mi fie	sta favorit	a.	
Module:8	Guest Lectures/ Native	Speakers			2 hours
	-		•		
		Total Lecture h	ours: 30	hours	
Text Boo	x(s)				
1. Text	Book:"Aula Internacional 1	l", Jaime Corpas	, Eva Gai	rcia, Agust	in Garmendia,
Carr	en Soriano Goyal Publicati	ion ; reprinted E	lition, (20)10)	
Referenc	Books				
1 "¡Ac	iónGramática!", Phil Turk ar	nd Mike Zollo, Ho	dder Mur	ray, Londo	n 2006.
"Prac	tice makes perfect: Spanish V	ocabulary," Doro	thy Richn	nond, McG	raw Hill
2 "Pro	emporary, USA,2012. tice makes perfect: Basic Spa	nish" Dorothy Pi	chmond	McGrow H	ill Contemporary
	2009.		ciinona,		ini Contemporary,
3 "Pasa	porte A1 Foundation". Matil	de Cerrolaza Arag	ón. Óscar	Cerrolaza	Gili. Begoña Llovet
Barg	ero, Edelsa Grupo, España, 2	2010.	,		2, 2.080 2.0000
Recomme	nded by Board of Studies	DD-MM-YYYY			
Recomme					



Course and	Course code Français Progressif I T P I C						
Course code	Français Progress						
T KL2001							
Pre-requisite	Français quotidien	Syllabus version					
		v 1					
		V.1					
Course Objecti	ves:						
The course give	s students the necessary background to:						
1. Underst	and isolated sentences and frequently used ex	xpressions in relation to immediate					
priority	areas (personal or family information, shoppi	ing, close environment, work).					
2. Commu	nicate in simple and routine tasks requiring o	nly a simple and direct exchange of					
informat	ion on familiar and habitual topics.	aining his immediate any incompant and					
5. Enable s	miliar and habitual subjects, evoke subjects t	that correspond to immediate needs.					
		F					
Expected Cour	se Outcome:						
The stud	ents will be able to :						
1. Understa	and expressions in French.						
2. Create se	entences by using frequent lexicon related to	himself, his family, his close					
environr	nent (family, shopping, work, school, etc).						
3. Understa	and simple, clear messages on the internet, au	athentic documents.					
4. Analyze	chedules simple personal letters	nts, such as advertisements, flyers,					
5 Create st	mple and routine tasks						
6. Create a	simple and direct exchange of information o	on familiar activities and topics.					
Module:1 Ex	pressions simples	8 hours					
La vie quotidier	nnes - Le verbe pronominal - Le passé comp	posé avec l'auxiliaire - avoir et être- le					
passé récent : v	enir de + infinitif - Le comparatif - Le super	rlatif - Les mots interrogatifs (les trois					
formes)							
<u>Savoir-faire po</u>	ur : Faire des achats, faire des commandes d	ans un restaurant, poser des questions.					
Module:2 Le	s activitiés quotidiennes	6 hours					
La vie privée et la ville - Les n pronoms comple	publique (Les achats, Les voyages, les transp nots du savoir-vivre - Les pronoms indéfini éments objets directs/ indirects - La formation	ports-La nourriture, etc.) - Les lieux de is - Les pronoms démonstratifs - Les n du future simple et future proche					



Savoir-faire pour : Réserver les billets pour le voyage, réserver les chambres dans un hôtel, S'informer sur les lieux de la ville, indiquer la direction à un étranger.

Module:3	Les activités de loisirs	7 hours

Les loisirs (sports/spectacles/activités) - Les moments de la journée, de l'année- La fête indienne et française – Les goûts - L'impératif - La négation de l'impératif-La place du pronom à l'impératif avec un verbe pronominal.

<u>Savoir-faire pour</u>: Parler de ses goûts, raconter les vacances, formuler des phrases plus compliquées, Raconter les souvenirs de l'enfance, parler sur la tradition de son pays natal.

Module:4	La Francophonie	7 hours

L'espace francophone - Première approche de la société française – La consommation alimentaire – caractériser un objet – décrire une tenue - Le pronom relatif (qui/que/dont/où)

Savoir-faire pour :

Articles de la presse-Portrait d'une personne-Cartes et messages d'invitation, d'acceptation ou de refus -Article de presse - rédaction d'un événement.

Module:5	La culture française	5 hours
Parler de se	s activités quotidiennes - les fêtes en France – Parle	r de sa famille – réserver un billet à
l'agence - la	a gastronomie française	
Module:6	La description	5 hours
Décrire phy	siquement une personne – les vacances – les achats	– réserver une chambre dans un
hôtel – les p	olus grands français - raconter des évènements passé	ŚŚ
Module:7	S'exprimer	5 hours
Parler du cli	mat - parcours francophone – placer une command	e au restaurant la mode - parler
de son proje	et d'avenir.	
Module:8	Guest lecures	2 hours
Guest lecu	res/ Natives speakers	
	Total Lecture hours:	45 hours
Text Book(s)	



Éditions Didier,
es Éditions
Paris, 2010.
ΥΥΥ
YYY



Course code	Grundstufe Deutsch	L	Т	P	J	d
Course code		2	0	0	0	2
Pre-requisite	None			Syll	abus	T
-				ver	rsion	
					v. 1	
Course Objectives	<u> </u>					_
The course gives st	rudents the necessary background to:	. т.				
1. Demonstrat	related to profession, education conters, day to day activities f	n. Le		ing		
sports and k	pobby the family set up, workplace, market, and classroom activ	vitie	, Cui se ar	iure,	,	
essential.	tobby, the family set up, workplace, market, and classiooni act	I VILIC	75 ai	C		
2. Make the st	udent's industry-oriented and make them adapt to the German	cultu	re.			
	· · ·					
Expected Course	Outcome:					
The students will b	e able to					
1. Remember	greeting people, introducing oneself, and understanding basic e	expre	essic	ons i	n	
German.						
2. Understand	necessary grammar skills to use these in a meaning way.					
3. Remember	beginner's level vocabulary		1 1	. •1		
4. Create sente	ences in German on a variety of topics with significant precisio	n an	a ae	tail.		
5. Apply good	comprehension of written discourse in areas of special interest	ts.				_
						_
Module:1				3 h	ours	-
Begrüssung, Land	eskunde, Alphabet, Personalpronomen, Verben- heissen, ko	mm	en.	woł	nen.	-
lernen. Zahlen (1-	100). W-Fragen, Aussagesätze, Nomen- Singular und Plur	al. c	ler	Artil	kel -	
Bestimmter- Unbes	stimmter Artikel)	, -				
Lernziel :						
Sich vorstellen, Gr	undlegendes Verständnis von Deutsch, Deutschland in Europa					
						1
Module:2				3 h	ours	
Konjugation der Ve	erben (regelmässig /unregelmässig),das Jahr- Monate, Jahresze	iten	und	die		
Woche, Hobbys, B	erufe, Artikel, Zahlen (Hundert bis eine Million), Ja-/Nein- Fra	ge, l	[mpe	erati	V	
mit "Sie"						
Lernziel:						
Sätze schreiben, üb	er Hobbys, Berufe erzählen, usw					
	I					
Module:3				6 h	ours	
Possessivpronomer	n, Negation, Kasus (Bestimmter- Unbestimmter Artikel) Trennl	barev	verb	en,		
Modalverben, Uhrz	zeit, Präpositionen, Lebensmittel, Getränkeund Essen, Farben,	Fiere	•			
Lernziel :	1 17 1					
Satze mit Modalve	rben, verwendung von Artikel, Adjektiv beim Verb					_



Module:4 4 hours Übersetzung: (Deutsch – Englisch / Englisch – Deutsch) Lernziel : Die Übung von Grammatik und Wortschatz Module:5 5 hours Leserverständnis. Mindmap machen, Korrespondenz- Briefe und Email Lernziel: Übung der Sprache, Wortschatzbildung Module:6 5 hours Aufsätze :Die Familie, Bundesländer in Deutschland, Ein Fest in Deutschland, Lernziel : Aktiver, selbständiger Gebrauch der Sprache Module:7 4 hours Dialoge: a) Gespräche mit einem/einer Freund /Freundin. b) Gespräche beim Einkaufen ; in einem Supermarkt ; in einer Buchhandlung ; c) in einem Hotel - an der Rezeption ; ein Termin beim Arzt. d) Ein Telefongespräch ; Einladung-Abendessen Module:8 2 hours Guest Lectures/ Native Speakers (Einleitung in die deustche Kultur und Politik Total Lecture hours: 30 hours Text Book(s) Netzwerk Deutsch als Fremdsprache A1, Stefanie Dengler, Paul Rusch, Helen Schmtiz, Tanja 1. Sieber, Klett-Langenscheidt Verlag, München : 2013 **Reference Books** Lagune, Hartmut Aufderstrasse, Jutta Müller, Thomas Storz, 2012. 1. Deutsche Sprachlehre für Ausländer, Heinz Griesbach, Dora Schulz, 2013 2 Studio d A1, Hermann Funk, Christina Kuhn, CorneslenVerlag, Berlin :2010 3 4 Tangram Aktuell-I, Maria-Rosa, SchoenherrTil, Max Hueber Verlag, Muenchen :2012 www.goethe.de wirtschaftsdeutsch.de hueber.de klett-sprachen.de www.deutschtraning.org Mode of Evaluation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT Recommended by Board of Studies DD-MM-YYYY Approved by Academic Council No. xx Date DD-MM-YYYY



ESP2001 ESPANOL INTERMEDIO 2 0 2 0 3 Pre-requisite Syllabus version v. Course Objectives: v. v. Course dives students to read, listen and communicate in Spanish in their day to day life. Enable students to describe situations by using present, past, and future tenses in Spanish. Enable to develop comprehension skill in Spanish language. Expected Course Ontcome: The students will be able to Create sentences in near future and future tenses and correctly using the prepositions like POR and PARA Create sentences in preterito perfecto and correctly use the direct and indirect object pronouns Create sentences related to likes and dislikes and also give commands in a formal and informal way Create sentences related to likes and dislike restaurants, hotels, Shops and Railway stations V. Module:1 Números (101 – 1 millón). Expresar los planes 7 hours Module:2 Las ropas, colores y tamaños. Costar, valer, descuerts: Traducción ingles a español y español a Ingles. Comprensión - Los textos y Videos 8 hours Module:3 Escribr un Correo electrónico formal e informales. informal. 7 hours Module:3 Escribr un Correo electrónico formal e informales. informal. 7 hours Module:3 Escribr un Correo electrónico formal e informales. Pretérito perfecto. Co	Course cod	e	Course title		ΙT	P.]	(C
Pre-requisite Syllabus version Course Objectives: v. The course gives students the necessary background to: • Enable students to read, listen and communicate in Spanish in their day to day life. • Enable students to describe situations by using present, past, and future tenses in Spanish. • Enable to develop comprehension skill in Spanish language. • Expected Course Outcome: • The students will be able to • • Create sentences in near future and future tenses and correctly using the prepositions like POR and PARA • Create sentences in near future and dislikes and also give commands in a formal and informal way • Create sentences related to likes and dislikes and also give commands in a formal and informal way • Create sentences related to likes and dislikes and also give commands in a formal and informal way • Create sentences in past tense by using imperfecto and idefinido forms and describe past events • Create conversations in Spanish at places like restaurants, hotels, Shops and Railway stations • Understand different Spanish speaking countries and its culture and traditions. Competencia Gramática: Futuros cercanos (Ir+a+Infinitivo). Futuros (Verbos regulares e irregulares). Uso del POR y PARA. </th <th>ESP2001</th> <th></th> <th>ESPAÑOL INTERMEDIO</th> <th></th> <th>2 0</th> <th>20</th> <th>) 3</th>	ESP2001		ESPAÑOL INTERMEDIO		2 0	20) 3
Course Objectives: v. The course gives students to read, listen and communicate in Spanish in their day to day life. Enable students to read, listen and communicate in Spanish in their day to day life. Enable students to describe situations by using present, past, and future tenses in Spanish. Enable to develop comprehension skill in Spanish language. Expected Course Outcome: The students will be able to Create sentences in near future and future tenses and correctly using the prepositions like POR and PARA Create sentences in preterito perfecto and correctly use the direct and indirect object pronouns Create sentences related to likes and dislikes and also give commands in a formal and informal way Create sentences related to likes and dislikes and also give commands in a formal and informal way Create sentences in past tense by using imperfecto and idefinido forms and describe past events Create conversations in Spanish at places like restaurants, hotels, Shops and Railway stations Understand different Spanish speaking countries and its culture and traditions. Module:1 Números (101 – 1 millón). Expresar los planes futuros. Uso del POR y PARA. 7 hours descuentos y relajas Competencia Escrita: Traducción ingles a español y español a Ingles. Comprensión - Los textos y Videos Module:2 Las ropas, colores y tamaños. Costar, valer, descuentos y relajas 8 hours descuentos y relajas Competencia Escrita: Traducción ingles a español y español a Ingles. Comprensión	Pre-requisi	ite		Syl	labu	s ver	sion
Course Objectives: The course gives students the necessary background to: • Enable students to read, listen and communicate in Spanish in their day to day life. • Enable students to describe situations by using present, past, and future tenses in Spanish. • Enable to develop comprehension skill in Spanish language. Expected Course Outcome: — The students will be able to • Create sentences in near future and future tenses and correctly using the prepositions like POR and PARA • Create sentences in preterito perfecto and correctly use the direct and indirect object pronouns • Create sentences related to likes and dislikes and also give commands in a formal and informal way • Create sentences in past tense by using imperfecto and idefinido forms and describe past events • Create conversations in Spanish at places like restaurants, hotels, Shops and Railway stations • Understand different Spanish speaking countries and its culture and traditions. • Cheate sentence in gast tense of the sentences (Irequires). • Competencia Gramática: Futuros cercanos (Ir+a+Infinitivo). Futuros (Verbos regulares e irregulares). Uso del POR y PARA. • Competencia Escrita: Traducción ingles a español y español a Ingles. Compretencia Escrita: Traducción ingles a español y español a Ingles. • Comprensión - Los textos y Videos Module:1 Las ropas, colores y tamaños. Costar, valer, descuentos y rebajas • Rours discuentos y Disgustar. Competencia Escrita: Traducción ingles							v.
The course gives students the necessary background to: • Enable students to read, listen and communicate in Spanish in their day to day life. • Enable students to describe situations by using present, past, and future tenses in Spanish. • Enable to develop comprehension skill in Spanish language. Expected Course Outcome: The students will be able to • Create sentences in near future and future tenses and correctly using the prepositions like POR and PARA • Create sentences in preterito perfect o and correctly use the direct and indirect object pronouns • Create sentences related to likes and dislikes and also give commands in a formal and informal way • Create sentences related to likes and dislikes and also give commands in a formal and informal way • Create conversations in Spanish at places like restaurants, hotels, Shops and Railway stations • Understand different Spanish speaking countries and its culture and traditions. Module:1 Números (101 – 1 millón). Expresar los planes futuros. (Verbos regulares e irregulares). Uso del POR y PARA. Competencia Gramática: Futuros corcanos (Ir+a+Infinitivo). Futuros (Verbos regulares e irregulares). Uso del POR y PARA. Competencia Formática: Pronombres objetivos directos e indirectos. El verbo Gustar y Disgustar. Competencia Farática: Pronombres objetivos directos e indirectos. El verbo Gustar y Disgustar. Competencia Escrita: Traducción ingles a español y español a Ingles.	Course Ob	jectives	:	•			
 Enable students to read, listen and communicate in Spanish in their day to day life. Enable students to describe situations by using present, past, and future tenses in Spanish. Enable to develop comprehension skill in Spanish language. Expected Course Outcome: The students will be able to Create sentences in near future and future tenses and correctly using the prepositions like POR and PARA Create sentences in preterito perfecto and correctly use the direct and indirect object pronouns Create sentences related to likes and dislikes and also give commands in a formal and informal way Create conversations in Spanish at places like restaurants, hotels, Shops and Railway stations Understand different Spanish speaking countries and its culture and traditions. Module:1 Números (101 – 1 millón). Expresar los planes // Thours // Thours	The course	gives st	udents the necessary background to:				
 Enable students to describe situations by using present, past, and future tenses in Spanish. Enable to develop comprehension skill in Spanish language. Expected Course Outcome: The students will be able to Create sentences in near future and future tenses and correctly using the prepositions like POR and PARA Create sentences in preterito perfecto and correctly use the direct and indirect object pronouns Create sentences related to likes and dislikes and also give commands in a formal and informal way Create sentences in past tense by using imperfecto and idefinido forms and describe past events Create conversations in Spanish at places like restaurants, hotels, Shops and Railway stations Understand different Spanish speaking countries and its culture and traditions. Module:1 Números (101 – 1 millón). Expresar los planes 7 hours futuros. Los números ordinales. Competencia Gramática: Futuros cercanos (Ir+a+Infinitivo). Futuros (Verbos regulares e irregulares). Uso del POR y PARA. Competencia Gramática: Protocos y tamaños. Costar, valer, descuentos y Videos Module:2 Las ropas, colores y tamaños. Costar, valer, descuentos y rebajas Competencia Gramática: Pronombres objetivos directos e indirectos. El verbo Gustar y Disgustar. Competencia Facrita: Traducción ingles a español y español a Ingles. Comprensión - Los textos y Videos Module:3 Escribir un Correo electrónico formal e informales. Pretérito perfecto. Competencia Escrita: Traducción ingles a español y español a Ingles. Comprensión - Los textos y Videos	 Enal 	ble stud	ents to read, listen and communicate in Spanish in their day	to day	life		
 Enable to develop comprehension skill in Spanish language. Expected Course Outcome: The students will be able to Create sentences in near future and future tenses and correctly using the prepositions like POR and PARA Create sentences in preterito perfecto and correctly use the direct and indirect object pronouns Create sentences related to likes and dislikes and also give commands in a formal and informal way Create sentences related to likes and dislikes and also give commands in a formal and informal way Create sentences in past tense by using imperfecto and idefinido forms and describe past events Create conversations in Spanish at places like restaurants, hotels, Shops and Railway stations Understand different Spanish speaking countries and its culture and traditions. Module:1 Números (101 - 1 millón). Expresar los planes 7 hours futuros. Los números ordinales. Competencia Gramática: Futuros cercanos (Ir+a+Infinitivo). Futuros (Verbos regulares e irregulares). Uso del POR y PARA. Competencia Gramática: Pronombres objetivos directos e indirectos. El verbo Gustar y Disgustar. Competencia Gramática: Pronombres objetivos directos e indirectos. El verbo Gustar y Disgustar. Competencia Escrita: Traducción ingles a español y español a Ingles. Comprensión - Los textos y Videos Module:3 Escribir un Correo electrónico formal e informales. Pretérito perfecto. Competencia Escrita: Traducción ingles a español y español a Ingles. Comprensión - Los textos y Videos	 Enal 	ble stud	ents to describe situations by using present, past, and future	tenses	in S	pani	sh.
Expected Course Outcome: The students will be able to • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• Enal	ble to de	evelop comprehension skill in Spanish language.			-	
Expected Course Outcome: The students will be able to • Create sentences in near future and future tenses and correctly using the prepositions like POR and PARA • Create sentences in preterito perfecto and correctly use the direct and indirect object pronouns • Create sentences related to likes and dislikes and also give commands in a formal and informal way • Create sentences in past tense by using imperfecto and idefinido forms and describe past events • Create conversations in Spanish at places like restaurants, hotels, Shops and Railway stations • Understand different Spanish speaking countries and its culture and traditions. • Module:1 Números (101 – 1 millón). Expresar los planes futuros. Los números ordinales. • Competencia Gramática: Futuros cercanos (Ir+a+Infinitivo). Futuros (Verbos regulares e irregulares). Uso del POR y PARA. Competencia Escrita: Traducción ingles a español y español a Ingles. 8 hours descuentos y videos Module:2 Las ropas, colores y tamaños. Costar, valer, descuentos y videos 8 hours descuentos y español a Ingles. Comprensión - Los textos y Videos Module:3 Escribir un Correo electrónico formal e informales. Pretérito perfecto. 7 hours informal. Competencia Gramática: Imperativos formales e informales. Pretérito perfecto. 7 hours informal.							
The students will be able to • Create sentences in near future and future tenses and correctly using the prepositions like POR and PARA • Create sentences in preterito perfecto and correctly use the direct and indirect object pronouns • Create sentences related to likes and dislikes and also give commands in a formal and informal way • Create sentences related to likes and dislikes and also give commands in a formal and informal way • Create sentences in past tense by using imperfecto and idefinido forms and describe past events • Create conversations in Spanish at places like restaurants, hotels, Shops and Railway stations • Understand different Spanish speaking countries and its culture and traditions. • Module:1 Números (101 – 1 millón). Expresar los planes futuros. Los números ordinales. Competencia Gramática: Futuros cercanos (Ir+a+Infinitivo). Futuros (Verbos regulares e irregulares). Uso del POR y PARA. Competencia Escrita: Traducción ingles a español y español a Ingles. Competencia Gramática: Pronombres objetivos directos e indirectos. El verbo Gustar y Disgustar. Competencia Gramática: Pronombres objetivos directos e indirectos. El verbo Gustar y Disgustar. Competencia Bacrita: Traducción ingles a español y español a Ingles. Comprensión - Los textos y Videos Module:3 Escribir un Correo electrónico formal e informales. Pretérito perfecto. Competencia Gramática: Imperativos formales e informales. Pretérito perfecto. Competencia E	Expected C	Course	Outcome:				
 Create sentences in near future and future tenses and correctly using the prepositions like POR and PARA Create sentences in preterito perfecto and correctly use the direct and indirect object pronouns Create sentences related to likes and dislikes and also give commands in a formal and informal way Create sentences in past tense by using imperfecto and idefinido forms and describe past events Create conversations in Spanish at places like restaurants, hotels, Shops and Railway stations Understand different Spanish speaking countries and its culture and traditions. Module:1 Números (101 – 1 millón). Expresar los planes ruture and traditions. Module:1 Números (101 – 1 millón). Expresar los planes ruture and traditions. Ompetencia Gramática: Futuros cercanos (Ir+a+Infinitivo). Futuros (Verbos regulares e irregulares). Uso del POR y PARA. Competencia Escrita: Traducción ingles a español y español a Ingles. Competencia Escrita: Pronombres objetivos directos e indirectos. El verbo Gustar y Disgustar. Competencia Escrita: Traducción ingles a español y español a Ingles. Comprensión - Los textos y Videos Module:3 Escribir un Correo electrónico formal e ruturos. El verbo Gustar y Disgustar. Competencia Gramática: Imperativos formales e informales. Pretérito perfecto. Competencia Escrita: Traducción ingles a español y español a Ingles. Comprensión - Los textos y Videos	The student	s will b	e able to				
 POR and PARA Create sentences in preterito perfecto and correctly use the direct and indirect object pronouns Create sentences related to likes and dislikes and also give commands in a formal and informal way Create sentences in past tense by using imperfecto and idefinido forms and describe past events Create conversations in Spanish at places like restaurants, hotels, Shops and Railway stations Understand different Spanish speaking countries and its culture and traditions. Module:1 Números (101 – 1 millón). Expresar los planes futuros. [Verbos regulares e irregulares]. Uso del POR y PARA. Competencia Gramática: Futuros cercanos (Ir+a+Infinitivo). Futuros (Verbos regulares e irregulares). Uso del POR y PARA. Competencia Escrita: Traducción ingles a español y español a Ingles. Competencia Escrita: Pronombres objetivos directos e indirectos. El verbo Gustar y Disgustar. Competencia Escrita: Traducción ingles a español y español a Ingles. Comprensión - Los textos y Videos Module:3 Escribir un Correo electrónico formal e informales. Pretérito perfecto. Competencia Gramática: Imperativos formales e informales. Pretérito perfecto. Competencia Escrita: Traducción ingles a español y español a Ingles. Competencia Gramática: Imperativos formales e informales. Pretérito perfecto. Competencia Escrita: Traducción ingles a español y español a Ingles. Competencia Gramática: Imperativos formales e informales. Pretérito perfecto. Competencia Escrita: Traducción ingles a español y español a Ingles. Competencia Competencia Servita: Traducción ingles a español y español a Ingles. Competencia Gramática: Imperativos formales e informales. Pretérito perfecto. Competencia Escrita: Traducción ingles a español y español a Ingles. Competencia Escrita: Traducción ingles a español y español a Ingles. Competencia Servita: Tra	• Crea	ate sente	ences in near future and future tenses and correctly using the	e prepo	ositic	ons lil	ke
 Create sentences in preterio perfecto and correctly use the uncet and indirect object pronouns Create sentences related to likes and dislikes and also give commands in a formal and informal way Create sentences in past tense by using imperfecto and idefinido forms and describe past events Create conversations in Spanish at places like restaurants, hotels, Shops and Railway stations Understand different Spanish speaking countries and its culture and traditions. Module:1 Números (101 – 1 millón). Expresar los planes futuros. Los números ordinales. Competencia Gramática: Futuros cercanos (Ir+a+Infinitivo). Futuros (Verbos regulares e irregulares). Uso del POR y PARA. Competencia Escrita: Traducción ingles a español y español a Ingles. Comprensión - Los textos y Videos Module:2 Las ropas, colores y tamaños. Costar, valer, descuentos y rebajas Competencia Escrita: Traducción ingles a español y español a Ingles. Comprensión - Los textos y videos Module:3 Escribir un Correo electrónico formal e informale. Competencia Escrita: Traducción ingles a español y español a Ingles. Comprensión - Los textos y Videos		x and P_A	NKA	diract	obio	ot	
 Create sentences related to likes and dislikes and also give commands in a formal and informal way Create sentences in past tense by using imperfecto and idefinido forms and describe past events Create conversations in Spanish at places like restaurants, hotels, Shops and Railway stations Understand different Spanish speaking countries and its culture and traditions. Module:1 Números (101 – 1 millón). Expresar los planes futuros. Los números ordinales. Competencia Gramática: Futuros cercanos (Ir+a+Infinitivo). Futuros (Verbos regulares e irregulares). Uso del POR y PARA. Competencia Escrita: Traducción ingles a español y español a Ingles. Comprensión - Los textos y Videos Module:2 Las ropas, colores y tamaños. Costar, valer, descuentos y rebajas Competencia Escrita: Traducción ingles a español y español a Ingles. Comprensión - Los textos y videos Module:3 Escribir un Correo electrónico formal e informales. Pretérito perfecto. Competencia Escrita: Traducción ingles a español y español a Ingles. Comprensión - Los textos y videos	• Clea	ice serie	ences in pretento perfecto and correctly use the direct and in	lullect	obje		
 Create sentences in past tense by using imperfecto and idefinido forms and describe past events Create conversations in Spanish at places like restaurants, hotels, Shops and Railway stations Understand different Spanish speaking countries and its culture and traditions. Module:1 Números (101 – 1 millón). Expresar los planes futuros. Los números ordinales. Competencia Gramática: Futuros cercanos (Ir+a+Infinitivo). Futuros (Verbos regulares e irregulares). Uso del POR y PARA. Competencia Escrita: Traducción ingles a español y español a Ingles. Competencia Gramática: Pronombres objetivos directos e indirectos. El verbo Gustar y Disgustar. Competencia Escrita: Traducción ingles a español y español a Ingles. Comprensión - Los textos y videos Module:2 Las ropas, colores y tamaños. Costar, valer, descuentos y rebajas Competencia Escrita: Traducción ingles a español y español a Ingles. Comprensión - Los textos y Dideos Module:3 Escribir un Correo electrónico formal e informal. Competencia Gramática: Imperativos formales e informales. Pretérito perfecto. Competencia Escrita: Traducción ingles a español y español a Ingles. Competencia Escrita: Traducción ingles a español y español a Ingles. Comprensión - Los textos y Videos	• Crea	ate sente rmal wa	ences related to likes and dislikes and also give commands i	n a for	mal	and	
events • Create conversations in Spanish at places like restaurants, hotels, Shops and Railway stations • Understand different Spanish speaking countries and its culture and traditions. Module:1 Números (101 – 1 millón). Expresar los planes futuros. Los números ordinales. Competencia Gramática: Futuros cercanos (Ir+a+Infinitivo). Futuros (Verbos regulares e irregulares). Uso del POR y PARA. Competencia Escrita: Traducción ingles a español y español a Ingles. Comprensión - Los textos y Videos Module:2 Las ropas, colores y tamaños. Costar, valer, descuentos y rebajas Competencia Gramática: Pronombres objetivos directos e indirectos. El verbo Gustar y Disgustar. Competencia Escrita: Traducción ingles a español y español a Ingles. Comprensión - Los textos y Videos Module:3 Escribir un Correo electrónico formal e informal. Competencia Gramática: Imperativos formales e informales. Pretérito perfecto. 7 hours informal. Competencia Escrita: Traducción ingles a español y español a Ingles. Comprensión - Los textos y Videos 7 hours informal.	• Crea	ate sente	ences in past tense by using imperfecto and idefinido forms	and de	scrit	oe pa	st
 Create conversations in Spanish at places like restaurants, hotels, Shops and Railway stations Understand different Spanish speaking countries and its culture and traditions. Module:1 Números (101 – 1 millón). Expresar los planes futuros. Los números ordinales. Competencia Gramática: Futuros cercanos (Ir+a+Infinitivo). Futuros (Verbos regulares e irregulares). Uso del POR y PARA. Competencia Escrita: Traducción ingles a español y español a Ingles. Comprensión - Los textos y Videos Module:2 Las ropas, colores y tamaños. Costar, valer, descuentos y rebajas Competencia Gramática: Pronombres objetivos directos e indirectos. El verbo Gustar y Disgustar. Competencia Escrita: Traducción ingles a español y español a Ingles. Comprensión - Los textos y Videos Module:3 Escribir un Correo electrónico formal e informal. Competencia Gramática: Imperativos formales e informales. Pretérito perfecto. Competencia Escrita: Traducción ingles a español y español a Ingles. 	even	nts					
 • Understand different Spanish speaking countries and its culture and traditions. • Understand different Spanish speaking countries and its culture and traditions. • Module:1 Números (101 – 1 millón). Expresar los planes futuros. Los números ordinales. • Competencia Gramática: Futuros cercanos (Ir+a+Infinitivo). Futuros (Verbos regulares e irregulares). Uso del POR y PARA. • Competencia Escrita: Traducción ingles a español y español a Ingles. • Comprensión - Los textos y Videos • Module:2 Las ropas, colores y tamaños. Costar, valer, descuentos y rebajas • Competencia Gramática: Pronombres objetivos directos e indirectos. El verbo Gustar y Disgustar. Competencia Escrita: Traducción ingles a español y español a Ingles. Comprensión - Los textos y Videos • Module:3 Escribir un Correo electrónico formal e informal. • Competencia Gramática: Imperativos formales e informales. Pretérito perfecto. • Competencia Escrita: Traducción ingles a español y español a Ingles. 	• Crea	ate conv	rersations in Spanish at places like restaurants, hotels, Shops	s and R	lailw	'ay	
Understand different Spanish speaking countries and its culture and traditions. Module:1 Números (101 – 1 millón). Expresar los planes futuros. Los números ordinales. Competencia Gramática: Futuros cercanos (Ir+a+Infinitivo). Futuros (Verbos regulares e irregulares). Uso del POR y PARA. Competencia Escrita: Traducción ingles a español y español a Ingles. Comprensión - Los textos y Videos Module:2 Las ropas, colores y tamaños. Costar, valer, descuentos y rebajas Competencia Gramática: Pronombres objetivos directos e indirectos. El verbo Gustar y Disgustar. Competencia Escrita: Traducción ingles a español y español a Ingles. Comprensión - Los textos y Videos Module:3 Escribir un Correo electrónico formal e informal. Competencia Gramática: Imperativos formales e informales. Pretérito perfecto. Competencia Escrita: Traducción ingles a español y español a Ingles. Competencia Gramática: Imperativos formales e informales. Pretérito perfecto. Competencia Escrita: Traducción ingles a español y español a Ingles. Competencia Gramática: Imperativos formales e informales. Pretérito perfecto. Competencia Escrita: Traducción ingles a español y español a Ingles. Competencia Formale Informal.	stati	ons					
Module:1Números (101 – 1 millón). Expresar los planes futuros. Los números ordinales.7 hoursCompetencia Gramática: Futuros cercanos (Ir+a+Infinitivo). Futuros (Verbos regulares e irregulares). Uso del POR y PARA. Competencia Escrita: Traducción ingles a español y español a Ingles. 	• Und	erstand	different Spanish speaking countries and its culture and trad	ditions	•		
Module:1Números (101 – 1 millón). Expresar los planes futuros. Los números ordinales.7 hoursCompetencia Gramática: Futuros cercanos (Ir+a+Infinitivo). Futuros (Verbos regulares e irregulares). Uso del POR y PARA. Competencia Escrita: Traducción ingles a español y español a Ingles. Comprensión - Los textos y VideosSecurita ingles.Module:2Las ropas, colores y tamaños. Costar, valer, descuentos y rebajas8 hoursCompetencia Gramática: Pronombres objetivos directos e indirectos. El verbo Gustar y Disgustar. Competencia Escrita: Traducción ingles a español y español a Ingles. Comprensión - Los textos y Videos7 hoursModule:3Escribir un Correo electrónico formal e informal.7 hoursCompetencia Gramática: Imperativos formales e informales. Pretérito perfecto. Competencia Escrita: Traducción ingles a español y español a Ingles. Comprensión - Los textos y Videos7 hours							
Module:1 Numeros (101 – 1 minon). Expresar los planes 7 nours futuros. Los números ordinales. 7 nours Competencia Gramática: Futuros cercanos (Ir+a+Infinitivo). Futuros (Verbos regulares e irregulares). Uso del POR y PARA. 7 nours Competencia Escrita: Traducción ingles a español y español a Ingles. 7 nours Competencia Escrita: Traducción ingles a español y español a Ingles. 8 hours Module:2 Las ropas, colores y tamaños. Costar, valer, descuentos y rebajas 8 hours Competencia Gramática: Pronombres objetivos directos e indirectos. El verbo Gustar y Disgustar. 8 hours Competencia Escrita: Traducción ingles a español y español a Ingles. Comprensión - Los textos y Videos 7 hours Module:3 Escribir un Correo electrónico formal e informal. 7 hours Competencia Gramática: Imperativos formales e informales. Pretérito perfecto. 7 hours Competencia Escrita: Traducción ingles a español y español a Ingles. 7 hours Module:3 Escribir un Correo electrónico formal e informale. 7 hours Competencia Escrita: Traducción ingles a español y español a Ingles. 7 hours	Madula 1	Númo	nog (101 1 millón) Evonggan lag planag			7 h	011100
Competencia Gramática: Futuros cercanos (Ir+a+Infinitivo). Futuros (Verbos regulares e irregulares). Uso del POR y PARA. Competencia Escrita: Traducción ingles a español y español a Ingles. Comprensión - Los textos y Videos Module:2 Las ropas, colores y tamaños. Costar, valer, descuentos y rebajas Competencia Gramática: Pronombres objetivos directos e indirectos. El verbo Gustar y Disgustar. Competencia Escrita: Traducción ingles a español y español a Ingles. Comprensión - Los textos y Videos Module:3 Escribir un Correo electrónico formal e informal. Competencia Gramática: Imperativos formales e informales. Pretérito perfecto. 7 hours Competencia Escrita: Traducción ingles a español y español a Ingles. Comprensión - Los textos y Videos 7 hours	Module:1	future	ros (101 – 1 minon). Expresar los planes			/ 11	ours
Sompetencia Gramática: I duaros cereanos (n ra riminario): I duaros (versos regimines e irregulares). Uso del POR y PARA. Competencia Escrita: Traducción ingles a español y español a Ingles. Comprensión - Los textos y Videos Module:2 Las ropas, colores y tamaños. Costar, valer, descuentos y rebajas Competencia Gramática: Pronombres objetivos directos e indirectos. El verbo Gustar y Disgustar. Competencia Escrita: Traducción ingles a español y español a Ingles. Comprensión - Los textos y Videos Module:3 Escribir un Correo electrónico formal e informale. Tompetencia Gramática: Imperativos formales e informales. Pretérito perfecto. 7 hours Competencia Escrita: Traducción ingles a español y español a Ingles. Comprensión - Los textos y Videos 7 hours	Competenci	ia Gram	ática: Futuros cercanos (Ir+a+Infinitivo) Futuros (Verbos t	egular	es e		
Competencia Escrita: Traducción ingles a español y español a Ingles. Comprensión - Los textos y Videos Module:2 Las ropas, colores y tamaños. Costar, valer, descuentos y rebajas Competencia Gramática: Pronombres objetivos directos e indirectos. El verbo Gustar y Disgustar. Competencia Escrita: Traducción ingles a español y español a Ingles. Comprensión - Los textos y Videos Module:3 Escribir un Correo electrónico formal e informal. Competencia Gramática: Imperativos formales e informales. Pretérito perfecto. 7 hours Competencia Escrita: Traducción ingles a español y español a Ingles. Comprensión - Los textos y Videos 7 hours	irregulares)	. Uso de	el POR y PARA.	oguiui			
Comprensión - Los textos y Videos Norregion (Comprensión - Los textos y Videos) Module:2 Las ropas, colores y tamaños. Costar, valer, descuentos y rebajas 8 hours Competencia Gramática: Pronombres objetivos directos e indirectos. El verbo Gustar y Disgustar. Competencia Escrita: Traducción ingles a español y español a Ingles. Comprensión - Los textos y Videos Module:3 Escribir un Correo electrónico formal e informal. 7 hours Competencia Gramática: Imperativos formales e informales. Pretérito perfecto. 7 hours Competencia Escrita: Traducción ingles a español y español a Ingles. Comprension - Los textos y Videos 7 hours	Competenci	ia Escri	ta: Traducción ingles a español y español a Ingles.				
Module:2Las ropas, colores y tamaños. Costar, valer, descuentos y rebajas8 hoursCompetenciaGramática: Pronombres objetivos directos e indirectos. El verbo Gustar y Disgustar. Competencia: Traducción ingles a español y español a Ingles. Comprensión - Los textos y VideosModule:3Escribir un Correo electrónico formal e informal.7 hoursCompetenciaGramática: Imperativos formales e informales. Pretérito perfecto. Competencia7 hoursCompetenciaFrancática: Imperativos formales e informales. Pretérito perfecto. CompetenciaCompetenciaCompetenciaEscrita: Traducción ingles a español y español a Ingles. Comprension - Los textos y VideosCompetencia	Comprensió	ón - Los	textos y Videos				
Module:2Las ropas, colores y tamaños. Costar, valer, descuentos y rebajas8 hoursCompetencia Gramática: Pronombres objetivos directos e indirectos. El verbo Gustar y Disgustar. Competencia Escrita: Traducción ingles a español y español a Ingles. Comprensión - Los textos y VideosIngles. Comprensión - Los textos y VideosModule:3Escribir un Correo electrónico formal e informal.7 hoursCompetencia Gramática: Imperativos formales e informales. Pretérito perfecto. Competencia Escrita: Traducción ingles a español y español a Ingles. Competencia Facilita: Imperativos formales e informales. Comprensión - Los textos y Videos		-					
Competencia Gramática: Pronombres objetivos directos e indirectos. El verbo Gustar y Disgustar. Competencia Escrita: Traducción ingles a español y español a Ingles. Comprensión - Los textos y Videos Module:3 Escribir un Correo electrónico formal e informal. Competencia Gramática: Imperativos formales e informales. Pretérito perfecto. 7 hours Competencia Escrita: Traducción ingles a español y español a Ingles. Competencia Competencia Competencia Escrita: Traducción ingles a español y español a Ingles. Comprensión - Los textos y Videos Comprensión - Los textos y Videos	Module:2	Las ro descu	opas, colores y tamaños. Costar, valer, entos y rebajas			8 h	ours
Competencia Escrita: Traducción ingles a español y español a Ingles. Comprensión - Los textos y Videos Module:3 Escribir un Correo electrónico formal e informal. 7 hours Competencia Gramática: Imperativos formales e informales. Pretérito perfecto. 7 hours Competencia Escrita: Traducción ingles a español y español a Ingles. Comprensión - Los textos y Videos	Competenci	ia Gram	ática: Pronombres objetivos directos e indirectos. El verbo	Gustar	y D	isgus	star.
Module:3Escribir un Correo electrónico formal e informal.7 hoursCompetencia Gramática: Imperativos formales e informales. Pretérito perfecto.7Competencia Escrita: Traducción ingles a español y español a Ingles.7Comprensión - Los textos y Videos7	Competenci Videos	a Escrit	a: Traducción ingles a español y español a Ingles. Comprer	isión -	Los	texto	os y
Informal. 7 hours Competencia Gramática: Imperativos formales e informales. Pretérito perfecto. 7 hours Competencia Escrita: Traducción ingles a español y español a Ingles. 7 hours Comprensión - Los textos y Videos 7 hours	Mad-1-1-2	D "	in un Come alactuária formal a				
Competencia Gramática: Imperativos formales e informales. Pretérito perfecto. Competencia Escrita: Traducción ingles a español y español a Ingles. Comprensión - Los textos y Videos	Module:3	Escrit inform	nal.			7 h	ours
Competencia Escrita: Traducción ingles a español y español a Ingles. Comprensión - Los textos y Videos	Competenci	ia Gram	ática: Imperativos formales e informales. Pretérito perfecto	•			
Comprensión - Los textos y Videos	Competenci	ia Escrit	ta: Traducción ingles a español y español a Ingles.				
	Comprensió	ón - Los	textos y Videos				



N. 1 1. 4					
Module:4	entrevista informal.	esentarse en ui	na		6 hours
Competence	ia Gramática: Pretérito impe	rfecto. Pretérito inde	efinido.		
Competence	ia Escrita: Traducción ingles	s a español y español	l a Ingle	s.	
Comprensi	ón - Los textos y Videos				
Module:5	Introducción personal,	Expresar los			5 hours
	planes futuros.				
Comprens próximas	ión oral: Introducción persor vacaciones?	nal, Expresar los pla	nes futu	ros. ¿Qué	vas a hacer en las
Comprens imágenes.	ión auditiva: Las preguntas s Las preguntas basadas en ca	sobre un cuento audi inciones.	tivo. Re	lacionar el	audio con las
Medio de	transporte: Comprar y Reser	var billetes.			
	1 1 2				
Module:6	Diálogos entre dos				5 hours
Comprens	ión oral: Diálogos entre dos	(cliente y tendero de	ronas	nasaiaro v	amplaado, an un
restaurant	e Reservación de habitación	en un hotel) Presen	tación e	pasajero y en una entr	evista
Commence	ión auditiva. Las nuasuntas l			aguntag h	ander en diéloger
Comprens	ion auditiva. Las preguntas t	basadas en canciones	s. Las pi	eguntas da	isadas en dialogos.
Module:7	Presentación de los paíse	s hispánicos.			5 hours
	• –	» P			5 11001 3
Comprensi	ón oral: Dialogo entre un mé	dico y paciente. Pres	sentació	n de los pa	úses hispánicos.
Comprensi Describir s	ón oral: Dialogo entre un mé u infancia. Describir vacacio	dico y paciente. Pres nes últimas o las act	sentació ividades	n de los pa s de último	úses hispánicos. fin de semana.
Comprensi Describir si Comprensi	ón oral: Dialogo entre un mé u infancia. Describir vacacio ón auditiva: Rellenar los blar	dico y paciente. Pres nes últimas o las act ncos del cuento en pa	sentació ividades asado. L	n de los pa s de último as pregunt	tíses hispánicos. fin de semana. tas basadas en el
Comprensi Describir s Comprensi cuento. Las	ón oral: Dialogo entre un mé u infancia. Describir vacacio ón auditiva: Rellenar los blar preguntas basadas en un an	dico y paciente. Pres nes últimas o las act ncos del cuento en pa uncio	sentació ividades asado. L	n de los pa s de último Las pregunt	úses hispánicos. 9 fin de semana. tas basadas en el
Comprensi Describir si Comprensi cuento. Las	ón oral: Dialogo entre un mé u infancia. Describir vacacio ón auditiva: Rellenar los blar preguntas basadas en un an	dico y paciente. Pres nes últimas o las act ncos del cuento en pa uncio	sentació ividades asado. I	n de los pa s de último Las pregunt	úses hispánicos. o fin de semana. tas basadas en el 2 hours
Comprension Describir su Comprension cuento. Las Module:8	ón oral: Dialogo entre un mé u infancia. Describir vacacio ón auditiva: Rellenar los blar preguntas basadas en un an Guest Lectures/ Native S	dico y paciente. Pres nes últimas o las act ncos del cuento en pa uncio Speakers	sentació ividades asado. L	n de los pa s de último Las pregunt	úses hispánicos. o fin de semana. tas basadas en el 2 hours
Comprension Describir su Comprension cuento. Las Module:8	ón oral: Dialogo entre un mé u infancia. Describir vacacio ón auditiva: Rellenar los blar preguntas basadas en un an Guest Lectures/ Native S	idico y paciente. Pres nes últimas o las act ncos del cuento en pa uncio Speakers Total Lecture hour	sentació ividades asado. I rs: 45	n de los pa s de último Las pregunt hours	úses hispánicos. o fin de semana. tas basadas en el 2 hours
Comprension Describir su Comprension cuento. Las Module:8	ón oral: Dialogo entre un mé u infancia. Describir vacacio ón auditiva: Rellenar los blan preguntas basadas en un an Guest Lectures/ Native S	idico y paciente. Pres nes últimas o las act ncos del cuento en pa uncio Speakers Total Lecture hour	sentació ividades asado. L rs: 45	n de los pa s de último Las pregunt hours	úses hispánicos. o fin de semana. tas basadas en el 2 hours
Comprensi Describir s Comprensi cuento. Las Module:8	ón oral: Dialogo entre un mé u infancia. Describir vacacio ón auditiva: Rellenar los blar preguntas basadas en un an Guest Lectures/ Native S (s)	idico y paciente. Pres nes últimas o las act ncos del cuento en pa uncio Speakers Total Lecture hour	sentació ividades asado. L rs: 45	n de los pa s de último las pregunt hours	1 hours 1 list ispánicos. 2 fin de semana. 1 tas basadas en el 2 hours
Comprensi- Describir s Comprensi- cuento. Las Module:8 Text Book 1. "Aula	ón oral: Dialogo entre un mé u infancia. Describir vacacio ón auditiva: Rellenar los blar preguntas basadas en un ant Guest Lectures/ Native S (s) Internacional 1", Jaime Corp Publication: reprinted Editio	 dico y paciente. Pres nes últimas o las act ncos del cuento en pa uncio Speakers Total Lecture hour bas, Eva Garcia, Agu 	sentació ividades asado. L rs: 45 ustin Ga	n de los pa s de último Las pregunt hours rmendia, C	La hours 1 fin de semana. 2 hours 2 hours Carmen Soriano
Comprensi Describir s Comprensi cuento. Las Module:8 Text Book 1. "Aula Goyal	ón oral: Dialogo entre un mé u infancia. Describir vacacio ón auditiva: Rellenar los blar preguntas basadas en un an Guest Lectures/ Native S (s) Internacional 1", Jaime Corp Publication; reprinted Editio	dico y paciente. Pres nes últimas o las act ncos del cuento en pa uncio Speakers Total Lecture hour pas, Eva Garcia, Agu on, Delhi (2010)	sentació ividades asado. L rs: 45 ustin Ga	n de los pa s de último Las pregunt hours rmendia, C	La hours Sinta Sinta Si
Comprensi- Describir s Comprensi- cuento. Las Module:8 Text Book 1. "Aula Goyal Reference	ón oral: Dialogo entre un mé u infancia. Describir vacacio ón auditiva: Rellenar los blar preguntas basadas en un ant Guest Lectures/ Native S (s) Internacional 1", Jaime Corp Publication; reprinted Editio Books ónGramótical". Phil Turk an	dico y paciente. Pres nes últimas o las act ncos del cuento en pa uncio Speakers Total Lecture hour pas, Eva Garcia, Agu on, Delhi (2010)	sentació ividades asado. I rs: 45 ustin Ga	n de los pa s de último Las pregunt hours rmendia, C	2 hours 1 fin de semana. 2 hours 2 hours Carmen Soriano
Comprensi Describir si Comprensi cuento. Las Module:8 Text Book 1. "Aula Goyal Reference 1. "¡Acci 2 "Pract		idico y paciente. Pres nes últimas o las act ncos del cuento en pa uncio Speakers Total Lecture hour pas, Eva Garcia, Agu on, Delhi (2010) d Mike Zollo, Hodd ush Vocabulary"	sentació ividades asado. L rs: 45 Istin Ga er Murr Doroth	n de los pa s de último as pregunt hours rmendia, C ay, Londor	Carmen Soriano
Comprensi- Describir st Comprensi- cuento. Las Module:8 Text Book 1. "Aula Goyal Reference 1. "¡Acci 2. "Pract Conter	ón oral: Dialogo entre un mé u infancia. Describir vacacio ón auditiva: Rellenar los blar preguntas basadas en un ant Guest Lectures/ Native S (s) Internacional 1", Jaime Corp Publication; reprinted Editio Books ónGramática!", Phil Turk an tice makes perfect: Span nporary, USA,2012.	idico y paciente. Pres nes últimas o las act ncos del cuento en pa uncio Speakers Total Lecture hour pas, Eva Garcia, Agu on, Delhi (2010) ad Mike Zollo, Hodd ish Vocabulary",	sentació ividades asado. L rs: 45 ustin Ga er Murr Doroth	n de los pa s de último las pregunt hours rmendia, C ay, Londo y Richmo	La hours 1 fin de semana. 2 hours 2 hours Carmen Soriano n 2006. ond, McGraw Hill
Comprensi Describir si Comprensi cuento. Las Module:8 Text Book 1. "Aula Goyal Reference 1. "¡Acci 2. "Pract Conter 3. "Pract	ón oral: Dialogo entre un mé u infancia. Describir vacacio ón auditiva: Rellenar los blan preguntas basadas en un ant Guest Lectures/ Native S (s) Internacional 1", Jaime Corp Publication; reprinted Editio Books ónGramática!", Phil Turk an tice makes perfect: Span nporary, USA,2012. ice makes perfect: Basic Spa	dico y paciente. Pres nes últimas o las act ncos del cuento en pa uncio Speakers Total Lecture hour oas, Eva Garcia, Agu on, Delhi (2010) d Mike Zollo, Hodd ish Vocabulary", nish", Dorothy Rich	sentació ividades asado. L rs: 45 Istin Ga er Murr Doroth mond, N	n de los pa s de último las pregunt hours rmendia, C ay, Londo y Richmo McGraw H	1/1001/15 1/1001/15
Comprensi- Describir st Comprensi- cuento. Las Module:8 Text Book 1. "Aula Goyal Reference 1. "¡Acci 2. "Pract Conter 3. "Pract USA 2	ón oral: Dialogo entre un mé u infancia. Describir vacacio ón auditiva: Rellenar los blar preguntas basadas en un ant Guest Lectures/ Native S (s) Internacional 1", Jaime Corp Publication; reprinted Editio Books ónGramática!", Phil Turk an tice makes perfect: Span mporary, USA,2012. ice makes perfect: Basic Spa	idico y paciente. Pres nes últimas o las act ncos del cuento en pa uncio Speakers Total Lecture hour bas, Eva Garcia, Agu on, Delhi (2010) ad Mike Zollo, Hodd hish Vocabulary", nish", Dorothy Rich	sentació ividades asado. I rs: 45 stin Ga er Murr Doroth mond, N	n de los pa s de último Las pregunt hours nours rmendia, C ray, Londo y Richmo McGraw H	1/1001/15 1/1001/15
Comprensi Describir st Comprensi cuento. Las Module:8 Text Book 1. "Aula Goyal Reference 1. "¡Acci 2. "Pract Conter 3. "Pract USA 2 4. "Pasar	ón oral: Dialogo entre un mé u infancia. Describir vacacio ón auditiva: Rellenar los blan preguntas basadas en un ant Guest Lectures/ Native S (s) Internacional 1", Jaime Corp Publication; reprinted Editio Books ónGramática!", Phil Turk an tice makes perfect: Span mporary, USA,2012. ice makes perfect: Basic Spa 2009. porte A1 Foundation", Matile	dico y paciente. Pres nes últimas o las act ncos del cuento en pa uncio Speakers Total Lecture hour oas, Eva Garcia, Agu on, Delhi (2010) d Mike Zollo, Hodd hish Vocabulary", nish", Dorothy Rich de Cerrolaza Aragón	sentació ividades asado. L rs: 45 Istin Ga er Murr Doroth mond, N , Óscar	n de los pa s de último Las pregunt hours nours rmendia, C ay, Londo y Richmo McGraw H Cerrolaza	1/1001/15 1/1001/15
Comprensi Describir si Comprensi cuento. Las Module:8 Module:8 1. "Aula Goyal Reference 1. "¡Acci 2. "Pract Conter 3. "Pract USA 2 4. "Pasar Barque	ón oral: Dialogo entre un mé u infancia. Describir vacacio ón auditiva: Rellenar los blar preguntas basadas en un ant Guest Lectures/ Native S (s) Internacional 1", Jaime Corp Publication; reprinted Editio Books ónGramática!", Phil Turk an tice makes perfect: Span nporary, USA,2012. ice makes perfect: Basic Spa 2009. porte A1 Foundation", Matile ero, Edelsa Grupo, España, 2	dico y paciente. Pres nes últimas o las act ncos del cuento en pa uncio Speakers Total Lecture hour bas, Eva Garcia, Agu on, Delhi (2010) d Mike Zollo, Hodd ish Vocabulary", nish", Dorothy Rich de Cerrolaza Aragón 2010.	sentació ividades asado. L rs: 45 ustin Ga er Murr Doroth mond, N , Óscar	n de los pa s de último Las pregunt hours nours rmendia, C ay, Londo y Richmo McGraw H Cerrolaza	Listing finde semana. tas basadas en el 2 hours Carmen Soriano n 2006. ond, McGraw Hill ill Contemporary, Gili, Begoña Llovet
Comprensi Describir si Comprensi cuento. Las Module:8 Text Book 1. "Aula Goyal Reference 1. "¡Acci 2. "Pract Conter 3. "Pract USA 2 4. "Pasap Barque	ón oral: Dialogo entre un mé u infancia. Describir vacacio ón auditiva: Rellenar los blan preguntas basadas en un ant Guest Lectures/ Native S (s) Internacional 1", Jaime Corp Publication; reprinted Editio Books ónGramática!", Phil Turk an tice makes perfect: Span mporary, USA,2012. ice makes perfect: Basic Spa 2009. porte A1 Foundation", Matile ero, Edelsa Grupo, España, 2 rs, book title, year of publica	dico y paciente. Pres nes últimas o las act ncos del cuento en pa uncio Speakers Total Lecture hour bas, Eva Garcia, Agu on, Delhi (2010) d Mike Zollo, Hodd hish Vocabulary", nish", Dorothy Rich de Cerrolaza Aragón 2010. tion, edition number	sentació ividades asado. L rs: 45 Istin Ga er Murr Doroth mond, N , Óscar	n de los pa s de último Las pregunt hours nours rmendia, C ay, Londor y Richmo McGraw H Cerrolaza place	1/1001/15 1/1001/15
Comprensi Describir st Comprensi cuento. Las Module:8 Module:8 Text Book 1. "Aula Goyal Reference 1. "¡Acci 2. "Pract Conter 3. "Pract USA 2 4. "Pasap Barquo Author	ón oral: Dialogo entre un mé u infancia. Describir vacacio ón auditiva: Rellenar los blar preguntas basadas en un ant Guest Lectures/ Native S (s) Internacional 1", Jaime Corp Publication; reprinted Editio Books ónGramática!", Phil Turk an tice makes perfect: Span nporary, USA,2012. ice makes perfect: Basic Spa 2009. borte A1 Foundation", Matile ero, Edelsa Grupo, España, 2 rs, book title, year of publica ded by Board of Studies	dico y paciente. Pres nes últimas o las act ncos del cuento en pa uncio Speakers Total Lecture hour oas, Eva Garcia, Agu on, Delhi (2010) d Mike Zollo, Hodd ish Vocabulary", nish", Dorothy Rich de Cerrolaza Aragón 2010. tion, edition number DD-MM-YYYY	sentació ividades asado. L rs: 45 stin Ga er Murr Doroth mond, N , Óscar	n de los pa s de último las pregunt hours nours rmendia, C ay, Londo y Richmo McGraw H Cerrolaza place	La contemporary, Gili, Begoña Llovet



Course code	Course title		L T P J C		
STS 1021	Introduction to Softskills				
Pre-requisite	e-requisite None				
Course Objectives	:				
To enhance	critical thinking and innovative skills				
• To have a w	vorking knowledge of communicating in Eng	glish			
• To have cri	tical thinking and innovative skills				
Expected Course	Outcome:				
Students wi	Il be able to exhibit appropriate presentation	skills			
• Students wi	Il be able to exhibit appropriate analytical sk	ills			
• The student	s will be able to deliver impactful presentation	ons			
	1 1				
Module:1 Lesso	ns on excellence		10 hours		
Ethics and integri	tv				
Importance of ethic	s in life, Intuitionism vs. Consequentialism,	Non-consequen	tialism, Virtue		
ethics vs. situation	ethics, Integrity - listen to conscience, Stand	up for what is r	ight		
Change managem	ent	1	C		
Who moved my ch	eese?, Tolerance of change and uncertainty,	Joining the band	lwagon, Adapting		
change for growth	- overcoming inhibition	-			
How to pick up sk	ills faster?				
Knowledge vs. skil	l, Skill introspection, Skill acquisition, "10,0	000 hours rule" a	and the converse		
Habit formation					
Know your habits? How habits work? - The scientific approach, How habits work? - The					
psychological appr	psychological approach, Habits and professional success, "The Habit Loop," Domino effect,				
Unlearning a bad h	abit				
Analytic and resea	arch skills.				
Focused and target	ed information seeking, How to make Googl	e work for you,	Data assimilation		
Module:2 Team	skills		11 hours		
Goal setting					
SMART goals, Act	ion plans, Obstacles -Failure management				
Motivation		1 7 . 1	1 / 1		
Rewards and other	motivational factors, Maslow's hierarchy of	needs, Internal a	and external		
motivation					



Facilitation

Planning and sequencing, Challenge by choice, Full Value Contract (FVC), Experiential learning cycle, Facilitating the Debrief

Introspection

Identify your USP, Recognize your strengths and weakness, Nurture strengths, Fixing weakness, Overcoming your complex, Confidence building

Trust and collaboration

Virtual Team building, Flexibility, Delegating, Shouldering responsibilities

Module:3	Emotional Intelligence	12 hours

Transactional Analysis

Introduction, Contracting, Ego states, Life positions

Brain storming

Individual Brainstorming, Group Brainstorming, Stepladder Technique, Brain writing, Crawford's Slip writing approach, Reverse brainstorming, Star bursting, Charlette procedure, Round robin brainstorming

Psychometric Analysis

Skill Test, Personality Test

Rebus Puzzles/Problem Solving

More than one answer, Unique ways

Module:4	Adaptability	12 hours

Theatrix

Motion Picture, Drama, Role Play, Different kinds of expressions

Creative expression

Writing, Graphic Arts, Music, Art and Dance

Flexibility of thought

The 5'P' framework (Profiling, prioritizing, problem analysis, problem-solving, planning)

Adapt to changes(tolerance of change and uncertainty)

Adaptability Curve, Survivor syndrome

1100	publicy curve, burvivor synarome	
	Total Lecture hours:	45 hours
Tex	t Book(s)	
1.	Chip Heath, How to Change Things When Change Is Hard	(Hardcover), 2010, First Edition,
	Crown Business.	
2.	Karen Kindrachuk, Introspection, 2010, 1 st Edition.	
3.	Karen Hough, The Improvisation Edge: Secrets to Buildin at Work, 2011, Berrett-Koehler Publishers	g Trust and Radical Collaboration
Ref	erence Books	



1.	Gideon Mellenbergh, A Conceptual Introduction to Psychometrics: Development, Analysis, and Application of Psychological and Educational Tests, 2011, Boom Eleven International.
2.	Phil Lapworth, An Introduction to Transactional Analysis, 2011, Sage Publications (CA)
Mo Ter	de of Evaluation : FAT, Assignments, Projects, Case studies, Roleplays, 3 Assessments with m End FAT (Computer Based Test)



Course and		(Deemed to be University under section 3 of UGCA	et, 1956)			
STS 1022	Course code L I P J STS 1022 Introduction to Business Communication 2 0 0 0					
BIS 1022	to	Introduction to Business Comm				
TTC-TCquisi				1		
Course Ob	iectives	:		1		
• To e	nhance	critical thinking and innovative skills				
• To h	nave a w	vorking knowledge of communicating in Eng	lish			
• To h	nave crit	tical thinking and innovative skills				
		<u> </u>				
Expected C	Course	Outcome:				
• Stud	lents wi	ll be able to exhibit appropriate presentation	skills			
• Stud	lents wi	ll be able to exhibit appropriate analytical sk	ills			
• The	student	s will be able to deliver impactful presentation	ons			
Madula,1	Duego	tation shills Proposing progentation		7 hours		
Module:1	Prese	ntation skins – Preparing presentation		/ nours		
	and p	reparing visual aids and Dealing with				
	questi	ons				
10 Tips to p	orepare 1	PowerPoint presentation, Outlining the conte	ent, Passing the l	Elevator Test, Blue		
sky thinking	z. Introd	luction, body and conclusion. Use of Font, U	Jse of Color. Str	ategic presentation.		
Importance	and typ	es of visual aids. Animation to captivate you	r audience. Des	ign of posters.		
Setting out	the grou	and rules. Dealing with interruptions. Staving	o in control of th	e questions.		
Handling difficult questions						
		1				
Modulov?	Analy	tical Writing Articulate and support		6 hours		
wiodule:2	Analy	ucal writing – Articulate and support	iu support 0 nours			
	comp	ica lucas				
30 minute -	30 minute - Analyse an Issue, 30 minute - Analyse an Argument, Construct and Evaluate					
arguments, Focused and Coherent discussion						
Module:3	Iodule:3Business Etiquette9 hours					
Social and	Social and Cultural Etiquette					
Value, Man	ners. Ci	ustoms, Language, Tradition				
Writing C	ompany	v Blogs				
Building a h	Building a blog. Developing brand message. FAOs' Assessing Competition					
Internal Co)mmiin	ications	P			



Open and objective Communication, Two-way dialogue, Understanding the audience **Planning**

Identifying, Gathering Information, Analysis, Determining, Selecting plan, Progress check, Types of planning

Writing a press release and meeting notes

Write a short, catchy headline, Get to the Point –summarize your subject in the first paragraph, Body – Make it relevant to your audience

Module:4	Listening and	speaking skills		10 hours
$\mathbf{D} 1 1 1$. D	1 4 1 1 1	0, 1 D	

Debate, Idea generation, Research, Articulating, Style, Preparation of arguments –Rebuttal, Use of statistics, Types of Listening, Hearing, Focus, Voice, Verbal and Non-verbal messages Practice rounds, How to present a JAM, Public speaking.

Mo	Module:5 PEST Analysis & Lean Concepts		7 hours		
SLE	SLEPT, STEEPLE, 360 Feedback, Product life cycle, Waste reduction, Technology change,				
Pro	duct sup	port			
Mo	dule:6	Non Verbal Communication	6 hours		
Pro	ximecs	:Types of proximecs, Rapport building			
Rep	orts an	d Data Transcoding: Types of reports			
Neg	otiation	Skill :Effective negotiation strategies			
Cor	nflict Re	esolution : Types of conflicts			
		Total Lecture hours:	45 hours		
Ref	Reference Books				
1.	1. Dale Carnegie, (1936) How to Win Friends and Influence People. New York City. Gallery				
	Books				
2.	Joyce A	Aemstrong and Carroll(1992) Integrated Teaching of	Reading, Writing, Listening,		
	Speaking, Viewing and Thinking. Korea. Libraries Unlimited Inc.				
3.	3. Theo Theobald(2011) Develop your Presentation Skills. New Delhi. Kogan Page Limited.				
We	bsites:				
1.	. www.chalkstreet.com				
2	2. www.skillsvouneed.com				
3.	www.n	nindtools.com			
4.	www.t	hebalance.com			



5. www.eguru.ooo

Mode of Evaluation: FAT, Assignments, Projects, Case studies, Roleplays, 3 Assessments with Term End FAT (Computer Based Test)



Course cod	le	Cour	se title			
STS 2021		Fundamenta	ntals of Aptitude 3 0 0			
Pre-requisi	ite	None		Syllabus version		
•				1		
Course Ob	jectives	s:				
• To en	hance t	he logical reasoning skills of the	students and in	prove the problem-solving		
abiliti	es					
• To str	engther	n the ability to solve quantitative	aptitude proble	ms		
• To en	rich the	e verbal ability of the students				
	~					
Expected (Course	Outcome:				
• Stuc	lents wi	ill be introduced to basic concept	ts of Quantitativ	e Aptitude, Logical reasoning,		
and	verbal a	ability				
• Stuc	lents wi	Ill be able to read and demonstra	te good compre	hension of text in areas of the		
stud	ent's in	iterest	1 1	11 4 4 4 4 4		
• Stuc	lents wi	Ill be able to demonstrate the abi	lity to resolve p	roblems that occur in their		
Tierc	15.					
Module:1	Lesso	ns on excellence		2 hours		
Skill introsp	pection,	, Skill acquisition, consistent pra-	ctice			
_						
Module•2	Logic	al Reasoning		16 hours		
Thinking S	<u> Logic</u> kill	un Acubonnig		To nours		
Prot	olem So	blving				
• Crit	ical Thi	nking				
• Late	eral Thi	nking				
Taught thro	ugh tho	ought-provoking word and rebus	puzzles, and wo	ord-link builder questions		
	1		4			
	ing and	lg, Series, Analogy, Odd man o	out and visual i	reasoning		
 Cou Serie 	 Coung and Decoding Series 					
• Ana	 Analogy 					
• Odd	Man C	Dut				
• Visu	Visual Reasoning					
		2				
Sudoku pu	zzles					



	(Deemed to be University	under section 3 of UGC Act, 1956)
Solving intr numbers	oductory to moderate level sudoku puz	zles to boost logical thinking and comfort with
Attention t	o detail	
Picture and	word driven Qs to develop attention to	detail as a skill
Module:3	Quantitative Aptitude	14 hours
Speed Mat	hs	
• Add	lition and Subtraction of bigger number	S
• Squ	are and square roots	
Cub	es and cube roots	
Ved	ic maths techniques	
• Mul	tiplication Shortcuts	
• Mul	tiplication of 3 and higher digit number	"S
• Sim	plifications	
• Con	nparing fractions	
• Sho	rtcuts to find HCF and LCM	
• Div	isibility tests shortcuts	
Algebra an	d functions	
Module:4	Recruitment Essentials	5 hours
Looking at	an engineering career through the p	rism of an effective resume
• Imn	ortance of a resume - the footprint of a	nerson's career achievements
• Hoy	y a resume looks like?	person's cureer deme venients
	effective resume vs. a poor resume: wh	at skills you must build starting today and how?
Impression	Management	at skins you must build starting today and now :
Getting it ri	abt for the interview.	
	gitt for the interview.	
• Gro	oming, dressing	
• Bod	y Language and other non-verbal signs	
Disp	playing the right behaviour	01
Module:5	Verbal Ability	8 hours
Fagantial	norman fan ele som antes	
Essential g	rammar for placements:	
• Nou	ins and Pronouns	
• Ver	DS	
• Sub	ject-Verb Agreement	
Pror	noun-Antecedent Agreement	
• Pun	ctuations	
Verbal Rea	asoning	
	Total Lecture hours:	45 hours
Mode of Ev	valuation: FAT, Assignments, 3 Assess	sments with Term End FAT (Computer Based
Test)		
Text Book	(s):	



- 1. FACE, Aptipedia Aptitude Encyclopedia, 2016, 1st Edition, Wiley Publications, Delhi.
- 2. ETHNUS, Aptimithra, 2013, 1st Edition, McGraw-Hill Education Pvt.Ltd.
- 3. SMART, PlaceMentor, 2018, 1st Edition, Oxford University Press.
- **4.** R S Aggarwal, Quantitative Aptitude For Competitive Examinations, 2017, 3rd Edition, S. Chand Publishing, Delhi.

Reference Book(s):

Arun Sharma, Quantitative Aptitude, 2016, 7th Edition, McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd.



Course code	Course t	itle		LT	Р	JC
STS 2022	Arithmetic prob	lem solving		$\frac{2}{3}$ 0	0	01
Pre-requisite	None			Svlla	bus v	ersion
1				1		
Course Objectives	Course Objectives:					
 To enhance the abilities To strengther To enrich the 	he logical reasoning skills of the a the ability to solve quantitative verbal ability of the students for	students and imp aptitude problem r academic purpo	prove the p ns ose	probler	n-sol	ving
Expected course o	utcome:					
 Students wi Aptitude Students wi Reasoning Students wi Ability 	 Students will be able to show more confidence in solving problems of Quantitative Aptitude Students will be able to show more confidence in solving problems of Logical Reasoning Students will be able to show more confidence in understanding the questions of Verbal Ability 					
Module:1 Logic	al Reasoning				11	hours
Puzzle type class in Cryptarithmetic Data arrangement Linear Arra Circular Ar Multi-dime Blood Rela	avolving students grouping word angement rangement ensional Arrangement tions	s into right grou	p orders of	logica	ll sen	se
Madula Quan	titativa Antituda				10	hound
RatioQualRatioRatioProportionVariationSimple equalProblems orMixtures andPercentages, SimplePercentagesPercentagesPercentagesSimple InterCompound IRelation Ber	on tions a Ages d alligations e and Compound Interest as Fractions and Decimals fucrease / Decrease rest Interest tween Simple and Compound Interest	est			10	10015



Number System

- Number system
- Power cycle
- Remainder cycle
- Factors, Multiples
- HCF and LCM

Module:3 Verbal Ability

Essential grammar for placements

- Prepositions
- Adjectives and Adverbs
- Tenses
- Forms and Speech and Voice
- Idioms and Phrasal Verbs
- Collocations, Gerund, and Infinitives

Reading Comprehension for placements

- Types of questions
- Comprehension strategies
- Practice exercises

Articles, Prepositions, and Interrogatives

- Definite and Indefinite Articles
- Omission of Articles
- Prepositions
- Compound Prepositions and Prepositional Phrases
- Interrogatives

Vocabulary for placements

- Exposure to solving questions of
- Synonyms
- Antonyms
- Analogy
- Confusing words
- Spelling correctness

Total Lecture hours:	45 hours

Mode of Evaluation: FAT, Assignments, 3 Assessments with Term End FAT (Computer Based Test) Text Book(s):

- 5. FACE, Aptipedia Aptitude Encyclopedia, 2016, 1st Edition, Wiley Publications, Delhi.
- 6. ETHNUS, Aptimithra, 2013, 1st Edition, McGraw-Hill Education Pvt.Ltd.
- 7. SMART, PlaceMentor, 2018, 1st Edition, Oxford University Press.
- **8.** R S Aggarwal, Quantitative Aptitude For Competitive Examinations, 2017, 3rd Edition, S. Chand Publishing, Delhi.

Reference Book(s):

Arun Sharma, Quantitative Aptitude, 2016, 7th Edition, McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd.

16 hours



Course code	Course	title		LT	P J	I C	
STS 3021	Getting started to s	kill enhancemer	nt	30	0 0) 1	
Pre-requisite	None		S	yllabu	s ver	sion	
				1			
Course Objectives	s:						
To develop	the students' logical thinking sk	ills and apply the	em in the real	l-life so	enar	ios	
• To learn the	e strategies of solving quantitativ	e ability problem	ns				
• To enrich the	e verbal ability of the students						
Expected Course	Outcome:						
• Students with	ill be able to demonstrate critical	thinking skills,	such as probl	em-sol	lving		
related to th	neir subject matters						
• Students w	ill be able to demonstrate compe	tency in verbal, o	quantitative a	nd reas	sonin	g	
aptitude							
• Students with	ill be able to perform good writte	en communicatio	on skills				
Madulat Lasia					11 L		
Clocks colordors	Direction sonse and Cubos				11 110	ours	
Clocks, Calendars	, Direction sense and Cubes						
 Citexs Calendars 	 Clocks Calendars 						
Direction S	Calcillats Direction Sense						
Cubes	Cubes						
Data interpretation and Data sufficiency							
Data Interp	• Data Interpretation – Tables						
Data Interp	• Data Interpretation - Pie Chart						
Data Interp	Data Interpretation - Bar Graph						
Data Sufficient	Data Sufficiency						
Module:2 Quan	titative Aptitude				18 h	ours	
Time and work							
• Work with	different efficiencies						
• Pipes and o	Pipes and cisterns						
• Work equi	• Work equivalence						
• Division of wages							
Time, Speed and Distance							
Basics of t	Basics of time, speed and distance						
• Relative sp	• Relative speed						
Problems b	Problems based on trains						
Problems b	Problems based on boats and streams						
Problems b	Problems based on races						
Profit and loss, Partnerships and averages							



- Basic terminologies in profit and loss
- Partnership
- Averages
- Weighted average

Module:3 Verbal Ability

Sentence Correction

- Subject-Verb Agreement
- Modifiers
- Parallelism
- Pronoun-Antecedent Agreement
- Verb Time Sequences
- Comparisons
- Prepositions
- Determiners

Sentence Completion and Para-jumbles

- Pro-active thinking
- Reactive thinking (signpost words, root words, prefix suffix, sentence structure clues)
- Fixed jumbles
- Anchored jumbles

Module:4Writing skills for placements3 hours

Essay writing

- Idea generation for topics
- Best practices
- Practice and feedback

Total Lecture hours:

45 hours

13 hours

Mode of Evaluation: FAT, Assignments, 3 Assessments with Term End FAT (Computer Based Test)

Text Book(s):

- 9. FACE, Aptipedia Aptitude Encyclopedia, 2016, 1st Edition, Wiley Publications, Delhi.
- 10. ETHNUS, Aptimithra, 2013, 1st Edition, McGraw-Hill Education Pvt.Ltd.
- 11. SMART, PlaceMentor, 2018, 1st Edition, Oxford University Press.
- **12.** R S Aggarwal, Quantitative Aptitude For Competitive Examinations, 2017, 3rd Edition, S. Chand Publishing, Delhi.

Reference Book(s):

Arun Sharma, Quantitative Aptitude, 2016, 7th Edition, McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd.



Course code		Course	title		L	Т	Р	JC
STS 3022		Enhancing proble	em solving skill	S	3	0	0	0 1
Pre-requisite		None	8	S	vlla	bus	ver	sion
					1			
Course Objec	tives	:						
To dev	elop	the students' logical thinking sk	ills and apply th	em in the real-	life	scei	nari	os
To lear	n the	strategies of solving quantitativ	e ability probler	ns				
• To enri	ch th	e verbal ability of the students	• •					
• To streng	gther	the basic programming skills for	or placements					
•								
Expected Cou	irse (Outcome:						
• The stu	ıdent	s will be able to interact confide	ntly and use dec	ision-making	moc	lels		
effectiv	vely		-	-				
• The stu	ıdent	s will be able to deliver impactfu	al presentations					
• The stu	ident	s will be able to be proficient in	solving quantita	tive aptitude a	nd v	verb	al	
ability	ques	tions effortlessly		_				
Module:1 L	ogic	al Reasoning					5 h	ours
Logical conne	ctive	s, Syllogism and Venn diagrams						
Logical Connectives								
• Syllog	isms	T						
• Venn	• Venn Diagrams – Interpretation							
	IIS -	Solving						
Module:2 0	Duan	titative Aptitude				1	1 h	ours
Logarithms, I	Prog	ressions. Geometry and Quadr	atic equations					
 Logari 	ithm		····· · 1 ······					
• Arithn	Arithmetic Progression							
Geometric Progression								
• Geometry								
Mensuration								
Coded inequalities								
Quadratic Equations								
Permutation, Combination and Probability								
Fundamental Counting Principle								
• Permu	tatio	n and Combination						
• Comp	utatio	on of Permutation						
Circul	Circular Permutations							



• Cor	mputation of Combination					
Computation of Combination Probability						
Tiobuonity						
Module:3	Verbal Ability	4 hours				
Critical Rea	soning					
• Arg	• Argument – Identifying the Different Parts (Premise, assumption, conclusion)					
• Stre	engthening statement					
• We	Weakening statement					
• Mir	• Mimic the pattern					
Module:4	Recruitment Essentials	7 hours				
Cracking in	nterviews - demonstration through a	few mocks				
Sample mod	ck interviews to demonstrate how to cra	ack the:				
• HR	interview					
• MR	interview					
• Tec	hnical interview					
Cracking o	ther kinds of interviews					
• Sky	• Skype/ Telephonic interviews					
• Pan	el interviews					
• Stre	ess interviews					
Resume bu	ilding – workshop					
A workshop to make students write an accurate resume						
Module:5	Problem-solving and Algorithmic skills	18 hours				
• Log	• Logical methods to solve problem statements in Programming					
• Basic algorithms introduced						
•						
	Total Lecture hours:	45 hours				
Mode of Evaluation: FAT, Assignments, Mock interviews, 3 Assessments with Term End FAT						
(Computer Based Test)						
Text Book(s):						
13. FACE, Aptipedia Aptitude Encyclopedia, 2016, 1 st Edition, Wiley Publications, Delhi.						
14. ETHNUS, Aptimithra, 2013, 1 st Edition, McGraw-Hill Education Pvt.Ltd.						
15. SIVIAK1, PlaceMentor, 2018, 1st Edition, UXIOrd University Press.						
S Chand Publishing Delbi						
S. Chand Fublishing, Denn.						
Reference Book(s).						
Arun Sharr	DUUK(8); na Quantitative Antitude 2016 7 th Ed;	tion McGraw Hill Education Dut I to				
Filun Shalli	And Sharma, Quantitative Aprilade, 2010, 7 Edition, MeGraw Thir Education 1 vi. Edi.					


Course code Course title L T P J							
STS 4022		Enhancing programming a	Enhancing programming ability				
Pre-requisi	te	None	-	Syllabus version			
				1			
Course Ob	Course Objectives:						
• Abil	ity to tr	anslate vast data into abstract concepts and t	o understand JA	VA concepts			
• To h	ave a c	lear understanding of subject-related concep	ts				
• To d	levelop	computational ability in Java programming	language				
E							
Expected C	zourse (
• Clea	ir Know	ledge about problem-solving skills in JAVA	concepts				
• Stud	lents wi	If be able to write codes in Java					
•							
Module:1	Collec	tions		12 hours			
	conce			12 110015			
ArrayList, I	LinkedL	ist, List Interface, HashSet, Map Interface, H	HashMap, Set				
Programmir	ng quest	ions based on collections					
Real-world	problen	ns based on data structure					
Module:2	Threa	ds, Exceptions, LinkedList, Arrays		6 hours			
Need of thr	eads						
Creating thr	reads						
Wait							
Sleep							
Thread exec	cution						
Need for av	contion	handling					
try catch th	row th	rows					
Creating ow	n excer	otion (Java, Python)					
Handling ov	vn exce	ptions					
6							
Solving programming questions based on linked list and arrays							
Module:3	Module:3 Stack and Queue, Trees 7 hours						
Solving pro	grammi	ng questions based on stacks and queues					
How to imp	lomont	a stack using queue?					
Solving pro	orammi	a queue using stack: ng questions based on trees binary trees bi	nary search trees	2			
Solving programming questions based on trees, binary trees, binary search trees							
Module:4	Module:4 JDBC Connectivity, JDBC Data 10 hours						
JDBC Over	JDBC Overview						



Database Setup					
Install the MySQL Database					
Create New Database User in MySQL WorkbenchSelecting data from tables					
Inserting Data into the Database					
Updating Data in the Database					
Deleting Data from the Database					
Creating Prepared Statements					
Module:5Networking with Java10 hours					
Working with URLs					
Sending HTTP Requests					
Processing JSON data using Java					
Processing XML data using Java					
Total Lecture hours: 45 hours					
Reference Books					
1. Java The Complete Reference, 2014, 9th Edition by By Herbert Schildt, McGraw-Hill					
Education Pvt Ltd					
2. Introduction to Programming with Java: A Problem-Solving Approach					
by John Dean					
Mode of Evaluation : FAT, Assignments, 3 Assessments with Term End FAT (Computer Based Test)					



(Leemed to be University under section 3 of UGC Act, 1956)							
Course code Course title L I P							
STS 4021		Introduction to programming	g skills	3 0 0 0 1			
Pre-requisi	te	None		Syllabus version			
~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~	1						
Course Ob	Course Objectives:						
• Abil	ity to tr	anslate vast data into abstract concepts and t	o understand JA	VA concepts			
• To h	ave a c	lear understanding of subject-related concept	S				
• To c	levelop	computational ability in Java programming	anguage				
	-						
Expected C	Course	Outcome:					
• Clea	r Know	ledge about problem-solving skills in JAVA	concepts				
Stud	lents wi	ll be able to write codes in Java					
Module:1	Objec	t and Class, Data types		8 hours			
Types of pr	ogramn	ning					
Disadvanta	ves of fi	inctional programming					
Class & Ob	jects						
Attributes	jeets						
Mathoda							
Objects							
Objects Salwing MC		ad an Objects and Classes					
Solving MC	Qs Das						
Solving tric	ку ques	tions based on encapsulation					
Solving free	quently	asked object-based questions					
Data types							
Data							
Why data ty	vne						
Variables	P•						
Available d	ata tyne	\$					
Numeric – i	nt floa	t double					
Character	char st	ring					
Solving MC	Char, St	ad on typecasting, data types					
Solving dobugging based MCOs							
Solving debugging based MCQs							
Module:2	Basic	I / O, Decision Making, Loop Control		8 hours			
Printing							
Getting input from the user during run time							
Command-line arguments							
Solving programming questions based on CLA							



Solving MCQs questions based on CLA				
Solving MCQs questions based on CLA Need for control statement ifelse ifelse Nested ifelse Nested ifelse Switch case Common mistakes with control statements (like using = instead of ==) Solving frequently asked questions on decision making Types of looping statements Entry Controlled For While Exit Controlled do-while				
break and continue				
Demo on looping				
Common mistakes with looping statements (like using; at the end of the loop)				
Solving pattern programming problems, series problems				
Solving predict the output questions				
Module:3 String, Date, Array	10 hours			
String handling, data handling				
Solving problems based on arrays like searching, sorting, rearranging, iteration)				
Multi-dimensional arrays				
Solving pattern problems using 2D arrays Real time application based on 2D arrays				
Real-time application based on 2D arrays				
Module:4 Inheritance, Aggregation & Associations	12 hours			
Need				
Is A – Inheritance				
Types of inheritance supported				
Diagrammatic representation				
Demo on inheritance				
Has A – Aggregation				
Diagrammatic representation				
Demo on aggregation				
Uses A - Association				
Diagrammatic representation				
Demo on association				
Assignment on relationships				
Solving MCQs based on relationships between classes				
Module:5 Modifiers, Interface & Abstract classes (Java specific), Packages	7 hours			



Types of access specifiers						
Demo on access specifiers						
Assignment on access modifiers						
Instance Members						
Solving MCQs based on modifiers						
Abstract Classes						
Need						
Abstract Classes						
Abstract Methods						
Interfaces						
Assignment on abstract classes and interface						
Need for packages						
Access specifiers & packages						
Import classes from other packages						
Total Lecture hours: 45 hours						
Reference Books						
1. Java The Complete Reference, 2014, 9th Edition by By Herbert Schildt, McGraw-Hill						
Education Pvt Ltd						
2. Introduction to Programming with Java: A Problem-Solving Approach						
by John Dean						
Mode of Evaluation: FAT, Assignments, 3 Assessments with Term End FAT (Computer Based Text)						
1050)						



PROGRAMME CORES



Course code	Course title	L T P J C			
BIY1001	Biochemistry	3 0 2 0 4			
Pre-requisite	None	Syllabus version			
		v. 1.1			
Course Objectives	5:				
1. Demonstrate the	structure and function of biomolecules				
2. Outline different	pathways involved in cellular metabolism				
3. Relate inhibitors	and activators of key metabolic reactions				
Exported Course	Outcomo				
Lapecteu Course	ntrast the structural basis of biological macromolecules				
$2 \Delta nalyze the che$	mical bonds of importance in carbohydrates lipids protei	ns and nucleic acids			
3 Illustrate the cat	abolism and anabolism of carbohydrates	ins, and nucleic acids.			
4. Summarize the e	energetics and regulation of metabolic pathways				
5. Interpret experir	nents and techniques based on the significance of biomole	cules.			
Module:1 Chem	nistry of Life	5 hours			
Elements of life, c	hemical bonding, covalent, ionic, and weak chemical bond	ds. Water and buffers.			
Properties of water	-solubility, ionization, and water as a reactant.				
Module:2 Carbon the backbone of life 5 hours					
Organic molecules	and the origin of life. Properties of living system-review	on cellular, chemical,			
physical, the genet	ic, and evolutionary background to Biochemistry.				
Module:3 Fuel	and building material	7 hours			
Proteins, Carbohyd	lates, and lipids. Classification, structure, and function, E	nergy by			
oxidizing organic i	nolecules: Catabolic pathway-glycolysis, TCA cycle	8, - ,			
Module:4 Nucle	otides structure and Biosynthesis of ATP	7 hours			
Different nucleotic	de structures. ATP as cellular currency. Substrate leve	l, oxidative, and			
photophosphorylat	ion. Amino acids from glycolysis, TCA intermediates by	y transamination.			
Gluconeogenesis, l	Pentose phosphate pathway. Anaerobic respiration. ATP a	s important			
currency in cells.					
Modulo:5 Amin	o Acids and their polymer proteins	6 hours			
Nouries Annuo Actus and their polymer proteins 6 hours Classification structure and historical importance of anxies acids Zmittenian act D. (11)					
bond formation, solutioner, and biological importance of amino acids. Zwitter ion nature. Peptide					
Module:6 Prote	ins	6 hours			
Structure, Classific	ation and biological function, protein structure and function	on relationships			
concerning fibrous proteins such as keratin, collagen, silk fibroin and globular proteins such as					
hemoglobin and m	yoglobin, insulin, Protein denaturation	-			



Module:7Lipids a diverse group of hydrophobic molecules. Fatty acids. Lipids7 h						7 hours	
Classification, structure, properties, function, and metabolism of fatty acids. Classification, structure, properties, and biological function of Simple lipids – triacylglycerol and waxes. Compound lipids- phospholipids and glycolipids. Cholesterol- structure, properties, and importance. Eicosanoids							
Mod	Module:8 Contemporary issues: Lectures by experts 2 hours						2 hours
Total Lecture hours: 45						45 hours	
Text	Book(s)					
1. 2.	 Nelson DL and Cox MM (2012) Lehninger's Principles of Biochemistry, Sixth Edition, WH Freeman, New York. Rodwell VW, Bender D, Botham KM, Kennelly PJ (2015) Harpers Illustrated Biochemistry 20th Edition McGray Hill Companies Inc. USA 						
Refe	rence I	Books	*	,			
1.	1. Mathews CK, van Holde KE, Appling DR, Anthony-Cahill SJ (2012) Biochemistry, 4th Edition. Prentice-Hall						
Mode of Evaluation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project / Seminar							
List	of Cha	llenging Experiments (Ind	licative)				
1.	Labora molar	atory practices in biochemis solution, and saturated solu	stry and reagent pr	reparation	-% solution,	2 ho	urs
2.	Prepar	ation of buffers and pH cha	inge			2 ho	urs
3.	Carbo	hydrates from biological so	urces fruits, sugar	cane, corn	, and milk.	4 ho	urs
4.	Quant	itative analysis of reducing	sugars.			4 ho	urs
5.	Use of	Formal titration method to	estimate glycine	amino acio	1.	4 ho	urs
6.	Colori	metric analysis of amino ac	ids arginine, cyste	eine, histid	ine,	4 ho	urs
	trypto	phan, and tyrosine.					
7.	Acid-l	Base titration of amino acid	S			2 ho	urs
8.	Spectroscopic estimation of nucleic acids 2 hours				urs		
9.	Fatty a	acids- chromatographic sepa	aration			4 ho	urs
10.	Revisi	ons				2 ho	urs
			Т	'otal Labo	oratory Hours	30 h	ours
Mod	e of eva	aluation:					
Reco	ommenc	led by Board of Studies	03-08-2017				
App	Approved by Academic CouncilNo. 46Date24-08-2017						



Course code Course title L T P J						
BIY1002		Cell Biolo	gy	3 0 2 0 4		
Pre-requisi	ite	None		Syllabus version		
	v. 1.1					
Course Ob	jectives	S:				
1. Develop	a basic	understanding of the unit of life that	is cell			
2. Relate the	e organ	ization and function of different cell	organelles			
3. Extend th	ne know	ledge earned from the course				
Expected ('ourse (Outcome:				
1 Recall cri	itical co	property facts and theories relevant t	o biological sciences			
2 Correlate	the fur	actions of different organelles of the	cell			
3 Examine	contem	porary issues in related fields				
4. Interpret	data pre	esented in pictorial or numerical forr	n			
5. Perceive	recent of	levelopments in the field	-			
6. Able to a	pply sc	ientific knowledge to address the nat	ure problems.			
			•			
Module:1	The f	undamental unit of life-Cell		5 hours		
Cell theory,	, divers	ity, and commonalty of cells and evo	olutionary relations betw	veen organisms.		
Structure of	prokar	yotic and eukaryotic cells; plant and	animal cells.			
N. L.L. A			1	0.1		
Module:2	Cell s	tructure and functions		9 hours		
Biomembra	no lini	d and protein constituents, cutoskele	ton cell well nucleus i	nitochondria		
chloroplast	endonl	asmic reticulum Golgi apparatus pe	arovisome vacuale lyse	some ribosome		
centrosome	and of	voxisome	eroxisoine, vacuore, rysc	some, mossome,		
	, una gr	jokisoine.				
Module:3	The li	fe cycle of cells		6 hours		
Cell division	n in pro	karvotes and eukarvotes, mitosis and	d meiosis, and regulation	n of cell cycle		
by mitogens	s, cyclir	ns, and Cdks. Apoptosis in multicellu	ilar organisms.			
Module:4	Trans	sport across cell membranes		7 hours		
Osmosis, endocytosis, exocytosis, passive diffusion, uniporters, symporters, antiporters,						
gated and non-gated ion channels, and ATP pumps.						
Module:5		Ignaling		5 hours		
Primary and	d secon	dary signaling molecules. Autocrine	, paracrine, and endocrin	ne signal. Signal		
amplification, each with one example.						



Introduction to major signaling pathways. G-protein coupled signal transduction pathway involving cAMP, cGMP, IP3, DAG, and Ca ²⁺ as second messengers. Introduction pathways Module:7 Cell motility and integration 5 how Module content Show Show Role of motor proteins: kinesin, dynein, and myosin. Role of microtubules in the movement of cilia and flagella. Formation of microfilaments in lamellipodia and filopodia. Muscle contraction 2 how Module:8 Contemporary issues: Lectures by experts 2 how Total Lecture hours: 45 how	11TS 1. TS					
involving cAMP, cGMP, IP3, DAG, and Ca ²⁺ as second messengers. Module:7 Cell motility and integration 5 hor Module content Shor Shor Role of motor proteins: kinesin, dynein, and myosin. Role of microtubules in the movement of cilia and flagella. Formation of microfilaments in lamellipodia and filopodia. Muscle contraction Module:8 Contemporary issues: Lectures by experts 2 hour Total Lecture hours: 45 hor	11TS 1. 					
Module:7 Cell motility and integration 5 hor Module content Module content 5 hor Role of motor proteins: kinesin, dynein, and myosin. Role of microtubules in the movement of cilia and flagella. Formation of microfilaments in lamellipodia and filopodia. Muscle contraction Contemporary issues: Lectures by experts Module:8 Contemporary issues: Lectures by experts 2 hour Total Lecture hours: 45 hor	11TS 1. 					
Module:7 Cell motility and integration S no Module content Module contents: kinesin, dynein, and myosin. Role of microtubules in the movement of cilia and flagella. Formation of microfilaments in lamellipodia and filopodia. Muscle contraction Module:8 Contemporary issues: Lectures by experts 2 hour Total Lecture hours: 45 hour	1175 1. 					
Notate content Role of motor proteins: kinesin, dynein, and myosin. Role of microtubules in the movement of cilia and flagella. Formation of microfilaments in lamellipodia and filopodia. Muscle contraction Module:8 Contemporary issues: Lectures by experts 2 hour Total Lecture hours: 45 hour	1. [S					
Module:8 Contemporary issues: Lectures by experts 2 hour Total Lecture hours: 45 hour	n rs					
Module:8 Contemporary issues: Lectures by experts 2 hour Image: Contemporary issues: Lecture by experts 2 hour Image: Contemporary issues: Lectures by experts 45 hour	rs					
Module:8 Contemporary issues: Lectures by experts 2 hou Image: Contemporary issues: Lectures by experts 2 hou Image: Contemporary issues: Lectures by experts 2 hou Image: Contemporary issues: Lectures by experts 45 hou	rs					
Total Lecture hours: 45 hours						
Total Lecture hours: 45 hours						
	irs					
	11.5					
Text Book(s)						
1. Lodish H, Berk A Kaiser CA Krieger M, Bretscher A, Ploegh H, Amon A, Martin KC						
(2012) Molecular Cell Biology, 7th edition, W.H. Freeman. USA.						
Kelerence Books 1 Lynne B. Jorde, John C. Carey, Michael, I. Bamshad, and Baymond, J. White (2010)						
Medical genetics. 4th edition, Mosby. USA.						
2. Cooper GM and Hausman RE (2013) The Cell: A Molecular Approach. 6th edition. Sinau	er					
Associates, Inc. USA.						
Alberts B, Johnson A, Lewis J, Morgan D, Raff M, Roberts K, and Walter P (2014)						
Molecular Biology of the Cell. 6th edition. Garland Science, USA.						
Authors, book title, year of publication, edition number, press, place						
Mode of Evaluation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project / Seminar						
List of Challenging Experiments (Indicative)						
1.Principles and handling of microscopes.2 hours						
Studying the diversity of cells using permanent slides. 2 hours						
3. Differentiating plant cells from animal cells using a basic, acidic, and a 4 hours						
combination stain.						
Subjecting calls to different all concentrations and englacing the star target 4.1						
Subjecting cells to different pH, concentrations, and analyzing the structural 4 hours changes occurring due to osmosis						
changes occurring due to osmosis.						
5. Imaging and visualization of sub-cellular organelles using a fluorescent 4 hours	Imaging and visualization of sub-cellular organelles using a fluorescent4 hours					
microscope.						
6. Fractionation of nucleus and mitochondria from cauliflower cells and 4 hours						
visualization using methyl green pyronin under a bright-field microscope of						
400x magnification.						
7 Enumerating and finding out whether RBCs/WRCs are in the optimal range 2 hours						



in the sample and analyzing the results.					
8. Growing root tips of different plants and comparing the chromosome number by fixing at the metaphase stage.					2 hours
9. Comparison of various stages of Meiosis I and Meiosis II during microsporogenesis of <i>Rheodiscolor</i> .					4 hours
10. Revisions					2 hours
	30 hours				
Mode of evaluation: Continuous assessment and Final assessment test.					
Reco					
App	roved by Academic Council	No. 46	Date	24-08-2017	



Course code	Course title	ct, 1956)				
RIV1003	Biodiversity and Conservation	Biology				
DITIUUS Pro-roquisito	None	Diology	Syllabus version			
Tre-requisite			Synabus version			
Course Objective	s:		v. 1			
1. Demonstrate the	concepts and values of biodiversity					
2. Analyze the way	is to protect the habitat					
3. Formulate scient	3. Formulate scientific intervention tools for conservation					
Expected Course Outcome:						
1. Illustrate the val	ues of biodiversity					
2. Summarize the	genetic diversity and factors causing loss of g	genetic diversity				
3. Demonstrate me	thods involved in species inventory and its r	ichness.				
4. Classify ecosyst	em types of the world and how to manage bi	odiversity.				
5. Examine the pro	cess of evolution and various factors that go	vern a population.				
6. Build possible n	neasures to overcome species extension and l	oss of ecosystem.	,			
Module:1 Intro	duction to Biodiversity		4 hours			
Biodiversity Scope	e and its constraints, causes for diversity, qua	ntifying biodivers	sity, Maintenance			
of ecological biodi	versity, Uses and Values of Biodiversity.					
		1				
Module:2 Gene	Module:2 Genetic diversity 4 hour					
Importance of gen	etic diversity. Nature and origin of genetic va	ariation, measurer	nent of genetic			
variation, loss of g	enetic diversity, factors causing loss of gener	ic diversity, Gene	etic drift.			
	Madala 2 Caradia dia materia					
Module:3 Speci	es diversity		4 hours			
Species inventory,	problems in inventorying species, monitorin	g, the total numbe	er of species			
of microbes, plants	, and animals. Origin in species diversity, sp	ecies richness, spo	ecies			
abundance, toxic diversity, future of species diversity studies						
Module:4 Fcos	zetam divarsity		4 hour			
Classification of th	a accession massuring accession diversity	maior ecosystem	n types of the			
world agro acosys	tem diversity of domesticated species land	, major ecosystem	n types of the			
relatives of cultiva	ted plants, wild plants, urban and peri-urban	diversity loss of	ecosystem			
diversity	ted plants, who plants, droan and perf droan	diversity, 1055 of v	eeosystem			
arverbity						
Module:5 Evolu	tionary Genetics in a natural		4 hours			
	ation		+ nour			
Factors controlling	Factors controlling the evolution of population selection and adaptation. Migration and gene					
flow low genetic diversity in threatened species, mutation and selection balance						
Module:6 Loss of Biodiversity 4 hours						
Factors causing los	s of biodiversity (Habitat degradation & loss	, Overexploitatio	n, Biological			
invasions, Climate	change) Loss of agro, ecosystem, and specie	s. The fate of end	langered species			



Mo	Iodule:7Conservation Biodiversity4 ho				4 hours			
Wh	Why conserve biodiversity? Ecological economics & nature conservation, Conservation of							
gen	genetic and methodologies, species and ecosystem							
Module:8		Contemporary issues: L experts	Lectures by industr	ial	2 hours			
					201			
			Total Lecture ho	ours:	30 hours			
-		<u></u>						
Tex	t Book(s)						
1.	Krishna	amurthy KV (2017) An adv	anced textbook on	Biodivers	sity, Principle and Practice,			
	Oxford and IBH publishing Co. Pvt.							
	Frankham (2010) Ionathan D Ballou David A Briscoe Introduction to Conservation							
2.	Genetics. 2nd edition. Cambridge.							
3								
5.	Richard BP (2016) Principles of Conservation Biology, 4th edition, Sinauer Associates, Inc.							
Reference Books								
1.	1. Reddy GV, Karanth KU, Samba Kumar N, Krishnaswamy J and Karanth KK (2016)							
	Recovering biodiversity in Indian forests, Springer							
	Talent JA (2012) Earth and Life, Springer							
Mo	de of Ev	aluation: CAT / Assignmen	nt / Quiz / FAT / Pi	roject / Sei	minar			
Rec	commend	led by Board of Studies	03-08-2017					
App	proved b	y Academic Council	No. 46	Date	24-08-2017			



Course code	Course title		L T P J C		
BIY1004	Genetics		2 0 0 4 3		
Pre-requisite	None		Syllabus version		
			v. 1		
Course Objectives	6:				
1. Recall basic con	cepts in molecular genetics				
2. Dissect classical	experiments to understand gene transfer				
3. Choose the corre	3. Choose the correct experimental model organism				
Expected Course	Outcome:				
1. Explain genetic	inheritance through historical experiments				
2. Discuss chromos	some organization and sex determination				
3. Relate genetic m	akeup of different organisms				
4. Distinguish facto	ors that alter allele frequencies under exempt	ions			
5. Relationship bet	ween mutation and evolution				
6. Demonstrate the	metabolic pathway and to utilize it for impre-	ovement of the l	numan race.		
M L L 1 D .	• 1 • • • • •	l			
Module:1 Princ	iples of Inneritance		4 nours		
M 11 1 D		1,1			
Mendelian laws, P	ost Mendelian inheritance – Codominance; I	ncomplete domi	inance; Epistasis;		
Leunar Genes, Mur	uple aneles, Linkage, Crossing over and child	inosomai mapp	4 h		
Module:2 Chroi	mosomes structure and sex		4 nours		
ueter					
Prokarvatia and a	ukarvotia abromosomo structura, variationa	in structure of	nd number Giant		
ahromosomos sov	determination in plants and animals desage	s in subcluie a	Say chromosomos		
and say linked inho	ritance. Extrachromosomal inheritance	e compensation.	Sex chromosomes		
Module:3 Mode	I systems to study genetics		1 hours		
Module.5 Mode	r systems to study genetics		4 11001 5		
Bacteriophage F	coli Neurospora crassa veast Arabidonsis r	naize Drosonhi	la C elegans		
Zebra fish Homos	aniens	indize, Diosophi	ia, C. cicgans,		
Module:4 Force	s that change allele Frequencies		4 hours		
			110415		
Hardy – Weinberg	law and its applications. Factors affecting al	lele frequencies	selection.		
mutation migration	n and genetic drift inbreeding and outbreeding	ng Quantitative	Genetics C-		
value.	in and genetic arrity, morecarring and outpresent	ing, Quantitative	Schettes, e		
Module:5 Muta	tion		4 hours		
Constances and Induced mutations, and its relation analytics. Dediction in interest DNIA					
mechanisms Relat	ionship between Mutations and Phanotypes	genetic toxicity	testing		
Module 6 Rioch	emical Genetics	generic toxicity	4 hours		
Diocination Diocin			7 11041 5		



Altered pathway of phenylalanine and tyrosine metabolism in humans, Eye pigmentation				
pathways of	f Drosophila melanogaster			
Module:7	Eugenics and euthenics			4 hours
Studies of t	wins, genetic disorders, Pre	natal diagnosis wi	th special	emphasize on
amniocente	sis and chorionic villus sam	pling, artificial ins	semination	n, genetic counseling
Module:8	Contemporary issues: I	Lectures by experts	5	2 hours
		Total Lecture h	ours:	30 hours
Text Book	(s)			
1. Snusta	d DP, Simmons MJ (2011)	Principles of Gene	tics (6th I	Edition) John Wiley
publica	tions			
Bhaska	r (2012) Textbook of genet	ics, Campus book	internatio	onal.
Reference	Books	-		
1. TABr	own (2011) Introduction to	Genetics: A Mole	cular App	broach Garland Science.
'J' component: Experiments				
Mode of Evaluation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project / Seminar				
Recommended by Board of Studies 03-08-2017				
Approved b	y Academic Council	No. 46	Date	24-08-2017

Γ



Course code	Course title		L T P J C	
BIY1005	General Microbiology		2 0 2 4 4	
Pre-requisite	None		Syllabus version	
-			v. 1.1	
Course Objective	s:			
1. Recall necessary	information related to all microorganisms in	n general		
2. Elaborate on laboratory safety and specialized microbiological laboratory skills				
3. Apply the know	ledge gained towards research, diagnostic, and	nd therapeutic purp	poses	
Expected Course	Outcome:			
1. Demonstrates th	e structure, diversity, classification, and appl	ication of microo	rganisms	
2. Compare the ub	iquitous nature of microorganisms and their	ecological niches		
3. Outline the theo	retical basis of the tools, technologies, and m	ethods common to	o microbiology	
4. Illustrate problem	m-solving skills and other concepts in microl	biology		
5. Relate the role of	f microbes in the fields of medicine and biot	echnology		
6. Utilize various r	esearch or internship activities in the field of	microbiology		
Module:1 Intro	duction		4 hours	
Scope and branche	es of Microbiology, The Historical Foundation	ons of Microbiolog	gy, General	
Characteristics of	f Microorganisms, Taxonomy: Namir	g, Classifying,	and Identifying	
Microorganisms. I	mportance of Bergey's classification			
Module:2 Meth	ods of studying Microorganism		4 hours	
			~	
Microscopes (light	t microscope, phase contrast microscope, dar	k ground microsco	ope, fluorescent	
microscope, and el	ectron microscope). Staining methods and id	entification of Ba	cteria. Different	
culture methods, te	cchniques of pure culture and preservation of	cultures		
Module:3 Micro	bial Nutrition, transport and		4 hours	
Grow	7th			
Classification 1	d on the mutuition of a minute of Mr. 1.1.1	~~~~~	a of	
Classification base	a on the nutritional requirements. Microbial	growth, technique	es of	
Measurement of gr	owin, and enumeration. Factors affecting gro	owin, growin curv	t hours	
Module:4 Micro			4 110015	
Degringtowy weatch	lion of mionohas southin and anomaking	the of an analy man	du ati an	
Respiratory metabolism of microbes – aerobic and anaerobic paths of energy production.				
refinentative pathways – organisms, substrates, intermediates, and end-products. Excretory				
Modulo:5 Antir	niarchial thorany		1 hours	
Allul	incrobial incrapy		4 Hours	
				
Principles of antin	nicrobial therapy, Antimicrobial agents, tests	tor antimicrobial	agents.	
Antimicrobial drug	g resistance and acquisitions			
Module:6 Cont	rol of Microbial Growth		4 hours	



Cor	ntrolling	microorganism growth by	Physical and Chem	ncal agen	ts.	4.1
NIO	dule:7	Microbes in infectious	disease			4 hours
NT	1 171		<u>(</u>	r . 1.11		1
INO1	mai Flo	ra, infection, and Methods (of Iransmission, N	licrobial l	Pathogenicity. L	Lab
Mo	gnosis (2 dulo:8	Sample conection, processin	ig, and reporting)			2 hours
IVIU	uule.o	Contemporary issues: I	ndustrial expert lec	cture		2 11001 5
			Total Lactura ha	ure.		30 hours
			I otal Lecture in	Jul 5.		50 11001 5
Тоз	t Rook(c)				
1	Tortors	s) GLEunke BR Case CL (2	015) Microbiolog	v. An Intr	roduction $/12^{\text{th}}$	Edition
1.	1011012	t OJ, Fulke DR, Case CL (2		y. An mu		Edition
2.	Willev	JM. Sherwood LM. and We	oolverton CJ (2016	5) Prescot	t's Microbiology	v 10 th edition
	McGra	w Hill)
3.	Ananth	anarayan R and Jayarama F	anicker CK (2010) Text Bo	ok of Microbiol	logy 8 th
	edition	by Orient Longman Ltd.				
Ref	erence l	Books				
1.	Jorgens	sen JH and Pfaller MA (201	5) Manual of Clin	ical Micro	obiology11th Ec	lition ASM
	Science	e				
2	T:11. D	M(2017) Dollars 8 Coorden I	N			F 1
2.	. The PM (2016) Balley & Scott's Diagnostic Microbiology, 14thEdition Mosby Elsevier					
			Project: 'J' comp	onent		
Mo	de of Ev	aluation: CAT / Assignmen	nt / Quiz / FAT / Pr	oject / Se	minar	
т.						
	t of Cha	llenging Experiments (Inc	licative)			2.1
1.	Differe	nt methods to sterilization		1	a	2 hours
2.	Stainin	g: Simple staining, differen	tial staining, Capsi	ale stainir	ig, Spore	4 hours
3	Microh	ial specific media preparati	on: Solid and liqui	d media	.D).	2 hours
З. 4	Taahni	ana specific fileura preparati	olid madia: Dour	nloto Sp	read plata	2 Hours
4.	I echniques to culture microbes on solid media: Pour plate, Spread plate, 6 hours				0 Hours	
5	Bioche	mical test for identification	of bacteria: Catala	se test O	vidase test	6 hours
5.	Urease test IMViC test I AO test Gelatin liquefaction test Starch			0 110013		
	degradation test. Carbohydrate fermentation					
6.	5. Isolation of antibiotics producing microorganisms from soil				4 hours	
7.	Kirbv-	Bauer method of antibiotic	susceptibility test	=		4 hours
8.	Growth	n curve	1			2 hours
	L			Total Lal	ooratory Hours	30 hours
Mo	de of eva	aluation: CAT / Assignmen	ts / FAT / Quiz		<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Rec	commen	ded by Board of Studies	03-08-2017			
Ap	proved b	y Academic Council	No. 46	Date	24-08-2017	

Γ



Course code	Course title		L T P J C		
BIY1006	Human Anatomy and Phys	iology	3 0 0 0 3		
Pre-requisite	None		Syllabus version		
•			v. 1		
Course Objective	5:	1			
1. Define all the a	natomical and medical terminologies in the f	ield			
2. Relate the function	ons of different organ systems in the human	body			
3. Examine the physiological basis for human diseases and identify treatment					
Expected Course	Outcome:				
1. Infer the various	medical terminologies and discuss with hea	lth professionals			
2. Outline the func	tions of different blood cell types				
3. Evaluate the fun	ctions of the digestive and excretory systems	\$			
4. Compare the fur	nctions of the male and female reproductive s	systems			
5. Discuss the mec	hanics of respiratory and cardiovascular syst	ems			
6. Explain the basi	cs of the brain and the nervous system				
Module:1 Intro	duction		5 hours		
Introduction to hu	man anatomy and physiology. Anatomical an	nd medical termi	nology. Osteology,		
joints, and muscle	cells. Body fluids and homeostasis				
Module:2 Blood	and its components		6 hours		
Composition and f	functions of blood. Plasma proteins. Red bloo	od cells, White b	lood cells, and		
platelets. Blood gr	oups and blood clotting.	.			
Module:3 Diges	stive and excretory system		7 hours		
Organs of the dige	stive system. Salivary secretion, gastric secre	etion, and pancre	atic secretion.		
Bile secretion and	functions of bile. Absorption of food substar	ices. Movements	s of the		
digestive tract. Stru	acture and function of excretory organs such	as kidney, skin,	and liver.		
Module:4 Endo	crine and reproductive systems		7 hours		
		<u> </u>			
Types of hormones	s and hormone receptors. Adenohypophysis	and neurohypoph	nysis. The		
thyroid gland, para	thyroid gland, and islets of Langerhans. Adr	enal cortex and r	nedulla. Male		
reproductive organs and functions of androgens. Female reproductive organs and functions of					
estrogen and proge	sterone.	1			
Module:5 Respi	ratory system		6 hours		
Organs of the resp	iratory system. Structure of the lungs. Mecha	anics of respirati	on. Lung volumes		
and capacities. Tra	nsport of oxygen in the blood. Transport of o	carbon dioxide ir	n the blood.		
Regulation of resp	iration				
Module:6 Card	iovascular system		6 hours		



Structure of heart and blood vessels. Conducting system of the heart and electrocardiogram.					
Factors are	maintaining arterial blood p	pressure. Regulation	n of art	terial blood pressure.	
Module:7	Nervous system			6 hours	
Structure of neuron. Resting membrane potential and action potential. Brain and spinal cord,					
reflex actio	n. Functions of the cerebral	cortex, Basal gang	lia, Th	alamus, hypothalamus, and	
cerebellum					
Module:8	Contemporary issues: I	Lectures form		2 hours	
	industry/Hospital				
		Total Lecture ho	urs:	45 hours	
Text Book	(s)				
1. Ross J	S, Wilson KJ, and Waugh A	(2014) Ross and V	Wilson	Anatomy and Physiology in	
Health	and Illness: Allison Grant	t: Books, 11th Ed	ition,	IRL press (Oxford University	
Press,	USA)				
Reference	Books				
1. Richar	d S. Snell (2011) Clinical A	natomy 9th edition	i Lippi	ncott Williams	
			. 1.		
2. Keele	CA, Neil E, Joels N (2015)	Samson Wright's A	Applied	1 Physiology, 13th edn Oxford	
Univer	sity Press, Hong Kong				
Mode of Evaluation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project / Seminar					
Recommen	Recommended by Board of Studies 03-08-2017				
Approved b	y Academic Council	No. 46	Date	24-08-2017	



Course code	Course title		L T P J C	
BIY1007	Molecular Biology		3 0 2 0 4	
Pre-requisite	None		Syllabus version	
			v. 1	
Course Objectives	S:			
1. Illustrate the mo	lecular concepts of life.			
2. Explain the orga	nization and functions of DNA, RNA, and	proteins		
3. Demonstrate the regulation of various biological processes				
Expected Course	Outcome:			
1. Recall key conce	epts, facts, and theories relevant to biologica	al macromolecule	2S	
2. Outline the conte	emporary issues in related fields			
3. Correlate the dif	ferent steps in the translation of genetic info	ormation.		
4. Apply the knowl	edge gained to address various problems			
5. Perceive recent of	levelopments in the field	F orm a a		
6. Interpret biologi	cal data presented in pictorial or numerical	lorins		
Modulo:1 Cono	ma arganization		6 hours	
Widule.1 Geno			0 11001 5	
Molecular Biology	x = An Overview = Structure of DNA - dena	turation and rena	aturation of DNA -	
Genome organizati	on in prokaryotes and eukaryotes - DNA pa	ckaging in nucle	osome - chromatin	
and chromosome.	on in prokaryous and cakaryous Drive pe	iekuging in nuele	osonie enfontatin	
Module:2 Gener	tic Material / Replication enzymes		6 hours	
DNA as genetic material Central degree concent. Semi concentrative replication. Enzymes in				
DNA as genetic 1	naterial. Central dogma concept. Semi-co	onservative replic	cation. Enzymes in	
DNA as genetic 1 DNA replication	naterial. Central dogma concept. Semi-co prokaryotic and eukaryotic DNA polyme	onservative replice erases, fidelity, a	cation. Enzymes in and processivity of	
DNA as genetic 1 DNA replication - polymerases. Gene	naterial. Central dogma concept. Semi-co prokaryotic and eukaryotic DNA polymetic code: commaless, non-ambiguous, dege	onservative replic erases, fidelity, a nerate, triplet cod	cation. Enzymes in and processivity of le and its feature,	
DNA as genetic in DNA replication - polymerases. Gene wobble hypothesis.	material. Central dogma concept. Semi-co prokaryotic and eukaryotic DNA polyme tic code: commaless, non-ambiguous, dege universality of genetic code.	onservative replic erases, fidelity, a nerate, triplet cod	cation. Enzymes in and processivity of le and its feature,	
DNA as genetic in DNA replication - polymerases. Gene wobble hypothesis. Module:3 DNA	naterial. Central dogma concept. Semi-co- prokaryotic and eukaryotic DNA polyme tic code: commaless, non-ambiguous, dege universality of genetic code. Replication	onservative replicerases, fidelity, a nerate, triplet cod	cation. Enzymes in and processivity of le and its feature, 6 hours	
DNA as genetic in DNA replication - polymerases. Gene wobble hypothesis. Module:3 DNA	material. Central dogma concept. Semi-co- prokaryotic and eukaryotic DNA polyme- tic code: commaless, non-ambiguous, dege universality of genetic code. Replication	onservative replic prases, fidelity, a nerate, triplet cod	cation. Enzymes in and processivity of the and its feature, 6 hours	
DNA as genetic in DNA replication - polymerases. Gene wobble hypothesis. Module:3 DNA Replication in prok	naterial. Central dogma concept. Semi-co prokaryotic and eukaryotic DNA polyme tic code: commaless, non-ambiguous, dege universality of genetic code. Replication	onservative replic erases, fidelity, a merate, triplet cod	cation. Enzymes in and processivity of le and its feature, 6 hours gging strand	
DNA as genetic in DNA replication - polymerases. Gene wobble hypothesis. Module:3 DNA Replication in prok replication. Okazak	material. Central dogma concept. Semi-co- prokaryotic and eukaryotic DNA polyme- tic code: commaless, non-ambiguous, dege universality of genetic code. Replication caryotes-origin of replication, replication for the fragments. Elongation, termination of rep	onservative replic prases, fidelity, a nerate, triplet cod k, leading and la lication. Eukaryo	cation. Enzymes in and processivity of le and its feature, 6 hours gging strand ttic DNA	
DNA as genetic in DNA replication - polymerases. Gene wobble hypothesis. Module:3 DNA Replication in prok replication. Okazak replication. Inhibite Module:4 DNA	material. Central dogma concept. Semi-co- prokaryotic and eukaryotic DNA polyme- tic code: commaless, non-ambiguous, dege universality of genetic code. Replication caryotes-origin of replication, replication for it fragments. Elongation, termination of rep priso of replication.	onservative replic erases, fidelity, a nerate, triplet cod k, leading and la lication. Eukaryo	cation. Enzymes in and processivity of le and its feature, 6 hours gging strand tic DNA	
DNA as genetic in DNA replication - polymerases. Gene wobble hypothesis. Module:3 DNA Replication in prok replication. Okazak replication. Inhibite Module:4 RNA	material. Central dogma concept. Semi-co- prokaryotic and eukaryotic DNA polyme- tic code: commaless, non-ambiguous, dege universality of genetic code. Replication aryotes-origin of replication, replication for the fragments. Elongation, termination of rep- pers of replication. and Transcription	onservative replic prases, fidelity, a nerate, triplet cod k, leading and la lication. Eukaryo	cation. Enzymes in and processivity of le and its feature, 6 hours gging strand tic DNA 6 hours	
DNA as genetic i DNA replication - polymerases. Gene wobble hypothesis. Module:3 DNA Replication in prok replication. Okazak replication. Inhibite Module:4 RNA	material. Central dogma concept. Semi-co- prokaryotic and eukaryotic DNA polyme- tic code: commaless, non-ambiguous, dege universality of genetic code. Replication caryotes-origin of replication, replication for it fragments. Elongation, termination of rep pars of replication. and Transcription	onservative replic erases, fidelity, a merate, triplet cod k, leading and la lication. Eukaryo	cation. Enzymes in and processivity of le and its feature, 6 hours gging strand tric DNA 6 hours	
DNA as genetic in DNA replication - polymerases. Gene wobble hypothesis. Module:3 DNA Replication in prok replication. Okazak replication. Inhibite Module:4 RNA RNA structure, typ	naterial. Central dogma concept. Semi-co prokaryotic and eukaryotic DNA polyme tic code: commaless, non-ambiguous, dege universality of genetic code. Replication aryotes-origin of replication, replication for ti fragments. Elongation, termination of rep ors of replication. and Transcription es of RNA, RNA polymerases, transcription ers. termination of transcription.	nservative replic erases, fidelity, a nerate, triplet cod k, leading and la lication. Eukaryo	cation. Enzymes in and processivity of le and its feature, 6 hours gging strand tic DNA 6 hours initiation and	
DNA as genetic in DNA replication - polymerases. Gene wobble hypothesis. Module:3 DNA Replication in prok replication. Okazak replication. Inhibito Module:4 RNA RNA structure, typ elongation, promot	material. Central dogma concept. Semi-co- prokaryotic and eukaryotic DNA polyme- tic code: commaless, non-ambiguous, dege universality of genetic code. Replication caryotes-origin of replication, replication for ci fragments. Elongation, termination of rep pars of replication. and Transcription es of RNA, RNA polymerases, transcription ers, termination of transcription. Eukaryotic Transcriptional process	nservative replic erases, fidelity, a merate, triplet cod k, leading and la lication. Eukaryo	cation. Enzymes in and processivity of le and its feature, 6 hours gging strand tric DNA 6 hours initiation and 6 hours	
DNA as genetic in DNA replication polymerases. Gene wobble hypothesis.Module:3DNAReplication in prok replication. Okazak replication. Inhibited Module:4RNARNA structure, typ elongation, promot Module:5Post T	naterial. Central dogma concept. Semi-co prokaryotic and eukaryotic DNA polyme tic code: commaless, non-ambiguous, dege universality of genetic code. Replication aryotes-origin of replication, replication for ti fragments. Elongation, termination of rep ors of replication. and Transcription es of RNA, RNA polymerases, transcription ers, termination of transcription. Eukaryotic Transcriptional process	nservative replicerases, fidelity, and an erate, triplet coder cod	cation. Enzymes in and processivity of le and its feature, 6 hours gging strand tic DNA 6 hours initiation and 6 hours	
DNA as genetic in DNA replication - polymerases. Gene wobble hypothesis. Module:3 DNA Replication in prok replication. Okazak replication. Okazak replication. Inhibito Module:4 RNA RNA structure, typ elongation, promot Module:5 Post 7	naterial. Central dogma concept. Semi-co- prokaryotic and eukaryotic DNA polyme- tic code: commaless, non-ambiguous, dege universality of genetic code. Replication caryotes-origin of replication, replication for ci fragments. Elongation, termination of rep ors of replication. and Transcription es of RNA, RNA polymerases, transcription ers, termination of transcription. Eukaryotic Transcriptional process	nservative replic erases, fidelity, a merate, triplet cod k, leading and la lication. Eukaryo n in prokaryotes- promoters.	cation. Enzymes in and processivity of le and its feature, 6 hours gging strand tic DNA 6 hours initiation and 6 hours	
DNA as genetic in DNA replication - polymerases. Gene wobble hypothesis. Module:3 DNA Replication in prok replication. Okazak replication. Okazak replication. Inhibite Module:4 RNA RNA structure, typ elongation, promot Module:5 Post 7 Distinction betwee modifications of P	naterial. Central dogma concept. Semi-co prokaryotic and eukaryotic DNA polyme tic code: commaless, non-ambiguous, dege universality of genetic code. Replication caryotes-origin of replication, replication for ti fragments. Elongation, termination of rep ors of replication. and Transcription es of RNA, RNA polymerases, transcription ers, termination of transcription. Eukaryotic Transcriptional process n pro and eukaryotic transcription. Post¬tra	nservative replicerases, fidelity, and an erate, triplet cod	cation. Enzymes in and processivity of le and its feature, 6 hours gging strand tic DNA 6 hours initiation and 6 hours essing and	
DNA as genetic in DNA replication - polymerases. Gene wobble hypothesis. Module:3 DNA Replication in prok replication. Okazak replication. Okazak replication. Inhibite Module:4 RNA RNA structure, typ elongation, promot Module:5 Post 7 Distinction betwee modifications of R	naterial. Central dogma concept. Semi-co- prokaryotic and eukaryotic DNA polyme- tic code: commaless, non-ambiguous, dege- universality of genetic code. Replication caryotes-origin of replication, replication for the fragments. Elongation, termination of rep- pors of replication. and Transcription es of RNA, RNA polymerases, transcription ers, termination of transcription. Eukaryotic Transcriptional process n pro and eukaryotic transcription. Post¬tra NA -mRNA, t-RNA, and r-RNA, reverse transcription	nservative replic prases, fidelity, a nerate, triplet cod k, leading and la lication. Eukaryo n in prokaryotes- promoters.	cation. Enzymes in and processivity of le and its feature, 6 hours gging strand tic DNA 6 hours initiation and 6 hours essing and 6 hours	
DNA as genetic in DNA replication - polymerases. Gene wobble hypothesis. Module:3 DNA Replication in prok replication. Okazak replication. Okazak replication. Inhibite Module:4 RNA RNA structure, typ elongation, promot Module:5 Post 7 Distinction betwee modifications of R Module:6 Trans	naterial. Central dogma concept. Semi-co- prokaryotic and eukaryotic DNA polyme- tic code: commaless, non-ambiguous, dege universality of genetic code. Replication caryotes-origin of replication, replication for the fragments. Elongation, termination of replication for the fragments. Elongation, termination of replication for the fragments. Elongation, termination of replication for the soft replication. and Transcription es of RNA, RNA polymerases, transcription ers, termination of transcription. Eukaryotic Transcriptional process n pro and eukaryotic transcription. Post¬tra NA -mRNA, t-RNA, and r-RNA, reverse tr slation	nservative replicerases, fidelity, and an erate, triplet coderate,	cation. Enzymes in and processivity of le and its feature, 6 hours gging strand tric DNA 6 hours initiation and 6 hours essing and 6 hours	



Translation initiation, elongation, and termination in prokaryotes. Translation in eukaryotes. Post- translational modifications. Antibiotics-inhibitors of protein synthesis.					
Мо	dule:7	Post Translational Modification		7 hours	
Pro Prin allo regi	Protein structure-folding of the polypeptide chain, alpha-helix and secondary beta structures. Principles of regulation - Cis-acting sites, and transacting molecules - feedback inhibition and allosteric regulation - The lac operon - trp operon, regulation of mRNA stability - Eukaryotic regulation.				
Mo	dule:8	Contemporary issues: Lecture by industrial experts		2 hours	
		Total Lecture hours:		45 hours	
Tex	xt Book(s)			
1. 2.	Alberts Molecu Bender Edition	 B, Johnson A, Lewis J, Morgan D, Raff M, Roberts Ilar Biology of the Cell. 6th edition. Garland Science D, Botham KM, Kennelly PJ (2015) Harper's Illust McGraw-Hill Companies. Inc. The USA 	K, and Walter P (e, USA. rated Biochemistry	2014) 7, 29th	
Ref	ference I	Books			
 Mathews C K, van Holde K E, Appling D R, Anthony-Cahill S J (2012) Biochemistry, 4th Edition. Prentice-Hall Bench Marked with 1. Cooper G M and Hausman R E (2013) The Cell: A Molecular Approach. 6th edition. Sinauer Associates. Inc. The USA 				nemistry, 4th edition. Sinauer	
Mo	de of Ev	aluation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project /	Seminar		
Lis	t of Cha	llenging Experiments (Indicative)			
1.	Learnir used in	ng Molarity, normality, and molality by preparing va the molecular biology lab	rious buffers	4 hrs	
2.	2.Understanding differences in the absorption of light by DNA, RNA, and protein by using a spectrophotometer6 hrs				
3.	Measuring absorption of DNA at different temperatures and understanding 2 hrs the theory behind the melting curve			2 hrs	
4.	Learning how to separate DNA and RNA molecules by using agarose gel 4 hrs electrophoresis 4 hrs			4 hrs	
5.	Unders DNA fi	tanding the role played by different reagents in isola com plants	ting genomic	2 hrs	
6.	Isolatio electrop	n and classification of RNA by separating on agaros phoresis	se gel	4 hrs	



 Learning Beer Lambert's law by performing protein estimation by Lowry's method 					2 hrs
8. Separation of given proteins based on molecular weight by SDS-PAGE					4 hrs
9. Western blotting (Demonstration)					2 hrs
Total Laboratory Hours					30 hours
Mo	Mode of evaluation: Assignments, Continuous assessment tests and Final assessment test.				
Recommended by Board of Studies 03-08-2017					
Ap	proved by Academic Council	No. 46	Date	24-08-2017	



Course cod	е	Course title		L T P J C	
BIY1008	C	Research Methodology	,	3 0 2 0 4	
Pre-requisi	te	None		Syllabus version	
110 requisi				v. 1	
Course Obi	iectives	:			
1. Identify th	he esse	ntial components of research			
2. Design th	e vario	us strategies involved in experimental resear	ch		
3. Recomme	3. Recommend the importance of statistical analysis in research				
		I			
Expected C	ourse	Outcome:			
1. List the va	arious 1	modalities that are to be followed while cond	lucting research		
2. Compare	the var	ious methodologies that are available in high	er education		
3. Develop a	an unde	erstanding of ethical as well as safety aspects	for good quality	y research	
4. Analyze s	systema	tic methods for data collection, data process	ing, and data an	alysis	
5. Evaluate	statistic	al methods to assess the outcome of the rese	arch		
6. Build var	ious ste	ps involved in the conduct of proper researc	h		
Modulo:1	What	is Desearch Mathadalagy		6 hours	
Module:1	vv nat	is Research Methodology		0 nours	
Nodule coll		alagru Dessent Qualities of Dessenther	Commonweate of	Desearch Drohlers	
Kesearch N		ology: Research – Quanties of Researcher –	Components of	Research Problem	
- various Si	teps in	Scientific Research – Types of Research, Re	search approach	les, purpose, and	
Significance	Hypot Boson	neses poses. Research Design – Survey Rese reh Mothods Vs. Mothodology	earch & Case Su	Idy Research.	
Module con	tent	Ten Methods VS. Methodology		5 11001 5	
L ibrary rese	earch F	ield research and laboratory research			
Modulo:3	Tootir	a of Hymothesis and Lab design		6 hours	
Madala a	1 estii	ig of Hypothesis and Lab design		0 11001 5	
Module con	tent		1	6.1	
Formulation	i of hyp	othesis, the concept of Null hypothesis. Test	ing the signification	ince of the	
Null hypoth	esis. La	ad design- Basic, containment.			
Module:4	Biosa	tety Guidelines		6 hours	
Module con	tent				
Microbiolog	gical ris	k assessment, Biosafety levels, laboratory a	nimal facilities,	guidelines for	
lab facility	comn	nissioning, certification, biosecurity, safet	y cabinets, G	od microbial	
practices, biosafety and recombinant DNA technology, chemical, fire, and electrical safety,					
satety organ	ization	and training, safety for support staff, safety	checklist		
Module:5	Data	Collection		6 hours	
Module con	Module content				
Sources of I	Data – I	Primary Data – Secondary Data - Procedure	Questionnaire –	Sampling	
Methods – N Frror & Tyr	Merits a	and Demerits – Experiments – Observation I ror	Method – Sampl	ing Errors - Type-I	
	Static	tical Analysis		6 hours	
11100010.0	siaus	แกล กาลางขอ		v noul s	



Module content

Introduction To Statistics - Probability Theories - Conditional Probability, Poisson Distribution, Binomial Distribution and Properties of Normal Distributions - Hypothesis Tests - One-Sample Test - Two-Sample Tests / Chi-Square Test, Association of Attributes - Standard Deviation - Co-**Efficient of Variations**

Module:7 | Research Reports

6 hours

Module content

Structure and Components of Research Report - Types of Report, Characteristics of Good Research Report, Pictures and Graphs, writing a field report. Role of computer in research. Introduction To SPSS.

Module:8	Research Methodology of the present and	4 hours
	future: problems and perspectives	

Total Lecture hours:

45 hours

Text Book(s)

- Kothari C.R. (2013) Research Methodology Methods and Techniques 3rd edition. 1. New age international publishers. New Delhi
- 2. Kothari C.R. and Gaurav Garg (2019) Research Methodology: Methods and Techniques

Reference Books

- Trochim W, Donnelly JP, Arora K 2015. Research Methods: the essential knowledge base. 1. Cengage Learning. USA
- Statistical Methods by SP Gupta (2012) 2.
- Blaxter L, Hughes C and Tight M (2010), How to Research 4th edition. McGraw Hill UK 3.

Mode of Evaluation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project / Seminar

List	of Challenging Experiments (Indicative)	
1.	Using and calibration of instruments generally used in the laboratory	2 hours
2.	Understanding the purpose of using different biosafety cabinets	2 hours
3.	Methods to dispose of microbial plates	2 hours
4.	Methods and place to store different chemicals	2 hours
5.	Understanding the differences between qualitative and quantitative research	2 hours
6.	Purpose of using animals on research and ethics involved	2 hours
7.	Disposal methods for laboratory waste disposal	2 hours
8.	Disposal methods for cell culture waste / sharp materials	2 hours
9.	Methods to dispose of the sharp waste	2 hours
10.	Different sterilization technique	2 hours
11.	Laboratory safety from chemical, fire, and electricity	2 hours
12.	Animal house rules and regulations	2 hours
13.	Importance of labeling and methods of labeling laboratory animals	2 hours
14.	Different chemicals used as disinfectants in Microbial spill and containment	2 hours
15.	Designing a laboratory (Microbiology lab / Cell culture / Animal dissection / Plant culture lab / Biosafety lab III and IV)	2 hours



		Total Lab	oratory Hours	30 hours
Mode of evaluation: CAT / Assignment	ts /Quiz / FAT			
Recommended by Board of Studies	03-08-2017			
Approved by Academic Council	No. 46	Date	24-08-2017	



Course code	Course title	L T P J C			
BIY1009	Analytical Techniques	3 0 2 0 4			
Pre-requisite	None	Syllabus version			
		v. 1			
Course Objectives	S:				
1. Demonstrate the	principle and applications of various technique	s in biotechnology			
2. Analyze various	samples using appropriate techniques				
3. Utilize analytica	l instruments for biomolecular estimation				
Ermonted Courses	Outcomo				
List the verieve	Cood Laboratory Drastians (CLDS)				
2 Recall concepts	related to solution preparation				
2. Recall concepts	sinles of various analytical instruments				
4 Summarize the r	ole of instrumentation				
5. Infer the applica	tions of various analytical instruments				
6. Demonstrate adv	vanced analytical instruments to carry out an est	imation			
of various biomole	cules				
Module:1 Good	Lab Practices	7 hours			
Analytical Lab – re	ecord maintenance. Documentation - Standard	Operating Procedures-			
Analytical Method	s and Validations- Laboratory Notebooks - Sp	ecifications and Report Sheets -			
Calibration and Ma	intenance Logs.				
Module:2 Biolog	gical Solutions	6 hours			
T					
Types of the soluti	on- molarity, percent solutions, buffers- Hende	rson hasselbach equation, types			
Modulo:3 Adva	nood migroscopy	6 hours			
Niouule.5 Auva	iced incroscopy	0 hours			
Drinciple construct	tion and working of Bright field SEM and TE	M image formation			
resolving power an	d magnification	- mage formation,			
Module:4 Chro	matography	6 hours			
The principle, column, and planar chromatography. Classification based on separation					
mechanism. Applications.					
Module:5 Electr	rophoretic Techniques	5 hours			
Principle and working of Gel Electrophoresis, Pulse field, Zone. Isoelectric focussing. Capillary.					
Gel filtration, and Affinity.					
Module:6 Spect	rophotometry	6 hours			



Fluorometry, colorimetry, polarimetry, nephelometry, and turbidimetry- principle and applications. The absorption laws of spectrophotometry. Methods used in single-beam and double - beam spectrophotometry					
Mod	lule:7	Radioisotope Techniques		6 hours	
		A A			
Basi	cs, GM	and Scintillation counter, Medical, Agricultural and	l Industrial applicat	ion	
Mod	Module:8 Contemporary issues: Lecture by industry experts		2 hours		
		Total Lecture hours:		45 hours	
Tex	t Book(s)			
1.	Rajar Sprin	Katoch (2011) Analytical Techniques in Biochemi ger Science & Business Media	stry and Molecular	Biology	
2.	Wilso Biolo	on K and Walker J (2016) Principles and Techniques gy 8th Ed. Cambridge University Press.	s of Biochemistry a	nd Molecular	
Refe	erence I	Books			
1.	Boye Hall.	r RF (2012) Biochemistry Laboratory: Modern Theo	ory and Techniques	, Prentice-	
Mod	le of Ev	aluation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project /	' Seminar		
List	of Cha	llenging Experiments (Indicative)			
1.	Mainte	enance of Lab Notes and Records		1 hour	
2.	Collec	tion, storing and transport of different types of samp	bles	2 hour	
3.	Buffer	preparation		3 hour	
4.	pH me	asurement		1 hour	
5.	Calori	metry		3 hour	
6.	Estima	tion of BSA sodium using UV Spectrophotometer		2 hour	
7.	Estima	tion of BSA sodium using VIS Spectrophotometer		2 hour	
8.	Condu	ctivity Meter		3 hour	
9.	Estima	tion of sodium by Flame photometer		3 hour	
10.	Analys	sis of samples by HPLC		3 hour	
11.	Demo	nstration of IR Spectrophotometer		2 hour	
12.	Demo	nstration of SEM		2 hour	
13.	Demo	nstration of TEM		2 hour	



	Τ	'otal Labo	ratory Hours	30 hours	
Mode of evaluation: Assignments, Continuous assessment tests and Final assessment test.					
Recommended by Board of Studies	03-08-2017				
Approved by Academic Council	No. 46	Date	24-08-2017		



Course code	Course title		L T P J C			
BIY1010	Immunology		3 0 2 0 4			
Pre-requisite	BIY 1002		Syllabus version			
1			v. 1.1			
Course Objectives	S:					
1. Recall the basics	of immunology and facilitate the understand	ling of core imm	unology			
2. Develop skills no	ecessary for the critical analysis of contempo	rary literature or	n topics related to			
health and diseases		5	1			
3. Outline the mole	cular and cellular basis of the development a	nd function of th	ne immune system			
in states of health a	ind disease.		5			
Expected Course	Outcome:					
1. Describe the role	e of the immune cells in both maintaining hea	alth and contribu	ting to disease.			
2. Identifying the c	ellular and molecular basis of antigen proces	sing and immun	e responses.			
3. Distinguish and	define the molecular basis of complex cellula	ar processes invo	olved in immune			
disorders.	1	1				
4. Translate theoret	tical immunology into clinical decision-maki	ng and cancer di	agnosis.			
5. Effectively inter	pret underlying mechanisms of disease and the	nerapeutic implie	cations of			
vaccines.		I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I				
6. Build a strong fo	oundation for more advanced courses in imm	unology.				
U						
Module:1 Intro	duction		5 hours			
Overview of the in	nmune system, innate immunity, acquired im	munity, cells, an	nd organs of the			
immune system, an	tigens, structure of antigen, and its different	types.	C			
Module:2 Immu	ine cells	• 1	6 hours			
Biology of T and H	B lymphocytes, functions of T cells, and B ce	lls. Antibodies, s	structure, types,			
and their functions.	TCR structure. Antibody structure and type	s. Molecular bas	is of TCR and			
antibody diversity.						
Module:3 Defen	se strategies in immune system		6 hours			
·						
Complement Pathy	vays, biological consequences and deficiencie	es. Immune resp	onse:humoral			
immune response a	nd cell mediated immune response.	-				
Module:4 MHC	and immune system		6 hours			
Major Histocompa	tibility Complex, Class-I, II, and III, Antigen	processing and	presentation.			
Transplantation im	munology	1 8	r			
Module:5 Immu	ine related disorders		6 hours			
disorders hyperset	auto-initiality, autoinitiane disorders, imm	unomerapy for a	autommune			
Modulo:6 Correct	isitivity reactions, types and treatment. AIDS	•	6 hours			
	anu minimunology		0 HOUIS			



Tumor immunology, Immunotherapy to tumors.	Role of immune cells in preventing cancer and
metastasis.	

Module:7	Molecular	basis	of	vaccination	and	8 hours
	techniques	used in	imn	nunology		

Immunodeficiency diseases, Immunization: active and passive immunization. Different types of vaccines with examples. Antigen-antibody reactions, Immunoelectrophoresis, ELISA, Immunoblotting, Immunohistochemistry, Radioimmunoassay, Monoclonal antibodies, and its production and uses.

Module:8	Contemporary issues in Immunology	2 hours
Lecture by I	ndustrial experts	

		Total Lecture hours:	45 hours
Tex	kt Book(s)	
1.	Janis K	uby (2013), Immunology, 7th edition. W.H Freeman	and company.

2. Abbas AK, Lichtman AH, and Pillai S (2012) Basic immunology: functions and disorders of the immune system. 4th edition Elsevier health sciences.

Reference Books

- Chapel H, Haeney M, Misbah S and Snowden N,(2014) Essentials of Clinical Immunology 6th Edition, Wiley Blackwell.
- 2. Murphy K and Weaver C (2017) Janeway's Immunobiology, 9thedition, Garland Science Publishing.
- 3.

Abbas AK, Lichtman AH, Pillai S (2011) Cellular and molecular immunology, 8th edition, Elsevier Health Sciences.

Authors, book title, year of publication, edition number, press, place

Mode of Evaluation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project / Seminar

Lis	t of Challenging Experiments (Indicative)	
1.	Detection of antibody against pathogen from patient's serum by slide	3 hours
	agglutination	
2.	Detection of blood group by Rh typing	2 hours
3.	Antigen quantitation by Single Radial Immuno Diffusion (SRID) method	4 hours
4.	Antibody Titration by Ouchterlony Double Diffusion	4 hours
5.	Determination of IgM, IgG, and IgA in the given serum by	4 hours
	Immunoelectrophoresis	
6.	Detection of interaction between antigen and antibody by ELISA	4 hours
7.	Visual differentiation of Blood cells with Wright's stain	2 hours
8.	Lymphatic system and organs of the immune system (demo only)	3 hours
9.	Methods to raise antibodies in animals (Demo only)	4 hours
	Total Laboratory Hours	30 hours
Mo	de of evaluation: Assignments, Continuous assessment tests and Final assessme	ent test.



Recommended by Board of Studies	03-08-2017		
Approved by Academic Council	No. 46	Date	24-08-2017



Course code	Course title		L T P J C			
BIY1011	Fundamentals of Chemical Er	gineering	30003			
Pre-requisite	None	8 8	Syllabus version			
1 11 1 1 1			v. 1			
Course Objective	5:		I			
1. Relate basic law	s of chemical engineering about the calcula	tion for processes	5			
2. Demonstrate know	owledge on solving heat transfer, material a	nd energy balanc	es for chemical			
process systems						
3. Interpret fluid m	echanics to analyze the complexities involv	ed in solving flui	d flow problems			
and ideal reactors						
Expected Course	Outcome:					
1. Choose problem	s related to units and conversions and fit gives	ven data using me	ethodologies			
2.Solve problems r	elated to material and energy balance conce	pts and design re	eactors for			
biochemical proces	sses					
3. Illustrate the typ	es and design of a heat exchanger	1 6 9 .				
4. Utilize the know	ledge gained on different types of flow and	losses of flow in	pipes			
5. Select the right of	choice of pipes, valves, and pumps					
6. Design ideal bat	ch, mixed flow, and plug flow reactors					
			71			
Module:1 Dime	nsions and system of units		7 hours			
Module content						
Fundamental qua	ntities, derived quantities and conversi	ons- Basic che	emical engineering			
calculations, Atom	ic, molecular and equivalent weights, mol	ar concepts, con	centration units for			
pure components,	vapour pressures, moles, mixtures and solu	tion, Molarity, no	ormality and partial			
pressures, composi	tion of mixtures and solutions, weight fract	ion, mole fraction	n, volumetric			
composition, partia	i pressures, density and specific gravity.		(harra			
Module:2 Gases) 		o nours			
Module content	TI I I 'I I ' I I /		C A 11'			
Properties of gases	, Ideal gas law, ideal mixtures and solution	, Dalton's Law of	Additive			
Module:3 Mate	s Law of Additive volumes.		6 hours			
Module content			0 Hours			
Module content	- of more meaning of motorial holonog on	lite emplications				
Law of conservation	on of mass, meaning of material balance and	i its applications,	process now			
sneet, drawing material balance on non reacting steady system, recycling, bypassing, material						
Modulo:4 Enor	state reacting systems with recycling and by	passing.	6 hours			
Module content						
Module content						
anergy belonce on	or Energy, the meaning of Energy balance a	d boots of transiti	on			
sublimation on the	by of solutions, chemical reactions, conver	a nears of transfit	on, ard heats of			
reaction Hess I and	V Kirchoff's I aw	sion, yielu, stallua	aru incats of			
Teachon, TIESS Law	, KIICHUII S Law					



Mo	dule:5	Heat transfer			5 hours		
Module content							
Intr	oduction	n, classification, performanc	e, and application	of types of	of the heat exchanger, Different		
met	hods of	heat exchange, Design of H	eat Exchanger, Es	timation o	f heat exchange area		
Mo	dule:6	Fluid Mechanics			6 hours		
Module content							
Cor	ncept of	fluid, the behavior of Ne	wtonian and non	-Newtonia	an fluids, types of fluid flow,		
nati	are of th	e flow, Fluid head and ma	nometry, the bas	ic equation	n of fluid flow, continuity and		
Ber	noulli's	equation, application Berno	ulli's equation, th	e concept	of friction factor piping system		
and	its com	ponents					
Mo	dule:7	Pipes, Valves and Pumps	and Ideal reacto	ors	7 hours		
Mo	dule con	tent					
Fac	tors and	selection of pipe size, good	piping system, ty	pes of valv	ves, and fitting.		
Tra	nsportati	ion devices, pumps, and the	ir working. Desigi	1 for home	ogeneous systems, Design		
equ	ation for	the Batch reactor, Stirred ta	ank reactor, and th	ibular flow	/ reactor.		
Mo	dule:8	Contemporary issues: L	ecture by Indust	rial	2 hours		
		expert					
			TALLA I		451		
			Total Lecture h	ours:	45 hours		
T	4 D 1- (-)	Total Lecture he	ours:	45 hours		
Tex	t Book(s)	Total Lecture h	burs:	45 hours		
Tex 1.	t Book (Bhatt E	s) 3. I and Thakore S B. (2017)	Total Lecture h	ours:	45 hours Tata McGraw Hill.		
Tex 1.	t Book (Bhatt E McCab	s) B. I and Thakore S B. (2017) e W. Smith I. and Harriott I	Total Lecture h Stoichiometry, 5	burs:	45 hours Tata McGraw Hill.		
Tex 1. 2.	t t Book (Bhatt E McCab Edn, M	s) B. I and Thakore S B. (2017) We W, Smith J, and Harriott I IcGraw Hill International Eq	Total Lecture h Stoichiometry, 5 P, (2017) Unit ope	ours:	45 hours Tata McGraw Hill. Chemical Engineering, 7 th		
Tex 1. 2. Ref	t Book(Bhatt E McCab Edn, M erence I	s) B. I and Thakore S B. (2017) We W, Smith J, and Harriott I CGraw Hill International Ec Books	Total Lecture h Stoichiometry, 5 P, (2017) Unit ope litions.	ours:	45 hours Tata McGraw Hill. Chemical Engineering, 7 th		
Tex 1. 2. Ref 1.	tt Book(Bhatt E McCab Edn, M erence I Himme	s) B. I and Thakore S B. (2017) We W, Smith J, and Harriott I CGraw Hill International Ec Books Publau D.M. and Riggs JB (2)	Total Lecture h Stoichiometry, 5 P, (2017) Unit ope litions.	ours:	45 hours Tata McGraw Hill. Chemical Engineering, 7 th alculations in Chemical		
Tex 1. 2. Ref 1.	t Book(Bhatt E McCab Edn, M erence I Himme Engine	s) B. I and Thakore S B. (2017) We W, Smith J, and Harriott I IcGraw Hill International Ec Books Publau D.M. and Riggs JB (2 ering, 8 th Edn, Pearson educ	Total Lecture h Stoichiometry, 5 P, (2017) Unit ope ditions. 2015) Basic Princi cation India	ours:	45 hours Tata McGraw Hill. Chemical Engineering, 7 th alculations in Chemical		
Tex 1. 2. Ref 1.	tt Book(Bhatt E McCab Edn, M erence I Himme Engine	s) B. I and Thakore S B. (2017) We W, Smith J, and Harriott I CGraw Hill International Ec Books Elblau D.M. and Riggs JB (2 ering, 8 th Edn, Pearson educ	Total Lecture he Stoichiometry, 5 P, (2017) Unit ope litions. 2015) Basic Princi cation India	burs: th edition, th erations of ples and C	45 hours Tata McGraw Hill. Chemical Engineering, 7 th alculations in Chemical		
Tex 1. 2. Ref 1. 2.	tt Book(Bhatt E McCab Edn, M Cerence I Himme Engine White I	s) B. I and Thakore S B. (2017) be W, Smith J, and Harriott I CGraw Hill International Ec Books Elblau D.M. and Riggs JB (2 ering, 8 th Edn, Pearson educ F.M. Fluid Mechanics in S I	Total Lecture he Stoichiometry, 5 P, (2017) Unit ope ditions. 2015) Basic Princi cation India	burs: th edition, f erations of ples and C dition, Mc	45 hours Tata McGraw Hill. Chemical Engineering, 7 th alculations in Chemical		
Tex 1. 2. Ref 1. 2.	tt Book(Bhatt E McCab Edn, M erence I Himme Engine White I	s) B. I and Thakore S B. (2017) We W, Smith J, and Harriott I CGraw Hill International Ec Books Elblau D.M. and Riggs JB (2 ering, 8 th Edn, Pearson educ F.M. Fluid Mechanics in S I	Total Lecture he Stoichiometry, 5 P, (2017) Unit ope litions. (015) Basic Princi cation India units, 2017, 8 th E	burs: th edition, [†] prations of ples and C dition, Mc	45 hours Tata McGraw Hill. Chemical Engineering, 7 th alculations in Chemical		
Tex 1. 2. Ref 1. 2. Mo	tt Book(Bhatt E McCab Edn, M erence I Himme Engine White I de of Ev	s) B. I and Thakore S B. (2017) We W, Smith J, and Harriott I CGraw Hill International Ec Books Elblau D.M. and Riggs JB (2 ering, 8 th Edn, Pearson educ F.M. Fluid Mechanics in S I aluation: CAT / Assignmen	Total Lecture he Stoichiometry, 5 P, (2017) Unit ope litions. 2015) Basic Princi cation India units, 2017, 8 th E t / Quiz / FAT / P	ours: th edition, for prations of ples and C dition, Mc roject / Set	45 hours Tata McGraw Hill. Chemical Engineering, 7 th alculations in Chemical cGraw Hill Inc. minar		
Tex 1. 2. Ref 1. 2. Mode Page	tt Book(Bhatt E McCab Edn, M Cerence I Himme Engine White I de of Ev	s) B. I and Thakore S B. (2017) We W, Smith J, and Harriott I (cGraw Hill International Ec Books Elblau D.M. and Riggs JB (2 ering, 8 th Edn, Pearson educ F.M. Fluid Mechanics in S I aluation: CAT / Assignmen	Total Lecture he Stoichiometry, 5 P, (2017) Unit ope ditions. 2015) Basic Princi- cation India Lunits, 2017, 8 th E t / Quiz / FAT / Principal 03, 08, 2017	ours: th edition, f erations of ples and C dition, Mc roject / Ser	45 hours Tata McGraw Hill. Chemical Engineering, 7 th alculations in Chemical Graw Hill Inc. minar		
Tex 1. 2. Ref 1. 2. Mod Recc A matrix	tt Book(Bhatt E McCab Edn, M erence I Himme Engine White I de of Ev	s) B. I and Thakore S B. (2017) We W, Smith J, and Harriott I CGraw Hill International Ec Books Elblau D.M. and Riggs JB (2 ering, 8 th Edn, Pearson educ F.M. Fluid Mechanics in S I aluation: CAT / Assignmen ded by Board of Studies	Total Lecture he Stoichiometry, 5 P, (2017) Unit oper litions. 2015) Basic Princi- cation India units, 2017, 8 th E t / Quiz / FAT / Princi- 03-08-2017 No. 46	ours: th edition, for a constant of the edition of the edition of the edition, for a constant of the edition, make the edition of the editio	45 hours Tata McGraw Hill. Chemical Engineering, 7 th alculations in Chemical cGraw Hill Inc. minar 24.08.2017		



Course code Course title I T P I						
BIY1012	Bioinformatics					
Pre-requisite	None	Svllabus version				
		v. 1.1				
Course Objectives	5:					
1. Recall the basic	practical techniques of bioinformatics					
2. Extend the kno	wledge of bioinformatics and biological databases to	solving real research				
problems						
3. Formulate the u	se of a wide variety of tools, servers, biological data	bases and apply them in				
appropriate fields						
Free acted Course	0					
Expected Course	outcome:	an appendix mathematica				
1. Choose known	edge of the basic principles of biology, computer sci	ence, and mathematics				
2. Evaluate biolo 2 D $(11 + 1)$	gical databases using bioinformatics algorithms					
3. Build existing	software effectively to extract information from larg	e databases and apply the				
information in	computer modeling					
4. Assess problem	n-solving skills, including the ability to develop new	⁷ algorithms and analysis				
5 Demosive know	vladge about analyzing hig datagets statistically a	nd high formatically				
6 Improve skills	in a professional environment via an industrial or ac	ademic internship in				
bioinformatics	in a professional environment via an industrial of ac	adenne mernsnip m				
bioinformatios						
Module:1 Impo	rtant contributions	4 hours				
Aims and tasks of	Bioinformatics - applications of Bioinformatics - cha	allengees, and opportunities				
	[
Module:2 Know	vledge of various databases	5 hours				
Literature database	es: PubMed, Nucleic acid sequence databases: GenB	ank, EMBL. Protein				
sequence databases	s: UniProt, PDB. Sequence submission databases – E	SankIt				
Modulo:3 Soon	nnco onalysis	1 hours				
Various file format	s for hig molecular sequences: genbank EASTA G	<u>CC</u> nbrf pirete Basic				
concepts of sequen	ce similarity identity and homology- Sequence-base	A Database Searches-				
BLAST and FAST	A algorithms	Ja Database Searches				
Module:4 Seque	ence Alignment	4 hours				
Dot plot and Dynamic	mic Programming - Local alignment smith watermar	1 algorithm - and Global				
alignment - Needleman-Wunsch - (algorithm and example) –sequence formats						
Module:5 Multi	ple sequence alignment	3 hours				
Multiple sequence	alignment for analysis of Nucleic acid and protein s	equences and interpretation				
of results– Clustal W algorithm - Feng Doolittle algorithm. Definition and description of						
phylogenetic trees and various types of trees						



Mod	lule:6	Structural Bioinformatics	4 hours				
3D s	structure	e prediction – Homology modeling – folds recognition & Ab-initio meth	nods.				
Visualization of structures using SPDBViewer or PyMol							
Mor	lule•7	Pharma-informatics	4 hours				
Bioi	nformat	tics in the Pharmaceutical Industry- Drug discovery	4 110013				
Mo	dule:8	Contemporary issues: Lecture by industrial experts	2 hours				
		Total Lecture hours:	30 hours				
Torr	Decl.						
1 ex	Deven	8) Pr I (2015) Bioinformatics and functional genomics 3 rd edition John Wi	lev IIK				
1.	1 C V SII	(2013) Bioinformatics and functional genomics 5 cutton joint wi	ney, ok				
2.	Lesk A	A (2013) Introduction to Bioinformatics 4 th edition Oxford University F	Press UK				
Refe	erence l	Books					
1.	Mount D (2014) Bioinformatics: Sequence and Genome Analysis, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, New York.						
2.	Higgs PG and Attwood TK (2013) Bioinformatics and molecular evolution. John Wiley UK						
Mode of Evaluation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project / Seminar							
List	of Cha	llenging Experiments (Indicative)					
1.	Nucleo	otide sequence from primary nucleotide database	2 Hrs				
2.	Protein sequence from protein database		2 Hrs				
3.	Protein	n structure from a structure database	2 Hrs				
4.	Acces	2 Hrs					
5.	Pairwi	2 Hrs					
6.	Pairwise alignment using dynamic programming		2 Hrs				
7.	Heuristic Sequence Alignment using BLAST/ FASTA		4 Hrs				
8.	Multip	ble sequence alignment	2 Hrs				
9.	Constr	ruction of Phylogenetic tree	2 Hrs				
10.	Gene j	prediction analysis	2 Hrs				
11.	Predic	tion of the secondary structure of the protein.	4 Hrs				
12.	Visual	Ization of Protein Structure	4 Hrs				
1		1 otal Laboratory Hours	50 nours				



Mode of evaluation: Assignments, Continuous assessment tests and Final assessment test.					
Recommended by Board of Studies	03-08-2017				
Approved by Academic Council	No. 46	Date	24-08-2017		


Course code	Course code Course title L T P J						
BIY1013	Bio Resource Manageme	ent 2 0 0 4 3					
Pre-requisite	None	Syllabus versio					
		V.					
Course Objective	s:						
1. Explain the sign	ificance of biological wealth in day-to-day li	fe					
2. Illustrate the var	ious approaches used for the management of	biological resources					
3. Justify the socio	-economic issues involved with bio-resource	management					
Expected Course	Outcome:						
1. Recall knowled	ge on bio-resource management of various ec	cosystems					
2. Develop theoret	ical expertise in socio-economy of biodiversi	ity and biotechnology					
3. Integrate the know	owledge of various disciplines of sciences						
4. Assess the econ	omic values of flora and fauna in the environ	ment					
5. Create knowled	ge on the loss and cause of blodiversity	sions in the environment					
0. Formulate the fi	lanagement of various socio-economic dimer						
Module•1 Natu	ral resources and human nonulation	4 hour					
	Tai resources and numan population	4 11001					
Bioresource – Plai	at and Animal: Aquatic and terrestrial Natur	al resources and human population					
Genetics resources	human resources – biosystematics, product	ivity and working practices					
Module:2 Ecolo	gical Values, Economic value	4 hour					
	o /						
Species, habitats,	and ecosystem, poverty, cultural values, ethic	es, and equity. Living plant					
(produce) collection	ons, botanical gardens, zoo and aquaria, marin	ne stations.					
Module:3 Biodi	versity loss, causes of Biodiversity loss	4 hour					
Biological Resource	ces - rules, property rights, and intellectual re	esource rights; Fair and					
Equitable benefits	sharing. Legal measures - traditional, nation	al, and international laws.					
Biodiversity Act, 2	2002, and Biodiversity Rules 2004.						
Module:4 Susta	inable use of biodiversity	4 hour					
Biodiversity inform	nation management -data collection, tools an	d techniques, Protected Area					
Network (PAN), N	Ieasures for conservation and sustainable use	e of biodiversity in natural					
resource management; Biodiversity and Biotechnology – sustainable use of bioresources.							
Module:5 Socio	-economic Dimensions of Environmental	4 hour					
Mana	agement						
Population explos	ion and social factors are affecting developm	ent. Impact of development on the					
environment - char	nging patterns of land use, land reclamation,	deforestation, resource depletion,					
pollution, and environmental degradation.							



Mo	dule:6	Socio-economic Dimensio	ons of Environme	ental	5 hours
		Management			
M	anaging	biodiversity protecting and	restoring ecosyste	ecof	eminism socio-economic
str	ategies –	- ecotourism, community m	anagement. Eco-te	chnology	$v_{\rm industry, reuse, and recycle}$
Module:7 Biotechnological approaches in bio-resource Management		ce	5 hours		
Aff mar	orestatio nagemen	n, Biotechnological method t.	ls of bioresource n	nanageme	ent building capacity for
Mo	dule:8	Contemporary issues: le expert	ecture by industri	al	2 hours
Pro	ject: 'J'	Component			
			Total Lecture ho	ours:	30 hours
Tex	t Book(s)			
1.	umar D Change	, Rajendran KV and Jahage Studium Press (India) Pvt.	erdar S (2011) Bio Ltd.	oresource	Management and Climate
2.	2. Raju NJ, Gossel W, Ramanathan AL, and Sudhakar M (2014) Management of water, energy, and Bioresources in the era of climate change: emerging issues and challenges. Springer.				
Ref	erence l	Books			
1.	1. Thangadurai D and Sangeetha J (2017) Industrial Biotechnology: Sustainable production and Bioresource utilization, Apple Academic Press.				
2.	Etingof	f K (2014) Agricultural reso	ource use and man	agement	Apple academic press NJ.
Mo	Mode of Evaluation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project / Seminar				
Rec	ommend	led by Board of Studies	03-08-2017		
Approved by Academic CouncilNo. 46Date24-08-2017				24-08-2017	



Course cod	le			Course	title		L	Т	P	J	С
BIY1014	BIY1014 Bio Business & IPR			2	0	0	4	3			
Pre-requisi	ite	None					S	ylla	bus	vers	sion
-								-			v1
Course Ob	Course Objectives:										
1. Interpret	the various t	erminologi	es involved	d in bio	business						
2. Develop	cGMP, cGL	P skills and	become a	ware of	the impo	rtance of busin	ess m	odel	S		
3. Estimate the possibilities of IP rights and the various ways of securing national and international protoction											
Expected C	Expected Course Outcome:										
1. Identify t	he origin of	bio busines	s and the c	current s	scenario						
2. Evaluate	the various s	sectors of b	io business	s							
3. Determin	e different ty	ypes of busi	iness mode	els viz.	product, s	subscription and	d inte	grate	d		
4. Adopt in	ternational st	andards and	d certificat	tions for	r cGMP a	nd cGLP					
5. Perceive	the role of Il	rR in bio bu	lsiness								
6. Utilize IF	rights in du	siness errec	tively	filing							
7. Decide 0.	n patenting p	noccurres,	types and	ming							
Module:1	Fundamen	itals of Bio	business:						I	Hou	rs 6
History of e	volution of I	Bio Busines	ss, Importa	ance of I	Finance f	or Bio business	-Sec	toria	ıl su	ppoi	rt
by Governm	nent of India	- policies,	and frame	works.							
Madula 2	Oramian	of Dio hugi	noss in vo	miona	aatawa	1			T	Tom	m a 5
Niodule 2	Overview	of Dio Dusi	ness m va	ITIOUS S	ectors				I	iou	rs 5
Healthcare,	Industrial li	fe-Sciences	, Agricultu	ure and	Agri-biot	echnology, En	viron	nent	and	1	
Environme	ntal Biotechr	nology.			e						
	I					T					
Module:3	Business M	Iodels in B	io busines	SS-					I	Hou	rs 6
Product Bas	sed-Service I	Based-Subs	cription Ba	ased-In	tegrated N	Aodels.					
Module:4	BestPracti	ces							I	Hou	rs 6
Current Go	od Manufact	uring Pract	ices (cGM	P), Cur	rent Good	l Laboratory Pr	actice	es (c	GLP	').	
						1			_		
Module:5	IPR								I	Hou	rs 8
Determinin	r "natentabil	ity"• Indust	ru_wica im	nlicatio	one. 1160 0	f natents rela	vant	260	etud	ies	
highlighting	b its importan	ice. Import	ance of IPI	R in the	Pharmac	eutical Industry	v- Dr	19	stuu	103	
developmer	nt-Product/Pr	ocess Pater	nting- Mar	keting.		- mansu	, 21	-9			
1				0							



Module:6	IPR Rights			Hours 6		
Rights conf	Rights conferred by different types of intellectual property; interpreting the rights conferred by a					
patent; the	patent; the patent-granting system, Patent trends.					
Module:7	Applications forms and	procedures		Hours 6		
Patent cost	s and values; and the post-g	rant processes for	enforcing	, Safeguarding IPR.		
Module:8	Recent updates			Hours 2		
Group Proi		a of different busi	noss mod	als and IDD ag Riagon is		
nrotecting c	ancer medicine		mess mou	ers and IF K, eg. Diocon is		
protecting e						
		Total Lecture h	ours	Hours 45		
Text Book	(s)					
1. Prin	ciples of gene manipulation	and Genomics - P	rimrose S	.B. and Twyman R.M.		
Blackw	vell					
Scie	ntific Publications, 2008.					
2. Gen	es IX - Benjamin Lewis. Ox	ford University &	Cell Pres	s, 2008.		
3. Shah	ni, G. BioBusiness in Asia:	How Asian Countr	ries Can C	Capitalize on the		
Life	Science Revolution. Pearso	on Prentice Hall. 20	004.			
4. Hirs	ch RD & Peters MP, "Entre	preneurship," Tata	a McGraw	Hill Publishers, New Delhi,		
2002.						
5. Holt	DH, "Entrepreneurship – N	New Venture Creat	ion," Prer	ntice Hall of India, 1999.		
Reference	Books					
Project : 'J' component						
Mode:	Use of technology in teach	ing, lecture by ind	ustry			
Mode of Evaluation: Written Examination, Projects, and assignments						
Recommen	ded by Board of Studies	03-08-2017				
Approved b	y Academic Council	No. 46	Date	24-08-2017		



Course code Course title			L T P J C		
BIY2001	2001 Microbial Genetics			3 0 0 0 3	
Pre-requisi	te	None		Syllabus version	
				v. 1	
Course Ob	jectives	:			
1. Outline the	ne regul	ation of gene expression			
2. Explain t	he impo	ortance of mutations			
3. Illustrate	chromo	some inheritance pattern			
	N				
Expected C	ourse	Jutcome:	C1'		
1. Recall ke	y conce	pts about the organization of genes and the j	process of replic	ation	
2. Compare	differe	at methods of gene transfer and their related	mechanisms		
3. Discuss t	10000000	repair mechanisms			
5 Elaborate	con gen	e recombination processes			
5. Eluborate	on gen	e recombination processes			
Module:1	Orgai	nization of Genes and Replication		8 hours	
Module con	tent	L.			
Introduction	n to gen	etics. Eukaryotic, Prokaryotic, and Viral Ge	nome and their 1	replication.	
Pathogenici	ty islan	d		1	
Module:2	Gene	Transfer and Mechanism		8 hours	
Module con	tent				
Lateral an	d Hoi	izontal gene transfer. Conjugation, Tr	ansformation,	and Transduction	
(Generalize	d transc	luction and specialized transduction) Transfe	ormation and &	its mechanism.	
Griffith exp	eriment				
Module:3	Muta	tion and Gene arrangement		3 hours	
Module con	tent				
Classes of n	nutatior	s, spontaneous and induced mutation, mutag	gens, Reversion	and	
suppression	mutati	ons, Ames test. Genetic characterization of n	nutants.		
Module:4	DNA	repair		4 hours	
Module con	tent				
DNA dama	ge and o	causative agents. The mechanism that reverse	e, excise, or tole	rate DNA repair.	
Module:5	Genet	ic Recombination		6 hours	
Module co	ntent				
Homologou	Homologous Recombination, enzymes, and models (Double-stranded invasion model and				
Meselson and Radding model). Site-specific recombination (Bacteriophage lambda). Short					
sequence recombination					
Module:6	Trans	position	L	4 hours	
Module co	Module content				
Transposons, structure ,types and mechanism					
Module:7	Bacte	eriophage and Natural Plasmids		6 hours	
Module con	tent				



Bacteriophage structure, lifecycle (lytic and non-lytic cycle), superinfection, Restriction, and modification of DNA. Plasmid types, replication, copy number, incompatibility, and amplification. Genes carried by plasmids.						
Mo	dule:8	Contemporary issues:			6 hours	
		× •				
			Total Lecture ho	ours:	45 hours	
Tex	t Book(s)				
1.	Chaudh	uri K (2012) Microbial Ge	netics The Energy	and Resou	arces Institute, TERI	
2.	Snyder	L, Peters JE, Henkin TM,	Champness W (20	13) Molect	ular Genetics of Bacteria,	
	4 th Editi	on ASM press				
Reference Books						
1.	1. Krebs JE Lewin B, Goldstein ES and Kilpatrick ST (2014) Lewin's GENES XI Jones &					
	Bartlett	Publishers				
	1 6 1			• • • • •	•	
Mode of Evaluation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project / Seminar						
Rec	Recommended by Board of Studies 03-08-2017					
App	proved b	y Academic Council	No. 46	Date	24-08-2017	



Course code	Course title L T P J						
BIY2002		Genetic Engineering	ng 0 2 0 4				
Pre-requisite		BIY1007		Syllabus version			
				v. 1			
Course Objec	ctives	:					
1. Recall diffe	erent I	DNA modifying enzymes used in recombina	nt DNA technolo	ogy			
2. Compare di	ifferer	nt vectors and their applications in recombin	ant DNA techno	logy			
3. Illustrate di	fferer	it techniques used in genetic engineering					
Expected Col	m diff	Juicome:	won DNA og nor	raquirament			
1. Choose from	m ann	erent DNA modifying enzymes to modify g	iven DNA as per	requirement			
2. Design unit	opriat	e techniques to research in various fields of	hiotechnology	ssion systems			
A Evaluate dit	opnai fferen	t strategies for cloping of gene from various	cDNA libraries				
5 List the risk		ciated with genetic engineering experiment	s s				
6. Modify gen	les for	higher vield of biotechnology-derived prod	ucts				
	105 101						
Module:1 E	Enzyn	nes used in genetic engineering		6 hours			
Polymerases, ligases, E. coli, alkaline phosphatase, polynucleotide kinases, terminal transferases.							
Endonuclease	s with	special reference to restriction enzymes; pr	operties, creation	n of sticky and			
blunt ends, res	stricti	on digestion, double digestion, restriction ma	apping, star activ	vity,			
Isoschizomers	s, neos	schizomers. Linkers and adapters.					
Module:2 V	Vector	rs for gene cloning		6 hours			
Plasmids, Bac	terior	bhage; λ phage and M13 phage, hybrid vecto	rs; cosmids and	phagemids.			
Vectors for eu	ikaryo	otic cell; yeast vector, chromosomal vector; I	BAC, YAC, Ti a	nd R1 vectors,			
Bacculovirus	vector	rs. Advantages and disadvantages of these ve	ectors one over t	he other, with			
examples.							
Module:3 N	Metho	ds to locate gene in the genome		7 hours			
a	nd n	nodifying cloned genes		7 1100115			
Transposon ta	gging	, chromosome walking, and chromosome ju	mping. Site-dire	cted mutagenesis.			
deletion mutar	nts, ai	nd fusion proteins.		·····8,			
	,	*					
Module:4 N	Nuclei	c acid hybridization		5 hours			
Southern and	North	ern blotting; procedure and application.					
Module:5 N	Metho	ds for gene cloning from the genome		6 hours			
0	of pro	karyotes and eukaryotes					
Genomic DN	IA lib	rary screening, cDNA library screening. PC	R and RT-PCR.				
Module:6	ntrod	luction of a foreign gene into		6 hours			



Μ	Methods for gene transfer in bacteria, yeast, plant, and animal cells — selection markers used						
for the selection of recombinants from non-recombinants.							
Mo	dule:7	Gene expression and r	egulation			6 hours	
Fea	tures of	expression vectors, constitu	tive, inducible, an	d tissue-sp	pecific promote	rs. Regulation	
of g	gene exp	ression with the example of	lac and trp promo	oters.			
Mo	dule:8	Contemporary issues: L	ecture by industri	al		3 hours	
		experts					
			T-4-114 h			45 1	
			Total Lecture no	ours:		45 nours	
	4 D 1 (
1 ez	KI BOOK(S) W 1 Duine SD (2014) I				1	
1.	Old KV	v and Primrose SB (2014) F	rinciples of gene	manipulat	ion, /th edn wi	ley	
2	Jogdan	d SN (2016) GENE biotech	nology Ath Edn H	imalava n	ublishing group		
Z. Ref	ference l	Rooks	nology +ui Luii II	iniaiaya p	ionsning group		
1	Somnat	th De (2016) Basic Concept	of Recombinant	DNA Tech	nology Creates	nace	
1.	Indepen	ndent Publications India			mology cloutes	puee	
2.	2. Sambrook and Russel. Molecular cloning Vol. 1-3. CSH Press (from 2001 till date updated						
	protoco	ols)	U /			Ĩ	
Mo	de of Ev	aluation: CAT / Assignmen	t / Quiz / FAT / P	roject / Se	minar		
Lis	t of Cha	llenging Experiments (Ind	licative)				
1.	Prepara	tion of competent cells (BL	21).			4 hours	
2.	Transfo	ormation of BL-21 competer	nt cells with pGE2	X 4T-1 vec	ctor.	4 hours	
3.	IPTG in	nduction of BL-21 cells con	taining pGEX 4T	-1 and is	olation of	4 hours	
	protein	s from control and induced	cells.				
4.	Analys	is of the protein profile of 3	rd experiment on S	SDS-PAGI	Ξ	4 hours	
5.	Purifica	ation of GST protein from v	whole cell lysate of	btained fro	om 3 rd	4 hours	
	experin	nent					
6.	Cloning	g of the PCR product in TA	cloning vector $-t$	ransforma	tion in DH5 α	4 hours	
	bacteria	1.					
7. Screening for recombinant plasmid for experiment 6 by i) colony PCR ii) Restriction digestion.					ny PCR ii)	4 hours	
Total Laboratory Hours					oratory Hours	30 hours	
Mo	Mode of evaluation: Assignments, Continuous assessment tests and Final assessment test.					ent test.	
Rec	comment	led by Board of Studies	03-08-2017		1		
Ap	Approved by Academic CouncilNo. 46Date24-08-2017						



Course code	Course title	L T P J C					
BIY2003	Bioprocess Principles						
Pre-requisite	None	Syllabus version					
~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~		v. 1.1					
Course Objectives	5:						
1. Summarize the b	basics of different types of fermentors						
2. Recall the basics	of sterilization procedures and metabolic stoichiometry						
5. Demonstrate the growth kinetics, production kinetics, and inhibition models.							
Expected Course Outcome:							
1 Design appropri	outcome.	on the nature					
of bioproducts	are bioreactor configurations and operation modes based up						
2. Evaluate model	required for the microbial growth and can design own batch	thermal					
sterilization							
3. Formulate media	um using various kinetics for maximum production of metal	bolites and					
biocatalyst for com	mercial applications						
4. Model the kineti	cs of living cells and to develop a strategy to solve the issue	es emerging					
during fermenta	tion processes						
5. Choose better yi	eld using gene manipulation of microorganisms and integra	te research lab and					
1ndustry 6 Identify problem	as and seek practical solutions for large scale implementation	n of biotechnology					
0. Identify problem	is and seek practical solutions for large scale implementatio	II OI DIOLECIIIIOIOgy					
Module:1 Overv	view of Fermentation Processes	6 hours					
The fermentation p	rocess and its development, general requirements of fermer	ntation processes.					
Factors affecting fe	ermentation	1					
Module:2 Ferm	entor and its types	6 hours					
The basic configuration	ation of fermentor and ancillaries, main parameters to be me						
controlled in fermentation processes. Different types of fermentor with example							
controlled in terme	mation processes. Different types of termentor with examp	onitored and le					
	ination processes. Different types of fermentor with examp	onitored and le					
Module:3 Media	um and Sterilization	onitored and le 5 hours					
Module:3 Media Thermal death kine	um and Sterilization etics of microorganisms, batch and continuous heat, sterilization	onitored and le 5 hours ation of liquid					
Module:3 Media Thermal death kine media, filter steriliz	am and Sterilization etics of microorganisms, batch and continuous heat, sterilization zation of liquid media, Air, Design of sterilization equipmen	onitored and le 5 hours ation of liquid nt					
Module:3MediaModule:4Metal	um and Sterilization etics of microorganisms, batch and continuous heat, sterilization of liquid media, Air, Design of sterilization equipment bolic Stoichiometry	onitored and le 5 hours ation of liquid nt 6 hours					
Module:3MediaThermal death kindmedia, filter sterilizModule:4MetalStoichiometry of C	am and Sterilization etics of microorganisms, batch and continuous heat, sterilization of liquid media, Air, Design of sterilization equipment bolic Stoichiometry ell growth and product formation, elemental balances, degr	onitored and le 5 hours ation of liquid nt 6 hours ees of reduction of					
Module:3MediaThermal death kindmedia, filter sterilizModule:4MetalStoichiometry of Csubstrate and biom	um and Sterilization etics of microorganisms, batch and continuous heat, sterilization of liquid media, Air, Design of sterilization equipment bolic Stoichiometry ell growth and product formation, elemental balances, degrass, available electron balances, vield coefficients of bioma	onitored and le 5 hours ation of liquid at 6 hours ees of reduction of ss and product					
Module:3MediaThermal death kindmedia, filter sterilizModule:4MetalStoichiometry of Csubstrate and biomformation	um and Sterilization etics of microorganisms, batch and continuous heat, sterilization of liquid media, Air, Design of sterilization equipment bolic Stoichiometry ell growth and product formation, elemental balances, degrass, available electron balances, yield coefficients of bioma	onitored and le 5 hours ation of liquid nt 6 hours ees of reduction of ss and product					
Module:3MediaThermal death kinemedia, filter sterilizModule:4MetalStoichiometry of Csubstrate and biomformation	am and Sterilization etics of microorganisms, batch and continuous heat, sterilization of liquid media, Air, Design of sterilization equipment bolic Stoichiometry ell growth and product formation, elemental balances, degrass, available electron balances, yield coefficients of bioma	onitored and le 5 hours ation of liquid at 6 hours ees of reduction of ss and product					
Module:3MediaThermal death kindmedia, filter sterilizModule:4MetalStoichiometry of Csubstrate and biomformationModule:5Energy	um and Sterilization etics of microorganisms, batch and continuous heat, sterilization of liquid media, Air, Design of sterilization equipment bolic Stoichiometry ell growth and product formation, elemental balances, degrass, available electron balances, yield coefficients of bioma getics	onitored and le 5 hours ation of liquid nt 6 hours ees of reduction of ss and product 7 hours					
Module:3MediaThermal death kindmedia, filter sterilizModule:4MetalStoichiometry of Csubstrate and biomformationModule:5EnergMaintenance coeff	Intation processes. Different types of refinentor with example um and Sterilization etics of microorganisms, batch and continuous heat, sterilization of liquid media, Air, Design of sterilization equipment bolic Stoichiometry ell growth and product formation, elemental balances, degrass, available electron balances, yield coefficients of bioma getics ficients energetic analysis of microbial growth and product	onitored and le 5 hours ation of liquid nt 6 hours ees of reduction of ss and product 7 hours formation, oxygen					



Mod	ule:6	Kinetics of microbial gro	wth and		7 hours
		product formation			
Phas grov	Phases of cell growth in batch cultures, Monod model, Growth associated (primary) and non- growth associated (secondary) product formation kinetics. Leudeking-Piret models				
		· · · · · ·		·	
Mod	ule:7	title			6 hours
Subs	trate an	d product inhibition on cell	growth and produ	ct form	ation. Gene manipulation of
micro	oorgani	sms for better yield with ex	amples.		
Mod	ule:8	Contemporary issues: In	nhibition Models		2 hours
			Total Lecture ho	ours:	45 hours
Text	Book(s)			
1.	Stanbur	y P.F., Whitaker A, Hall S.	J (2016) Principle	s of Fer	mentation Technology,
]	Butterw	orth Heinemann, 3rd editio	on. UK		
2.	Shuler 1	M.L and Kargi F (2017) Bio	oprocess Engineer	ing: Bas	sic concepts Prentice Hall, 2nd
	edition.				
Refe	rence l	Books			
	Doran I	PM (2013) Bioprocess Engi	ineering Principles	Elsevie	er, 2nd edition.
2.	Cornish	-Bowden A, (2012) Fundai	mentals of Enzyme	e Kineti	cs, Butterworth group, 4th
2	Okofor	N (2016) Modorn Industria	Microbiology	d Diota	abaology SD publishers
3. V		N (2010) Modern maustria			Enhology, SP publishers.
Mode	e of Eva	aluation: Assignments, Con	itinuous assessmer	it tests a	ind Final assessment test.
Reco	mmenc	led by Board of Studies	03-08-2017		
Appr	roved by	y Academic Council	No.46	Date	24-08-2017



Course code	Course title		L T P J C					
BIY 2009	Genomics		30003					
Pre-requisite	BIY1012		Syllabus version					
			v. 1.1					
Course Objectives	3:							
1. Build a foundation	on in the fundamental principles of genomics							
2. Compare differe	nt methods available to study DNA and RNA	sequence analy	yses					
3. Apply genomic of	3. Apply genomic data to provide new insights in the fields of biology and medicines							
Expected Course	Expected Course Outcome:							
1. Improve the kno	wledge and skills to differentiate recent adva	nces in genome	complexities					
2 Summariza aurr	and prokaryour genomes and their database	ios to opproviet	a the differences					
2. Summarize curre	nologies and illustrate the pros and cons of e	ach method						
3 Analyze informa	tion relating to Human Genome Project towa	ords FLSL with	GWAS SNP and					
miRNA techniques	using specific databases and bioinformatics	tools	G WINS, SI II und					
4. Design and evalu	ate expression profiling using different meth	ods such as mi	croarray acquisition					
and analysis and ta	g-based profile analysis							
5.Extend the conce	pt of pharmacogenomics and toxicogenomics	s towards person	nalized medicine					
6. Formulate the co	ncept, methods, and application of metageno	mics in phyloge	eny and novel gene					
identification			-					
Module:1 Geno	me structure and organization		6 hours					
Genomes-Prokaryo	otes, Eukaryotes, Organelles (Mitochondria, C	Chloroplast), Ov	verview of Genome					
organization. Vario	bus genome databases and their uses.							
Module 2 NGS	Sequencing platforms and principles		7 hours					
SOI iD TM - Applied	Biosystems GS-FI X-Roche Ion-Torrent-T	hermo Fisher	and Illumina					
Solexa	Diosystems, GS-1 LX-Roene, 101-1011ent- 1		ind munnna					
~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~								
Module:3 The s	tory of the Human Genome		7 hours					
Genome Mapping,	Goals and Benefits of HGP, Drawback and E	ELSI issues, Haj	pMap, GWAS,					
Micro RNA sequer	nces							
Module:4 Tech	niques in Comparative Genomics		7 hours					
Traditional and glo	bal analysis of RNA expression: spotted DNA	A arrays, printe	d oligonucleotide					
chips – data acquis	ition and analysis – SAGE, MPSS, DDRTPC	R, expression p	profiling in human					
diseases								
wooule:5 Pharr								
Concepts and Tools in Pharmacogenomics. Dharmacogenetics Va. Dharmacogenemics.								
Concepts and Too	ls in Pharmacogenomics, Pharmacogenetics	Vs. Pharmacoge	enomics;					



The bridge between pharmacogenomics and toxicogenomics						
Module:6	Metagenomics			6 hours		
Concept, I	Methods, and Techniques, M	letagenome projec	ts and app	lications		
Module:7	Ethical issues in the class human genome	sification of the		4 hours		
Ethical issu	es and Genetic Discriminati	on: Genetic Inforr	nation No	n discrimination Act 2007		
Module:8	Module:8 Contemporary issues: L experts		al	2 hours		
	· · · ·					
		Total Lecture ho	ours:	45 hours		
Text Book	(s)		ł			
1. S. C. F	Rastogi N. Mendiratta P. Ras	togi (2013) Bioinf	formatics:	Methods And Applications:		
(Geno	mics, Proteomics And Drug	Discovery), Editio	on 4, PHI	Learning Pvt. Ltd		
Reference	Books	•				
1. Schmi	dt D (2014) Using the Biolo	gical Literature: A	Practical	Guide, Fourth Edition by CRC		
Press						
 Primrose SB, Twyman R (2013) Principles of Gene Manipulation and Genomics, 7th Edition: 2013, Wiley-Blackwell 						
Mode of Evaluation: Assignments, Continuous assessment tests and Final assessment test.						
Recommen	ded by Board of Studies	03-08-2017				
Approved l	by Academic Council	No. 46	Date	24-08-2017		



Course code	Course title		LTPJC
BIY2011	11 Proteomics		3 0 0 0 3
Pre-requisite	None	Syll	abus version
			v. 2.1
Course Objectives	5:		
1 Describe the bas	sics in the field of proteomics		
2. Classify various	techniques that are used in the study of prote	omics	
3. Illustrate the bio	logical importance of protein-protein interac	ion, modeling	
and protein databas	se, and their clinical relevance	-	
Expected Course	Outcome:		
1. Recall the basics	s of proteomics		
2. Utilize various to	echniques in protein separations		
3. Choose different	methods to identify proteins		
4. Explain the impo	ortance of protein-protein interactions		
Module:1 Overv	view of Proteomics		4 hours
Proteomics – Intro	duction, Applications in scientific research, I	Proteomics in post-gen	omic era,
Human proteome d	lraft	1 0	
-			
Module:2 Prote	in Separation Techniques		8 hours
Proteomics experin	nental workflow, Basics of protein separation	-Centrifugation, Ultra	afiltration,
Chromatography -	GC-MS, LCMS, Electrophoresis - 1-D, 2-D	and DIGE	
Module:3 Prote	in Identification Techniques		8 hours
Introduction to Ma	ass spectrometry, Experimental design, San	nple preparation, Qua	antitative and
qualitative proteon	nics by mass spectrometry - Basics, ionizati	on techniques and ma	ass analyzers,
electrospray ioniza	tion (ESI) and matrix adsorption laser dis	sociation ionization (MALDI) and
triple quadrupole	(QQQ), SELDI, Peptide mass fingerprin	ting, Protein Microa	rray, protein
sequencing, FRE	Γ analysis, NMR, X-ray crystallograph	v. Analysis of post	t-translational
modifications - Pho	osphorylation, ubiquitination, acetylation nit	ation, glycosylation, S	Sumoylation
etc.			
Module:4 Prote	in-protein/Protein-DNA		6 hours
Intera	action Studies		
Mapping of protein	n interactions using mass spectrometry-based	approaches (ICAT, IT	ΓRAQ,
SILAC approaches) Yeast Two-Hybrid, Phase Display. Protein	DNA interactions- Id	entification
of ligand-receptor	pairing and transcriptional regulators.		
Module:5 Prote	in Modeling		6 hours
Steps in homolog Protein Structures	y modeling, tools, databases, side-chain mod by Threading using related soft wares	eling, loop modeling.	Predicting



Module:6	Clinical Proteomics			5 hours
Proteomics in the study of diseases, Storage transportation and processing of clinical samples,				
Proteomic	analysis of body fluids, IHC	C, Western Blottin	g	
Module:7	title			6 hours
Uniprot-KB ChemBank	: SWISS-PROT, TrEMBL,	UniParc; Structur	e Database	es: PDB, NDB, PubChem,
Module:8	Contemporary issues: L experts	ecture by industria	al	2 hours
		Total Lecture ho	ours:	45 hours
		Total Lecture ho	ours:	45 hours
Text Book(s)	Total Lecture ho	ours:	45 hours
Text Book(1. Lesk A	s) M (2014) Introduction to B	Total Lecture ho	Durs:	45 hours
Text Book(1.Lesk A2.R.M. T	s) M (2014) Introduction to B wyman (2013) Principles of	Total Lecture ho ioinformatics, 4th f Proteomics, Tayl	Edition, C or and Fra	45 hours Exford University Press UK ncis, Garland Science, UK
Text Book(1.Lesk A2.R.M. TReference I	s) M (2014) Introduction to B wyman (2013) Principles of Books	Total Lecture ho ioinformatics, 4th f Proteomics, Tayl	edition, C or and Fra	45 hours Exford University Press UK ncis, Garland Science, UK
Text Book(1.Lesk A2.R.M. TReference I1.Mirzae	s) M (2014) Introduction to B Wyman (2013) Principles of Books i H and Carrasco M (2016)	Total Lecture ho ioinformatics, 4th f Proteomics, Tayl Modern Proteomic	Edition, C or and Fra cs – sampl	45 hours Exford University Press UK ncis, Garland Science, UK e preparation, analysis and
Text Book(1.Lesk A2.R.M. TReference I1.Mirzaepractical	s) M (2014) Introduction to B wyman (2013) Principles of Books i H and Carrasco M (2016) al applications. Springer pul	Total Lecture ho ioinformatics, 4th f Proteomics, Tayl Modern Proteomic plications	Edition, C or and Fra cs – sampl	45 hours Exford University Press UK ncis, Garland Science, UK e preparation, analysis and
Text Book(1. Lesk A 2. R.M. T Reference I 1. Mirzae practication practication Mode of Ev Statement	s) M (2014) Introduction to B wyman (2013) Principles of Books i H and Carrasco M (2016) al applications. Springer pul aluation: Assignments, Con	Total Lecture ho ioinformatics, 4th f Proteomics, Tayl Modern Proteomic plications tinuous assessmer	Edition, C or and Fra cs – sampl nt tests and	45 hours Exford University Press UK ncis, Garland Science, UK e preparation, analysis and Final assessment test.
Text Book(1. Lesk A 2. R.M. T Reference I 1. Mirzae practica Mode of Ev Recommender	s) M (2014) Introduction to B Wyman (2013) Principles of Books i H and Carrasco M (2016) al applications. Springer pul aluation: Assignments, Con ded by Board of Studies	Total Lecture ho ioinformatics, 4th f Proteomics, Tayl Modern Proteomic blications tinuous assessmer 03-08-2017	Edition, C or and Fra cs – sampl nt tests and	45 hours Exford University Press UK ncis, Garland Science, UK e preparation, analysis and Final assessment test.



Course code		Course title		L T P J C
BIY3001		Downstream Processing	5	3 0 2 0 4
Pre-requisite	;	Bioprocess Principles		Syllabus version
				v. 1
Course Obje	ctives	:		
1. Utilize the	uniqu	e properties of proteins to separate them from	n each other	
2. Demonstrat	te the	importance of protein purification technique	S	
3. Assess diffe	erent s	stages and techniques involved in protein pu	rification and po	lishing
E				
Expected Col	urse (Jutcome:		
1. Summarize	e the b	asic concepts of protein structure	anout stages of a	
2. Examine th	ie met	turns of technique to break the call and purif	erent stages of p	
A Apply diffe	ni uic Prent e	nrichment techniques for protein concentrat	ion	alyte
5 Compare di	ifferer	t chromatography technique used for protei	n purification	
6 Develop me	ethods	s for product polishing and assess different t	vpes of vectors a	vailable for
expression and	d puri	fication of recombinant proteins	pes of vectors a	
Module:1 H	Role o	f Downstream Processing in		5 hours
I	Biotec	hnology		
Role and impo	ortanc	e of downstream processing in biotechnolog	ical processes. E	Economics of
downstream p	proces	sing in Biotechnology. Importance of obtain	ing pure biologi	cal products.
Advantages of	of obta	ining biologically relevant compounds throu	gh biological me	ethod over
chemical meth	hod.			
Madular2 (0	ion of multication of Dia malacular		(haung
Niodule:2 (d to	new of purification of Bio-molecules	iaa Chamaatamia	6 nours
mixtures Out	a io alitativ	protein structure and purification strateg	tection and quar	tics of biological
different stage	es of r	rotein purification	cetton and qua	infication through
uniorent stuge				
Module:3	Termi	nologies used in biological		6 hours
s	sampl	es purification		
Enzyme activi	rity, sp	ecific activity, enzyme unit, chiral carbon, p	lane-polarized li	ght, Absorption,
Absorption maximum, enantiomers, optical activity, and viscosity.				
Module:4 (Cell ly	ysis methods, separation of solids		6 hours
a	and lie	quids		
Mechanical an	nd Ch	emical methods of cell lysis. Solid-liquid se	paration techniqu	es: Flocculation
and Sedimenta	ation,	centrifugation, and filtration methods. Centri	rifuge models use	ed in industries
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		- 1
Module:5	Enric	nment operations		7 hours
Precipitation	meth	ods (with salts, organic solvents and polyme	rs). Extractive se	eparations:
Solvent extra	action	, Aqueous two phase extraction, Riverse mic	elle extraction, s	supercriticial



extraction. Membrane-based separations: Porous and dense membrane separations, Dialysis, Reverse osmosis, Ultrafiltration, Electrodialysis, Pervaporation, Gas permeation, Liquid membranes.

Module:6	Product Resolution	7 hours

Chromatographic principles: distribution coefficients, retention parameters, qualitative and quantitative aspects of chromatography, column efficiency, selectivity and resolution, Gel permeation chromatography, Ion exchange chromatography, Reverse Phase Chromatography, Affinity chromatography. Adsorption chromatography, HPLC

Module:7	Product methods fo	polishing or protein p	and urificati	advanced on	6 hours
Crystallizat	ion, Drying, a	nd product for	rmulation,	, Lyophilizatio	n. Vectors designed for protein

purification.

Module:8 Contemporary issues: Lecture by industrial experts	
---	--

Total Lecture hours:	

Text Book(s)

- 1. Wilson K and Walker J (2010) Principles and Techniques of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology 7th Edn Cambridge University Press
- 2. Roe S (2010) Protein Purification Techniques: A Practical Approach 2nd edition Oxford University Press

Reference Books

1. Belter PA, Cussler EL, and Hu WS (2011) Bioseparations: Downstream Processing for Biotechnology Paperback Wiley

Mode of Evaluation: Written examinations, assignments, and quizzes.

List	t of Challenging Experiments (Indicative)	
1.	Protein estimation	2 Hours
2.	Cell lysis followed by protein estimation	2 Hours
3.	Precipitation of proteins (ammonium sulfate)	2 Hours
4.	Precipitation of proteins (Acetone)	2 Hours
5.	Aqueous two-phase extraction	2 Hours
6.	Reverse micelle extraction	2 Hours
7.	Size Exclusion Chromatography	2 Hours
8.	Affinity chromatography	2 Hours
9.	Dialysis	2 Hours
10	Crystallization	2 Hours
11	HPLC (Demonstration)	2 Hours
12	Fraction collector used in chromatography (Demonstration)	2 Hours
13	Lyophilization (Demonstration)	2 Hours
	Total Laboratory Hours	30 hours

2 hours

45 hours



Mode of evaluation: Assignments, Continuous assessment tests and Final assessment test.			
Recommended by Board of Studies	03-08-2017		
Approved by Academic CouncilNo. 46Date24-08-2017			



PROGRAMME ELECTIVES



	(Decine to be oniversity index section 5 of OGE Act, 1550)	
Course code	Course title	L T P J C
BIY1015	Environmental Health	2 0 0 4 3
Pre-requisite	None	Syllabus version
		v. 1

Course Objectives:

1. Describe genetic, physiologic and psychosocial factors that affect susceptibility to adverse health outcomes following exposure to environmental hazards

- 2. Identify current environmental health issues and environmental contaminants
- 3. Evaluate methods of collection, treatment, disposal, and recycling of solid waste and describe the health hazards associated with improper management of these wastes

Expected Course Outcome:

1. Outline the physical, chemical, and biological hazards associated with water pollution, as well as the importance of water quality related to contamination, protection, and monitoring of water supplies

2. Distinguish between health risks associated with indoor and outdoor air pollutions and methods of hazard control

- 3. Explain the significant sources and types of environmental agents
- 4. List the transport and fate of these agents in the environment

5. Classify the carriers or vectors that promote the transfer of these agents from the environment to the human

6. Analyze the interaction of agents with biological systems and the mechanisms by which they exert adverse health effects.

Module:1	Emerging global environmental health Issues	4 hours		
Municipal v	vaste - Industrial waste - Hazardous waste - Air and v	water pollution.		
Module:2	Environmental issues in Human	4 hours		
Biomarkers	and risk analysis - Mutagenesis and carcinogenesis -	Chromosomal analysis -		
Congenital	anomalies - Congenital disabilities and infertility.			
Module:3	Environmental Toxicology	4 hours		
Classificatio	on of toxicants in the environment - Factors affecting	toxicity – Mutagenesis –		
Teratogenes	sis - Carcinogens – Hallucinogens - Phytotoxins and	animal toxins.		
Module:4	Toxicity transformation	4 hours		
Absorption and distribution of toxicants in animal body; Biotransformation of toxicants; Antidotes				
treatment and detoxification of toxicants; Bio-accumulation.				
Module:5	Environmental Quality Assessment and	4 hours		
	Monitoring			



Definition for environmental quality – Deterioration and assessment of environmental quality - Matrix method and system diagram technique.

Module:6 Environmental Impact Assessment

Environmental Impact Assessment techniques - Adhoc method - Checklist method - Overlay mapping method - Network method - Simulation and modeling technique - Merits and Demerits of EIA studies.

Module:7	Survey studies	4 hours
Short term s	studies/surveys - Rapid assessment - Continuous sho	ort and long term monitoring.

Module:8	Contemporary issues- Lecture by industry	2 hours
	experts	

Total Lecture hours:

30 hours

4 hours

- Text Book(s)

 1.
 Zimeri AM (2012) Introduction to environmental health: A Global Perspective, Revised Edition, Cogenella Academic Publishing.

 2.
 Moeller DW (2011) Environmental Health Eourth Edition, Cambridge: Harvard Universit
- 2. Moeller DW (2011) Environmental Health, Fourth Edition, Cambridge: Harvard University Press.

Reference Books

1. Nadakavukaren, A (2011) *Our global environment: A health perspective. Seventh Edition.* Prospect Heights: Waveland Press, Inc.

Project: ' J' component

Mo	de of Evaluation: CA	Γ / Assignments / FAT

Recommended by Board of Studies	03-08-2017							
Approved by Academic Council	No. 46	Date	24-08-2017					



Course code	Course title	L T P J C				
BIY1016	Behavioral Science					
Pre-requisite	None	Syllabus version				
		v. 1				
Course Objectives	3:					
1. Interpret the beh	avior of individuals with society					
2. Deduce how con	nmunication changes behavioral patterns					
3. Relate interrelati	onship with society					
Expected Course	Outcome:					
1. Choose from dif	ferent methods available to study human beh	avior				
2. Explain how mo	dern communication network is changing hu	man behavior				
3. Summarize vario	ous body activities controlled by the human b	rain such as processing,				
integrating, and co	ordinating the information it receives from the	e sense organs and making				
decisions as to the	instructions sent to the rest of the body					
4. Demonstrate that	t the outcome of repeated conscious effort be	comes a habit and how it needs				
enough practice to	become a habit					
5. Infer behavioral	activities explored by various applied discipl	ines that are practiced in the				
context of everyday	y life for counseling					
6. Perceive commu	nication as a fundamental life process that is	necessary as individuals and to				
our relationships, g	roups, organizations, cultures, and societies					
Module:1 Behav	vior Sciences study methods and societal	3 hours				
Introduction. Meth	ods of studying Behavior Science, Scope, Ex	perimental and non-experimental				
approaches of rese	arch	r				
Module:2 Evolu	tion of Human Behavior	3 hours				
Chronobiological,	Comparison of traditional lifestyle and mode	rn lifestyle. Electronic Gadgets,				
Social networks af	fecting behaviors, Netoholic, Whatsappe	tc				
Module:3 Brain	, Sensory organs and Intelligence	4 hours				
Brain- parts of the	brain, the role of each part. The conscious a	nd subconscious mind. Role of the				
nervous system and	d endocrine system in behavior. Sensory pro	cess (Vision, auditory, touch, taste,				
vestibular and kin	esthesis); Perception; Cognition (Concepts	, language and thought, problem-				
solving and decision – making); Intelligence (Characteristics, assessment, the role of creativity)						
Module:4 Habit	-forming & Personality Development	5 hours				
Learning and mem	ory (Principles, types and effective methods)	: Individual development across				
the life span: Psvcl	nological disorders (Types – moods, anxiety	depression, suicide): Overview of				
therapies						
T T						



Module:5	Application of Behaviora	al Sciences			3 hours	
Counselin	g, Conflict Resolution, Crisi	s Intervention, Eu	genics, De	aling with	Special Kids	
Module:6	Communication and Hu	man Behavior			4 hours	
Behavioura	al Emotional and Social Diff	iculties (BESD), S	LCN, Lan	guage, Cu	lture, and Cognition,	
Linguistic	Relativity of Thought, A Po	st-Whorfian Appr	oach, Bod	y moveme	ent, and	
interperso	nal communication, Gesture	and posture		-		
	-					
Module:7	Social concepts				4 hours	
Social perc	eptions; social influences; so	ocial relationships;	the dynar	nic interpl	ay of culture and	
society.						
	1					
Module:8	Contemporary issues:				4 hours	
Lecture by	industrial expert					
		Total Lecture ho	ours:		30 hours	
Text Book	(s)					
1. Weite	n W, Dunn D S, Hammer E	Y (2014) Psycholo	gy Applie	d to Mode	ern Life:	
Adjus	tment to the Turn of the Cen	tury, Cengage Lea	rning.			
Reference	Books					
1. Becke	r G S (2013) The Economic	Approach to Hum	an Behavi	our. Chica	go: University of	
2. Chicag	go Press					
West	West R and Turner LH (2010) Understanding Interpersonal Communication: Making Choices					
in Changing Times, Cengage Learning						
Proje	ct: 'J' Component					
Mode of Evaluation: CAT / Assignments / FAT						
Recommer	ded by Board of Studies	03-08-2017				
	Recommended by Board of Studies 03-08-2017					



Course code	Course title	L T P J C		
BIY1017	Pharmaceutical Biotechnolo	gy 3 0 0 3		
Pre-requisite	None	Syllabus version		
		v. 1		
Course Objectives	5:			
1. Outline the impo	ortance of fundamental and conceptual aspects	of pharmacological sciences		
2. Illustrate the me	chanistic aspects of specific categories of drug	s including manufacturing and		
quality control issu	es	1 . 11 1 1 1		
3. Elaborate upon t	he mechanistic aspects of other drug categorie	s and extend knowledge in		
вюрпаттасециса	8			
Expected Course	Outcome:			
1. Recall the essent	tial aspects of pharmacokinetics/pharmacodyna	amics and solve		
pharmacokinetics a	and pharmacodynamics-related problems			
2. Classify differen	t drugs based on the mechanism of action and	improve fundamental		
comprehension	-	-		
3. Discuss manufac	cturing and quality control issues and develop	competencies relevant to the		
Pharmaceutical Inc	lustry			
4. Outline the impo	ortance of developing biopharmaceuticals in th	e future		
5. Build on the nec	essary knowledge and be able to demonstrate t	the ability to recall the salient		
aspects of clinical t	rials and regulatory issues			
Modulo:1 Oyom		6 hours		
Development of dr	uge Pharmacodynamics - Antagonists and Ag	0 IIOUIS		
Development of th	ugs, 1 harmacodynamics - Antagonists, and Ag	goinists		
Module:2 Phari	macokinetics	6 hours		
Pharmacokinetics -	- Absorption, Distribution, Metabolism, and E	xcretion. Routes of drug		
administration. Pro	drugs	increases of drug		
Module:3 Gene	ral Pharmacology	6 hours		
Antacids, Antisept	cs, NSAIDs, Local Anesthetics, Pharmacother	capy of cough, and peptic ulcer.		
Module:4 Oral	Dosage Forms	6 hours		
Manufacturing, quality control and packaging requirements of tablets, capsules, and solutions				
Module:5 Parer	teral and Topical Dosage Forms	7 hours		
M C		, 1, 1, 1, 1		
Manufacturing, qu	ality control and packaging requirements of p	arenteral, ointments, aerosols,		
and modified dosage forms				
Module:6 Riolog	vics	6 hours		
		<u> </u>		
Monoclonal antibodies, rDNA drugs, Therapeutic proteins, Hormones, Immunobiologicals,				



Va	ccines.					
Mo	dule:7	Clinical Trials and Regul	latory affairs		6 hours	
Pha	ses, Des	ign, ICH GCP, FDA Regula	ations, Indian Dru	g Regulati	ons. Regulatory aspects of	
pha	rmaceuti	cal and bulk drug manufact	turers			
Мо	dule:8	Contemporary topics			2 hours	
Lec	ture by i	ndustrial experts				
			Total Lecture ho	ours:	45 hours	
Tex	t Book(s	3)				
1.	Loyd, V	., Jr. Howard C A and Ans	el (2013) Ansel's	Pharmaceu	tical Dosage Forms and Drug	
	Deliver	y Systems, Publisher: Wolt	ers Kluwer Health	l	0	
2.	Satoska	r RS, Rege N, Bhandarkar	SD (2015) Pharma	acology an	d Pharmacotherapeutics,	
	24 th edn	Elsevier India.				
Ref	erence B	ooks				
1.	Brunton	L, Chabner BA and	Knollman B (2011) G	oodman and Gilman's The	
	Pharma	cological Basis of Theraper	utics, McGraw Hil	1 Educatio	on; 12th edition.	
2.	Khar R	K and Vyas SP (2013) Lac	hman/Liebermans	: The Theo	bry and Practice of Industrial	
	Pharmacy, Publisher: CBS; 4th edition.					
2						
3.	3. Milligan GN and Barrett A (2015) Vaccinology: An Essential Guide Publisher: Wiley-					
Blackwell; 1 st edition.						
Mode of Evaluation: CAT / Assignment / FAT						
Rec	ommend	led by Board of Studies	03-08-2017			
App	proved b	y Academic Council	No. 46	Date	24-08-2017	



Course code	Course title	L T P J C			
BIY1018	Industrial Biotechnolog				
Pre-requisite	None	Syllabus version			
		v. 1			
Course Objectives	5:				
1. Recall knowledg	ge on medium formulation and strain improv	ement for enhanced production of			
bioproducts					
2. Develop fundam	ental knowledge to explore microbes for the	production of industrially relevant			
primary and second	dary metabolites				
3. Extend knowled	ge on the industrial method of fermentation	processes for the production of			
bioproducts					
Expected Course	Outcome:				
1. Outline process-	flow sheeting for the industrial fermentation	processes			
2. Demonstrate the	methods of cell culture under various condi-	tions, formulate and optimize			
media and apply st	rain improvement to enhance the production				
3. Apply the know	ledge of kinetics for microbial growth and pi	oduct formation			
4. Choose from the	production processes for primary and second	protoing			
5. Explain the proc	luction of commercially critical recombinant	proteins			
Modulo:1 Intro	duction to inductrial bioprocoss	1 hours			
A historical overvi	ew of industrial fermentation processes and i	aroducts Outline of the various			
unit operation invo	lyed in an integrated bioprocesses: process f	low-sheeting: a brief survey of			
organisms, process	es products and market economics relating	to modern industrial biotechnology			
, process	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	<u> </u>			
Module:2 Ferm	entation process	4 hours			
Isolation, preservat	ion, and improvement of industrial micro-or	ganisms for overproduction of			
primary and second	dary metabolites: medium requirements for f	ermentation process-carbon.			
nitrogen, minerals.	vitamins, and other nutrients-examples of co	omplex media.			
	·, · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1			
Module:3 Kinet	ics of Microbial growth and Product	4 hours			
forma	ation				
Batch cultivation a	and continuous cultivation. Simple unstruct	ured models for microbial growth,			
Monod model, growth of filamentous organisms, product formation kinetics - Leudeking- Piret					
models, substrate and product inhibition on cell growth and product formation. Biomass					
estimation – Direct and Indirect methods					
Module:4 Produ	iction of primary metabolites	4 hours			
Commercially esse	ential organic acids (e.g. Citric acid, itancoic	acid, acetic acid, glucanoic acid,			
etc). Aminoacids (glutamic acid, lysine, aspartic acid, phenylal	nineetc). Alcohols (ethanol, 2, 3,			
butanediol					



Module:5	Production of secondary	metabolites			4 hours		
The conceproducts – deoxyviola application	The concept of biocatalysis- Importance of microbial products over chemically synthesized products – ill effects of chemicals - Bacterial pigments – prodigiosin – violacein and deoxyviolacein -fungal monascin - bacterial and algal carotenoids – astaxanthin –production and application						
Module:6	Production of commercia enzymes	lly important			4 hours		
Proteases, essential e	amylases, lipases, cellulases nzymes for the4 food and ph	a, pectinases, isomo armaceutical indu	erases, an stries.	d other cor	nmercially		
Module:7	Production of comm recombinant proteins	nercially impor	tant		4 hours		
Production vaccines. S pesticides, b (xanthan gu	Production of recombinant proteins having therapeutic and diagnostic applications: production of vaccines. Specially bio-products for agricultural, food and pharmaceutical industries-bio-pesticides, biofertilizers and plant growth factors: natural bio-preservatives (nisin), biopolymers (xanthan gum and PHB): single-cell protein						
Module:8	Contemporary topics				2 hours		
Lecture by	Industrial experts						
		Total Lecture ho	ours:		30 hours		
Text Book	s)						
1. Peter F	Stanbury, Allan Whitaker,	Stephen J Hall, "P	rinciples of	of Ferment	ation Technology"		
2 WulfC	volui nemenanii, finiu Eur	KRAneia "R	iotechnol	ngy - A tex	thook of Industrial		
Biotecl	nnology" Medtech,2017	K.K. meja, D		Jey Miex	loook of maastraf		
Reference	Books						
1. Colin I	Ratledge, Bjorn Kristiansen,	"Basic Biotechnol	logy" Can	nbridge Ur	niversity Press, Third		
Edition	1,2006		. 1 1	с	11 1 1 1		
2. Thanga	dural D and Sangeetha J (20 Surce Utilization CRC press	JI /) Industrial Bio	otechnolog	gy: Sustain	able production and		
3. Michae	el L Shuler. FikretKargi. Ma	, thew DeLisa (201'	7) Biopro	cess Engin	eering. Third		
Edition	Edition, Prentice-Hall International Series						
Authors, book title, year of publication, edition number, press, place							
Autioi	Mode of Evaluation: CAT / Assignments / FAT						
Mode of Ev	aluation: CAT / Assignmen	ts / FAT					
Mode of Ev	aluation: CAT / Assignmen	ts / FAT					
Mode of Ev Project: 'J' Recommend	aluation: CAT / Assignmen ² component ded by Board of Studies	03-08-2017					



Course code		(Deemed to be University under section 3 of UGCA	et, 1956)		
BIY1019					
Pre-requisite		None		Syllabus version	
				v. 1	
Course Object	tives				
1. Recall the ba	asics	of nanotechnology			
2. Explain pote	ential	applications of nanobiotechnology			
3. Compare exi	isting	g and new concepts, methodologies and rese	arch results and	apply them in an	
academic or in	dustr	ial research environment			
E () C					
Expected Cou	rse (Dutcome:	1 • .		
1. Appraise stu	ident	s about basic concepts and theories of the su	bject	-	
2. Demonstrate	e the	applications of analytical techniques in exar	nining nanostru	ctures/ particles	
4 Explain the	noter	tial of nanobiotechnology in consumer appl	ications and dia	onostics	
5. Create a nec	essar	v foundation for training in research	ieations and dia	gnosties	
6. Infer the im	porta	nce of risk assessment in the usage of nanos	tructures/particl	es in various	
applications	r				
Module:1	he sc	ience of nano-bio interface		3 hours	
History and dev	velop	oment of nanobiotechnology; Structure-prop	erty relationship	ps.	
Module 2 Ty	ypes	of biologically relevant nanomaterials		4 hours	
Calf accembly		mateing ligids and musleis aside. Delemen	:	Increasio	
sen-assembly	as m	proteins, inplus, and nucleic acids, Polymer tum dots, silica based nanostructures; metal	lic nanoparticles	, morganic	
gold: nanotube	quan s na	nowires and nanofibers		s like sliver allu	
	, inc.	nownes, and nationoets.			
Module:3 Sy	ynth	esis and production		4 hours	
Physical, Chen	nical,	and Biological means of synthesis; Biomin	netic approaches	s of production:	
case studies- fe	erritir	s, silica in diatoms, FeNPs in magnetosome	es; Merits and de	emerits of bio-	
based approach	nes.	-			
Module 4 C	hara	cterization of nanomaterial		4 hours	
	11a1 a			4 nours	
Optical techniques like UV-Vis and fluorescence spectroscopy. FTIR spectroscopy. electron					
microscopy (TEM and SEM); Atomic Force Microscopy, dynamic light scattering, zeta potential					
measurement,	XRD	(with emphasis on how these techniques to	aid in character	izing	
nanoparticles).					
Module:5 F	uncti	onal nanomaterials for biological		5 hours	
	pplic	ations		2 110415	
~_ I					



Strategies for chemical and biological functionalization; Applications in tissue engineering &						
regenerative medicine.						
Mo	dule:6	Nanoparticles in biologic	al labelling and			4 hours
		cellular imaging				
Nan	oparticl	es as a reporter: metallic na	noparticles and qu	antum do	ts in rapid d	iagnostics tools;
FRE	ET and N	Aolecular Beacons; SPR and	d SERS-based ima	iging.		
Mo	dule:7	Biosafety and Potential r	isks of nanomate	rials		4 hours
Rou	tes of ea	xposure; Fate of nanoparticl	es- short and long	term; Ce	llular interac	ction;
envi	ironmen	tal safety; Risk assessment	and regulatory me	chanisms	•	
Mo	dule:8	Contemporary topics dis	cussion: Lecture	oy 🛛		2 hours
		industrial experts		5		
Pro	iect· "]	" COMPONENT				
110	jeer. J		Total Lactura h	ure.		30 hours
			Total Decture in	Jul 5.		50 110015
Tex	t Book(s)				
1.	Bhusha	n B (2010) Handboo	ok of Nanotec	hnology,	Springer-	Verlag, Berlin,
	Heidell	berg,Germany				-
Ref	erence l	Books				
1.	Xie Y ((2012) The Nanobiotechnol	ogy Handbook CF	C Press		
2.	Eddy C	and Poinern J (2014) A La	boratory Course in	n Nanosci	ience and Na	anotechnology by
	CRC P	ress	-			
	Author	s, book title, year of publica	tion, edition num	per, press,	, place	
Mee	de of Ev	alustion: CAT / Assignmon	te / FAT			
10100		aiuation. CA1 / Assignmen	III I I I I I			
Rec	ommen	ded by Board of Studies	03-08-2017			
App	proved b	y Academic Council	No. 46	Date	24-08-201	.7



Course code	Course fitle	et, 1956)				
RIV1020	Vaccinology					
DITI020 Pro-roquisito	Nono		Syllabus version			
11c-requisite	None					
Course Objective	z•		v. 1			
1 Demonstrate the	concepts of vaccines and their mechanisms					
2 Outline the up-to	-date knowledge skills and expertise on new	v and current vac	ccines and			
immunization prop	rame	v and current vac	cines and			
3. Examine the cur	rent and emerging challenges to immunization	on				
Expected Course	Outcome:					
1. Recall the histor	ical background of the most critical vaccines	1				
2. Illustrate the imp	nunological and epidemiological mechanism	is of vaccine action	on			
3. Summarize the i	nfectious diseases and their vaccines					
4. Distinguish the a	advantages and disadvantages of current vace	vines				
5. Examine the cha	llenges in the development of new vaccines					
6. Justify the use of	f current vaccines and reflect upon the challe	nges and opportu	unities of new			
vaccine strategies						
Madulat Oran			5 hours			
Module:1 Over	view of vaccination		5 nours			
Concept of vaccine	s, vaccination against infectious disease, im	nunization and e	radicating			
infectious diseases	; Effectiveness of vaccines: efficacy and safe	ly				
Module 2 Vacci	nes and their types		6 hours			
Classification of va	accines: conventional vaccines-inactivated or	killed vaccines :	and live attenuated			
vaccines recombin	ant vaccines against viral diseases: Viral and	l recombinant va	ccine production			
adjuvant in vaccine	e and their development	recomonant va	eenie production,			
	<u>I</u>					
Module:3 DNA	Vaccines		6 hours			
DNA Vaccines and	l induction of immunity, factors influencing	the immune resp	onse after genetic			
vaccination-metho	d of plasmid delivery, a dose of injected DN.	A	C			
Module:4 Chim	eric DNA Vaccines		6 hours			
Antigenic form of the expressed protein, cocktail DNA vaccines and co-stimulatory molecules,						
immuno-stimulating sequences						
Module:5 Novel	Genetic vaccines]	6 hours			
Multigene vaccin	Multigene vaccines, Suicidal DNA Vaccine, DISC virus vaccines, Expression library					
immunization						
Module:6 Mark	er vaccines and edible vaccines		6 hours			
Pseudorabies virus	DIVA vaccines, classical swine fever virus	JIVA vaccines, l	bovine viral			



diarrhea virus (BVDV) DIIA vaccines, DIVA vaccines in disease eradication and prospects for human DIVA vaccines. Edible vaccines vis-à-vis mucosal and systematic immunity, working principles of edible vaccines, current status of edible vaccines for infectious diseases, issues of concern in developing a feasible edible vaccine

Module:7	IAP – Immunization			5 hours				
Immunization, Indian Academy of Pediatrics – Recommendations, Guidelines, Immunization								
schedule								
Module:8 Contemporary issues:								
Hospital/I	ndustry expert lectures							
		Total Lecture ho	ours:	45 hours				
Text Bool	x(s)							
1. John	W, Morrow W, Sheikh NA, S	Schmidt CS and Da	avies I	OH (2012) Vaccinology: principles				
and practice Wiley Blackwell								
2. Karstak E (2010) Modern Vaccinology Springer US								
Reference	Books							
1. Barrett A (2015) Vaccinology: an essential guide Wiley Blackwell								
Mode of E	valuation: CAT / Assignmer	nts / FAT						
Recomme	nded by Board of Studies	03-08-2017						
Approved by Academic Council No.46 Date 24-08-2017								



Course cod	e	Course title	(, 1930)	L T P J C			
BIY1021		Epidemiology		2 0 0 4 3			
Pre-requisi	te	None		Syllabus version			
				v. 1			
Course Ob	jectives	:					
1. Relate ep	idemio	logy and biostatistics in disease control and t	he improvement	of human health			
2. Demonstr	2. Demonstrate a basic understanding of epidemiologic methods and study design						
3. Combine	3. Combine appropriate epidemiological concepts and statistical methods						
Expected (1011FED	Outcomo:					
1 Summari	zo tho u	Outcome:	ning process				
$2 \Delta nalyze f$	the imn	act of epidemiology on national and local po	licies				
3 Describe	the infl	uence of epidemiology on rational and rocal pe	sional issues				
4. Outline th	ne epide	emiology of infectious and non-infectious di	seases, problem-s	olving skills and			
other conce	pts	23	1	6			
5. Evaluate	study d	esign, bias, errors and causal inference in ep	idemiologic studi	les			
6. Choose d	isciplin	es in research or internship activities in the f	ield of epidemiol	ogy			
Module:1	What	is epidemiology?		5 hours			
Pioneers in	epidem	iology. The nature and scope of biological, s	ocial, and ecolog	ical science and			
of epidemio	logical	variables and outcomes. Epidemiology is a s	science and practi	ice. Concepts of			
Disease and	health	problem: interdependence of clinical medici	ne and epidemiol	ogy			
Module:2	Study	Design		5 hours			
Incidence s	studies	(Incidence studies / Incidence case-con	trol studies) P	revalence studies			
(Prevalence	studies	Yerevalence case-control studies) comp	lex study design	s (Other axes of			
classification/ Continuous outcome measures / Ecologic and multilevel studies)							
Module:3	Study	Design Issues		5 hours			
Precision (Basic statistics / Sample size calculation and power) Validity (Confounding/ Selection							
bias /information bias)Effect modification(Concepts of interaction/ Additive and multiplicative							
models /Joint effects)							
Module:4	Cond	ucting a Study		5 hours			
	Jonu						
Measureme	nt of ex	kposure and health status (Exposure/Health	n status) Cohort	studies (Defining			
the source / population and risk period/Measuring exposure/Follow-up) Case-control studies							
(Defining the source population and risk period/Selection of cases/Selection of controls/Measuring avposure). Providence, studies (Defining the source / population/ Measuring health status/							
Measuring	revaler	e)	m measuring no	zaitii status/			
incasuring (rposui	~)					



Module:5	Analysis and interpretati	ion of studies		5 hour			
Data analysis (Basic principles/Basic analyses/Controlling for Confounding) Interpretation							
(Appraisal	of a single study/ Appraisal	of all of the availa	ble evider	nce) Meta-analysis.			
Module:6	Epidemiology of commun prevention	nicable disease aı	nd	2 h	ours		
Influenza, 7	Tuberculosis, Ebola. Vaccino	es and therapeutics	S.				
Module:7	Epidemiology of non-c and prevention	ommunicable dis	ease	2 h	ours		
Coronary h	Coronary heart disease, diabetes and lung cancer. Vaccines and therapeutics.						
	1						
Module:8	Contemporary topics			1 h	ours		
	1						
		Total Lecture ho	ours:	30 h	nours		
Text Book	(s)	Total Lecture ho	ours:	30 h	iours		
Text Book 1. Rothm Lippin	(s) an KJ, Lash TL, Greenland cott Williams and Wilkins F	Total Lecture h S (2012) Modern Publishers.	ours:	30 h logy, Wolters Kluwer Heal	th -		
Text Book1.RothmLippinReference	(s) an KJ, Lash TL, Greenland cott Williams and Wilkins F Books	Total Lecture h S (2012) Modern Publishers.	ours:	30 h logy, Wolters Kluwer Heal	th-		
Text Book1.Rothm LippinReference1.Szklo	(s) an KJ, Lash TL, Greenland cott Williams and Wilkins F Books M, Nieto J (2014) Epidemio	Total Lecture he S (2012) Modern Publishers.	Durs: Epidemio Basics, 3re	30 h logy, Wolters Kluwer Heal d Edition Burlington,	th-		
Text Book1.Rothm LippinReference1.Szklo I Massad	(s) an KJ, Lash TL, Greenland cott Williams and Wilkins F Books M, Nieto J (2014) Epidemio chusetts: Jones & Bartlett Le	Total Lecture ho S (2012) Modern Publishers.	Durs: Epidemiol Basics, 3r	30 h logy, Wolters Kluwer Heal d Edition Burlington,	th-		
Text Book1.Rothm LippinReference1.SzkloMassac2.Gordis	(s) an KJ, Lash TL, Greenland cott Williams and Wilkins F Books M, Nieto J (2014) Epidemio chusetts: Jones & Bartlett Le L (2014) Epidemiology: wi	Total Lecture he S (2012) Modern Publishers. logy: Beyond the earning th STUDENT CO	Epidemio Basics, 3rd	30 h logy, Wolters Kluwer Heal d Edition Burlington, 5th Edition Elsevier Saundo	th- ers.		
Text Book1.Rothm LippinReference1.Szklo I Massad2.Gordis3.Park, H Bhance	(s) an KJ, Lash TL, Greenland cott Williams and Wilkins F Books M, Nieto J (2014) Epidemio chusetts: Jones & Bartlett Le L (2014) Epidemiology: wi X. (2015). Textbook of Preve	Total Lecture he S (2012) Modern Publishers. logy: Beyond the earning th STUDENT CO entive and Social I	Epidemio Basics, 3rd NSULT, 3 Medicine,	30 h logy, Wolters Kluwer Heal d Edition Burlington, 5th Edition Elsevier Saund 23rd Edition, Banarsidas	th-		
Text Book1.Rothm LippinReference1.Szklo I Massac2.Gordis3.Park, H BhanoAuthor	(s) an KJ, Lash TL, Greenland cott Williams and Wilkins F Books M, Nieto J (2014) Epidemio chusetts: Jones & Bartlett Le L (2014) Epidemiology: wi X. (2015). Textbook of Preve t Publishers.	Total Lecture ho S (2012) Modern Publishers. logy: Beyond the earning th STUDENT CO entive and Social I	Epidemiol Basics, 3r NSULT, 3 Medicine,	30 h logy, Wolters Kluwer Heal d Edition Burlington, 5th Edition Elsevier Saundo 23rd Edition, Banarsidas	th-		
Text Book 1. Rothm Lippin Reference 1. Szklo Massac 2. Gordis 3. Park, H Bhano Author	(s) an KJ, Lash TL, Greenland cott Williams and Wilkins F Books M, Nieto J (2014) Epidemio chusetts: Jones & Bartlett Le L (2014) Epidemiology: wi K. (2015). Textbook of Preve t Publishers. rs, book title, year of publica	Total Lecture he S (2012) Modern Publishers. logy: Beyond the earning th STUDENT CO entive and Social I	Epidemio Basics, 3rd NSULT, 3 Medicine, per, press,	30 h logy, Wolters Kluwer Heal d Edition Burlington, 5th Edition Elsevier Saundo 23rd Edition, Banarsidas place	th-		
Text Book1.Rothm LippinReference1.Szklo I Massau2.Gordis3.Park, H BhanoAuthorProject : ".	(s) an KJ, Lash TL, Greenland cott Williams and Wilkins F Books M, Nieto J (2014) Epidemio chusetts: Jones & Bartlett La L (2014) Epidemiology: wi X. (2015). Textbook of Preva t Publishers. rs, book title, year of publica J" component	Total Lecture he S (2012) Modern Publishers. logy: Beyond the earning th STUDENT CO entive and Social I ation, edition numl	Epidemiol Basics, 3rd NSULT, 3 Medicine, per, press,	30 h logy, Wolters Kluwer Heal d Edition Burlington, 5th Edition Elsevier Saund 23rd Edition, Banarsidas place	th-		
Text Books1.Rothm LippinReference1.Szklo I Massa2.Gordis3.Park, H Bhano3.Park, E BhanoProject : "	(s) an KJ, Lash TL, Greenland cott Williams and Wilkins F Books M, Nieto J (2014) Epidemio chusetts: Jones & Bartlett La L (2014) Epidemiology: wi X. (2015). Textbook of Preva t Publishers. rs, book title, year of publica J" component valuation: CAT / Assignmen	Total Lecture he S (2012) Modern Publishers. logy: Beyond the earning th STUDENT CO entive and Social I ation, edition number ts / FAT	Durs: Epidemio Basics, 3rd NSULT, 3 Medicine, Der, press,	30 h logy, Wolters Kluwer Heal d Edition Burlington, 5th Edition Elsevier Saunde 23rd Edition, Banarsidas place	th-		
Text Books 1. Rothm Lippin Lippin Reference 1. Szklo I Massaa Massaa 2. Gordis 3. Park, H Bhanoo Author Project : "A Mode of Ex Mode of Ex	(s) an KJ, Lash TL, Greenland cott Williams and Wilkins F Books M, Nieto J (2014) Epidemio chusetts: Jones & Bartlett La L (2014) Epidemiology: wi X. (2015). Textbook of Preva t Publishers. rs, book title, year of publica J" component valuation: CAT / Assignment aluation: Assignments, Con	Total Lecture he S (2012) Modern Publishers. logy: Beyond the earning th STUDENT CO entive and Social I ation, edition numl ts / FAT tinuous assessmen	Epidemiol Basics, 3rd NSULT, 3 Medicine, ber, press,	30 h logy, Wolters Kluwer Heal d Edition Burlington, 5th Edition Elsevier Saundo 23rd Edition, Banarsidas place	th-		
Text Books1.Rothm LippinReference1.Szklo I Massa2.Gordis3.Park, H Bhano3.Park, E BhanoProject : "A Mode of ExMode of Ex	(s) an KJ, Lash TL, Greenland cott Williams and Wilkins F Books M, Nieto J (2014) Epidemio chusetts: Jones & Bartlett La L (2014) Epidemiology: wi X. (2015). Textbook of Preva t Publishers. rs, book title, year of publica J" component valuation: CAT / Assignment aluation: Assignments, Con ded by Board of Studies	Total Lecture he S (2012) Modern Publishers. logy: Beyond the earning th STUDENT CO entive and Social I ation, edition number ts / FAT tinuous assessment 24-08-2017	Epidemio Basics, 3rd NSULT, 3 Medicine, Der, press,	30 h logy, Wolters Kluwer Heal d Edition Burlington, 5th Edition Elsevier Saundo 23rd Edition, Banarsidas place	th-		

Γ

٦



Course code		Course title	L T P J C		
BIY1022		Nutraceuticals			
Pre-requisite	e	None	Syllabus version		
			v1		
Course Obje	ectives				
1. Explain the	e nutra	ceutical constituents in different foods and t	heir role in human health		
2. Demonstra	te the	health benefits of functional foods			
3. Illustrate th	he tech	nologies and processing procedures used to	extract functional ingredients from		
a natural sour	rce				
Expected Co	ourse (Dutcome:			
1. Outline th	ne basi	s of various phytochemical compounds in m	aintaining normal physiological		
function		· · ·····························			
2. Build awa	areness	about the latest investigations on nutraceut	ical and functional food		
componer	nts				
3. Identify the	he diff	erent sources of nutraceuticals, their extract	ion methods, and their metabolism		
4. Discover	variou	s food products that are used as nutraceutica	als in making functional foods		
5. Relate the	e role c	of various nutraceuticals in combating major	health problems such as diabetes,		
obesity, c	ardiov	ascular diseases, cancer, and osteoporosis	atory issues		
0. Extend th	ie salei	y and efficacy of functional foods and regul			
Module 1 Introduction to nutraceuticals and functional 4 hours					
Module:1	Introd	uction to nutraceuticals and functional	4 hours		
Module:1	Introd foods	uction to nutraceuticals and functional	4 hours		
Module:1	Introd foods	ept of nutraceuticals, classification of nutraceuticals	4 hours		
Module:1	Introd foods ie conc ls, func	ept of nutraceuticals, classification of nutraceuticals, classification of nutraceuticals, scope involved in the industry	4 hours ceuticals, dietary supplements, - Indian and global scenario.		
Module:1	Introd foods le conc ls, func	ept of nutraceuticals and functional ept of nutraceuticals, classification of nutraceuticals, classification of nutraceuticals	4 hours ceuticals, dietary supplements, - Indian and global scenario.		
Module:1	Introd foods le conc ls, func Impor	ept of nutraceuticals and functional ept of nutraceuticals, classification of nutrac etional foods, scope involved in the industry tance of nutraceuticals	4 hours ceuticals, dietary supplements, - Indian and global scenario. 6 hours		
Module:1	Introd foods le conc ls, func Impor amid, 1	ept of nutraceuticals and functional ept of nutraceuticals, classification of nutraceutional foods, scope involved in the industry tance of nutraceuticals	4 hours ceuticals, dietary supplements, - Indian and global scenario. 6 hours y intake, glycemic index, basal		
Module:1	Introd foods le conc ls, func Impor amid, 1 e, nutra	ept of nutraceuticals and functional ept of nutraceuticals, classification of nutrac etional foods, scope involved in the industry tance of nutraceuticals nutritional assessment, recommended dietary aceuticals in fruits, vegetables and grains wi	4 hours ceuticals, dietary supplements, - Indian and global scenario. 6 hours y intake, glycemic index, basal th health benefits, nutraceuticals		
Module:1	Introd foods he conc ls, func Impor amid, 1 e, nutra and exe	ept of nutraceuticals and functional ept of nutraceuticals, classification of nutraceutional foods, scope involved in the industry tance of nutraceuticals nutritional assessment, recommended dietary aceuticals in fruits, vegetables and grains with	4 hours ceuticals, dietary supplements, - Indian and global scenario. 6 hours y intake, glycemic index, basal th health benefits, nutraceuticals		
Module:1	Introd foods le conc ls, func Impor amid, r e, nutra and exc	ept of nutraceuticals and functional ept of nutraceuticals, classification of nutrac etional foods, scope involved in the industry tance of nutraceuticals nutritional assessment, recommended dietary aceuticals in fruits, vegetables and grains wi ercise.	4 hours ceuticals, dietary supplements, - Indian and global scenario. 6 hours y intake, glycemic index, basal th health benefits, nutraceuticals		
Module:1IDefinition, th fortified foodModule:2Module:2The food pyra metabolic rate about sports aModule:3	Introd foods le conc ls, func Impor amid, r e, nutra and exc Extrac	ept of nutraceuticals and functional ept of nutraceuticals, classification of nutraceutional foods, scope involved in the industry tance of nutraceuticals nutritional assessment, recommended dietary aceuticals in fruits, vegetables and grains with ercise.	4 hours ceuticals, dietary supplements, - Indian and global scenario. 6 hours y intake, glycemic index, basal th health benefits, nutraceuticals 6 hours 6 hours		
Module:1 1 Definition, th fortified food Module:2 1 The food pyra metabolic rate about sports a 1 Module:3 1	Introd foods le conc ls, func Impor amid, r e, nutra and exc Extrac nutrac	ept of nutraceuticals and functional ept of nutraceuticals, classification of nutraceutional foods, scope involved in the industry tance of nutraceuticals nutritional assessment, recommended dietary aceuticals in fruits, vegetables and grains with ercise.	4 hours ceuticals, dietary supplements, - Indian and global scenario. 6 hours y intake, glycemic index, basal th health benefits, nutraceuticals 6 hours 6 hours		
Module:1IDefinition, th fortified foodModule:2Module:2The food pyra metabolic rata about sports aModule:3INutraceutical	Introd foods le conc ls, func Impor amid, r e, nutra and exc Extrac nutrac	ept of nutraceuticals and functional ept of nutraceuticals, classification of nutraceutional foods, scope involved in the industry tance of nutraceuticals nutritional assessment, recommended dietary aceuticals in fruits, vegetables and grains with ercise.	4 hours ceuticals, dietary supplements, - Indian and global scenario. 6 hours y intake, glycemic index, basal th health benefits, nutraceuticals 6 hours osorption, disposition, metabolism,		
Module:1IDefinition, th fortified foodModule:2Module:2The food pyra metabolic rate about sports aModule:3Nutraceutical and elimination	Introd foods le conc ls, func Impor amid, r e, nutra and exc Extrac nutrac l extrac on of r	ept of nutraceuticals and functional ept of nutraceuticals, classification of nutraceutional foods, scope involved in the industry tance of nutraceuticals nutritional assessment, recommended dietary aceuticals in fruits, vegetables and grains with ercise.	4 hours ceuticals, dietary supplements, - Indian and global scenario. 6 hours y intake, glycemic index, basal th health benefits, nutraceuticals 6 hours osorption, disposition, metabolism,		
Module:1 I Definition, th fortified food Module:2 I The food pyra metabolic rata about sports a I Module:3 I Nutraceutical I and elimination I	Introd foods le conc ls, func Impor amid, r e, nutra and exc Extrac nutrac l extrac on of r	ept of nutraceuticals and functional ept of nutraceuticals, classification of nutraceuticals foods, scope involved in the industry tance of nutraceuticals nutritional assessment, recommended dietary aceuticals in fruits, vegetables and grains with ercise.	4 hours ceuticals, dietary supplements, - Indian and global scenario. 6 hours y intake, glycemic index, basal th health benefits, nutraceuticals 6 hours osorption, disposition, metabolism,		
Module:1 I Definition, th fortified food Module:2 I The food pyra metabolic rata about sports a I Module:3 I Nutraceutical I and elimination I Module:4 I	Introd foods le conc ls, func Impor amid, r e, nutra and exc nutrac nutrac on of r	ept of nutraceuticals and functional ept of nutraceuticals, classification of nutraceuticals foods, scope involved in the industry tance of nutraceuticals nutritional assessment, recommended dietary aceuticals in fruits, vegetables and grains with ercise. Etion, analysis, physiology, processing of ceuticals etion and isolation; nutraceutical analysis; ab nutraceuticals. Etion and isolation; nutraceutical analysis; ab	4 hours ceuticals, dietary supplements, - Indian and global scenario. 6 hours y intake, glycemic index, basal th health benefits, nutraceuticals 6 hours osorption, disposition, metabolism, 7 hours		
Module:1 I Definition, th fortified food Module:2 I The food pyra metabolic rata about sports a I Module:3 I Nutraceutical I and elimination I Module:4 I	Introd foods le conce ls, funce Impore amid, re, nutra and exce Extrace nutrace l extrace on of re Nutrace als as re	ept of nutraceuticals and functional ept of nutraceuticals, classification of nutraceutional foods, scope involved in the industry tance of nutraceuticals nutritional assessment, recommended dietary aceuticals in fruits, vegetables and grains with ercise. ettion, analysis, physiology, processing of ceuticals ettion and isolation; nutraceutical analysis; at nutraceuticals. ettion and isolation; nutraceutical analysis; at nutraceuticals.	4 hours ceuticals, dietary supplements, - Indian and global scenario. 6 hours y intake, glycemic index, basal th health benefits, nutraceuticals 6 hours osorption, disposition, metabolism, psorption, disposition, metabolism, 7 hours reventive medicine; animal		
Module:1 I Definition, th fortified food Module:2 I Module:2 I The food pyra metabolic rate about sports a I Module:3 I Nutraceutical I and elimination I Module:4 I	Introd foods le conce ls, funce Imporent amid, re, nutra amid, re, nutra amid, re, nutra amid, re, nutra amid, re, nutra amid, re, nutra and exce Extrac nutrace l extrace on of re Nutrace als as resources	ept of nutraceuticals and functional ept of nutraceuticals, classification of nutraceuticals foods, scope involved in the industry tance of nutraceuticals nutritional assessment, recommended dietary aceuticals in fruits, vegetables and grains with ercise. Extion, analysis, physiology, processing of ceuticals extion and isolation; nutraceutical analysis; an nutraceuticals. Extinct of plant and animal origin nutraceuticals- sources and applications in p s and applications in preventive medicine; p	4 hours ceuticals, dietary supplements, - Indian and global scenario. 6 hours y intake, glycemic index, basal th health benefits, nutraceuticals 6 hours osorption, disposition, metabolism, osorption, disposition, metabolism, reventive medicine; animal rotein and peptide-based		
Module:1 I Definition, th fortified food Module:2 I Module:2 I The food pyra metabolic rata about sports a I Module:3 I Nutraceutical I and elimination I Module:4 I Phytochemica metabolites-s nutraceuticals I	Introd foods le conc ls, func Impor amid, r e, nutra and exc Extrac nutrac l extrac on of r Nutrac als as r sources s, lipid	ept of nutraceuticals and functional ept of nutraceuticals, classification of nutraceutional foods, scope involved in the industry tance of nutraceuticals nutritional assessment, recommended dietary aceuticals in fruits, vegetables and grains with ercise. ettion, analysis, physiology, processing of ceuticals ettion and isolation; nutraceutical analysis; ab nutraceuticals. ettion and isolation; nutraceutical analysis; ab nutraceuticals. ettion and plant and animal origin nutraceuticals- sources and applications in p s and applications in preventive medicine; p -based nutraceuticals.	4 hours ceuticals, dietary supplements, - Indian and global scenario. 6 hours y intake, glycemic index, basal th health benefits, nutraceuticals 6 hours osorption, disposition, metabolism, osorption, disposition, metabolism, 7 hours reventive medicine; animal rotein and peptide-based		



Module:5	Microbial and marine nutraceuticals	7 hours				
Concept, applications of prebiotics and probiotics as nutraceutical agents, microbial nutraceuticals and their applications, marine nutraceuticals and their applications.						
Module:6	Nutraceuticals in disease prevention	8 hours				
Nutraceuti diabetes, h function, a	cals for- cardiovascular health, HIV and cancer risk ypertension, hypercholesterolemia, immune system nti-aging, maternal and infant health, gut health, rep	reduction, bone and joint health, , oxidative stress, cognitive productive health.				
Module:7	Marketing, regulation, health claims, clinical trials	4 hours				
Assessment claims, use	of safety and efficacy of functional foods and ingre of animal models, and pre-clinical and clinical trials	idients, regulatory issues and health s involved.				
Module:8Contemporary topics: Lecture by experts3 hours						
	Total Lecture hours:	45 hours				
Text Book(s)					
1. Bagchi Health	D, Preuss HG, Swaroop A (2015) Nutraceuticals and Disease Prevention CRC Press	nd Functional Foods in Human				
Reference	Rooks					
1. Mine Y and Nu	7, Li-Chan E, and Jiang B (2010) Bioactive Proteins traceuticals, Blackwell Publishing Ltd.	and Peptides as Functional Foods				
2 Hurst WF (2010) Methods of analysis for functional foods and nutraceuticals. Taylor & Francis Group, CRC Press.						
Mode of Ev	aluation: CAT / Assignments / FAT					
Recommen	ded by Board of Studies 03-08-2017					
Approved b	y Academic Council No. 46 Date	24-08-2017				



Course code Course title					L	ΓΡ	JC
BIY1023		Nutrition and Health			3 () 0 (0 3
Pre-requisite		None		Sy	llabı	us ve	rsion
							v. 1
Course Objecti	ve	6:					
1. Outline an ov	ver	view on general aspects of nutrition, health, a	and food intake				
2. Identify diffe	erei	nt types of foods, nutritive values, and nutriti	onal disorders				
3. Relate the as	3. Relate the assessment of nutrition status based on different criteria/indices						
Exposted Cour	GO	Outcomo					
1 Decell the inf	se	nee of food on human health					
2 Identify differ	ron	t types of functional foods					
2. Identify unlet 3. Summarize th		netabolism of various food types					
4 Formulate he	altł	v diets to prevent lifestyle diseases					
5. Construct a b	ala	nced diet based on the knowledge gained fro	m the course				
		5.5					
Module:1 Int	ro	duction to health				4 h	nours
Importance and	val	lue of health; Dimensions involved- physical	, cognitive, cult	ıral,	and		
environmental.							
Module:2 Fo	nd	Choices				41	nurs
Food sources-	cer	eals pulses vegetables fruits confectionery	meat egg seaf	boo	dair	V	Iours
and	001	cuis, puises, regeniores, nuns, confectionery	, mout, 055, sour	00 u ,	uuii	<i>,</i>	
beverages. Case	St	udy- Evaluating information from various so	urces- media, su	pern	narke	ets,	
internet				1			
Module:3 Nu	tri	ents Vs. Health				4 h	nours
Categories of nu	Categories of nutrients- carbohydrates, proteins, lipids, vitamins, minerals, and bioactive						
components; Process of digestion and absorption; factors influencing the process. Case							
Study- Effect of processing on the nutrients							
Modulo:4 Fo	od	to fuel				11	AURO
Extraction of on	ore	w from nutriants: biosynthesis and storage of	f nutrianta Casa	Stu	du o	H L	10015
Extraction of energy from nutrients; biosynthesis, and storage of nutrients. Case Study- energy turn over during fasting and feasting							
Module:5 Flu	ıid	s and health				4 ł	ours
Importance of e	Importance of electrolyte balance: sources of electrolytes Case study- Delicate balance between						
water and electrolytes.							
		1				4 1	
vioaule:6 Co	mp	Diementary nutrition				4 h	iours



Dietary sup role in healt	plements; functional foods; h.	alternative medic	ines and	l health. Case	study- Symbiotic
Module:7	Assessment of nutritiona	l status			4 hours
Anthropom	etric measurements, biocher	mical tests, molect	ılar maı	rkers, clinical	observations,
dietary asse	ssment, others- personal far	nily history, socio	-econor	nic, occupatio	onal conditions.
Case study-	facts and fallacies involved	in obesity assessm	nent		
Module:8	Contemporary issues:				2 hours
Lecture by i	industrial experts				
		Total Lastura h		20 hours	
		Total Lecture no	Jurs:	50 nours	
Text Book(s)				
1. Paul I	nsel, Don Ross, Kimberley	McMahon, Melis	sa Bern	stein 4rth edi	tion. 2012.
Discov	ering Nutrition Jones and F	Rartlett Publishers	Inc		
Reference	Books	Jartiett I donishers	, me,		
1. Catherine Sanderson and Mark Zelman, 2015. EssentIal Health, 1st EdItIon.G-W					
publishers					
Mode of Ev	aluation: CAT / Assignmen	ntS / FAT /			
Recommend	ded by Board of Studies	03-08-2017			
Approved b	y Academic Council	No. 46	Date	24-08-20)17


Course code	Course title	T	Т	ΡI	C		
RIV1024	Computational Riochemistry and Riomedicine	3			3		
DIT 1024 Pro-roquisito	Nono		buc	Vor	J		
110-requisite		Syna	DUS	VCI	$\frac{1}{\sqrt{1}}$		
Course Objectives					v. 1		
1 Outline the mode	arn computational methods for handling his molecules						
2 Demonstrate the	principle of Biomolecular interactions and their respective i	mechani	em				
3 Solve some bioc	hemical problems using computer-assisted methods	meenam	5111				
5. Borve some bloe	nemeta problems using computer assisted methods						
Expected Course	Outcome:						
1 Outline significa	nt biotransformation reactions and the applications of comp	uter tec	hnol	οσν	in		
biochemistry	in oronansion number reactions and the appreadous of comp	ater tee	moi	05)			
2. Explain the unde	erlying mechanism of biomolecular interactions, as well as r	protein-c	arbo	ohvd	rate		
interactions				<u></u>)			
3. Demonstrate the	mechanism of protein-protein interactions and protein-nucl	eic acid	inte	racti	ons		
4. Solve problems	using analytical thinking skills in performing molecular mod	deling to	owar	ds th	ne		
prediction of protei	n function	-					
5. Relate the termin	nology of biochemistry and pathogenesis with various genet	ic disore	lers				
6. Formulate the co	oncept of in silico mutational and drug discovery studies						
Г							
Module:1 The c	omputing of Physical principles			6 ha	urs		
Significant biotrans	sformation reactions in a biological system, Energy contribu	ition and	dis	tanc	e of		
non-covalent intera	ctions in biomolecules, computation of intra-molecular and	inter-m	olec	ular			
interactions							
Madula 2 Diama	alagular Interaction I			<u>(h</u>			
Niodule 2 Blome	Diecular Interaction I			o ne	urs		
Binding of Oxygen	to neme, Mechanism of Allosteric change, Protein-Carbon	ydrate I	ntera	actio	n-		
Mechanism of Lyse	Szyme action, Mechanism, and Regulation of Multienzyme	complex	Χ.				
Module 3 Riom	plecular Interaction II			<u>6 h</u>	nirs		
Protein-Protein and	Protein-Nucleic Acid Interaction: Mechanism of chymotry	unsin ac	tion		Δ		
Ligase action Intro	m-Splicing mechanism	ypsin ac	uon,		A		
Ligase action, intro							
Module:4Discovering Biomolecular Mechanisms6 hours							
Deriving Biologica	Deriving Biological Function of Genome Information with sequence and structure Analysis-						
Reliable and Specific Protein Function Prediction by Combining Homology with Genomic(s)							
context - Clues from Three-Dimensional Structure Analysis and Molecular Modeling - Prediction							
of Protein Function, Obtaining, viewing and analyzing structural data.							
Module:5 Bioch	emistry and Medicine			6 ha	ours		
The major cause of	the diseases, Metabolic basis of disease -An aberration of l	lipid me	tabo	lism	-		



Inborn error	rs of metabolism - Mechania	sm - Neonatal Am	inoacidop	athies - Phenylketonuria -			
Online Mer	Online Mendelian Inheritance in Man (OMIM).						
Module:6	Pathogenesis			6 hours			
Genetic basis of disease 3 significant classes of Genetic Disorders -Chromosomal, Monogenic,							
Multifactor	ial - Genetic Variation - Typ	bes of mutation - N	Molecular	Consequences of Mutation -			
Hemoglobi	n Disorders - Molecular bas	is of Diabetes & C	Cystic Fibr	osis.			
			1				
Module:7	In silico mutational stud	ies and Drug desi	gn	6 hours			
Sequence-b	ased approach, structure-ba	sed approach, dive	erse model	ls, Drug resistance mechanism			
- SBDD $ a$	active site-directed drug des	ign -pharmacogen	omics.				
Module:8	Module:8 Contemporary issues 3 hou						
Industry-re	lated / Invited talk						
-							
		Total Lecture h	ours:	45 hours			
Text Book(s)		•				
1. Moran	LA, Horton RA, Scrimgeou	Ir G, and Perry M	(2011) Pr	inciples of Biochemistry, 5th			
Edition. ISBN-10: 0321707338, Publisher: Prentice-Hall.							
Reference Books							
1. Muppalaneni NB and Gunjan VK (2015) Computational Intelligence Techniques for							
Comparative Genomics, Springer Singapore							
Mode of Evaluation: CAT / Digital-Assignment / FAT							
Recommended by Board of Studies 03-08-2017							
Approved b	Approved by Academic Council No. 46 Date 24-08-2017						



Course code	2	Course title				
BIY 1025	-	Plant Biology				
Pre-requisit	e	None		Syllabus version		
				v. 1		
Course Obje	ectives	:				
1. Recall the	conce	pts central to the study of plant science				
2. Apply a co	ompreh	nensive exposure to the subject of plant phys	iology			
3. Summariz	e cutti	ng edge technologies employed in contempo	rary plant biolog	gy		
Expected Co	ourse	Dutcome:	0.1			
1. Demonstra	ate the	basics of plant biology and the organization	of plants			
2. Relate phy	/S10l0g	ical mechanisms of plant growth, function, a	ind developmen	t		
3. Translate t	the fun	matchelism				
5 Illustrate r	e pian nineral	nutrition in plants				
6 Extend a h	broad o	verview of the geographical distribution of t	ants			
	1044 0	for the of the geographical distribution of p	Juillo			
Module:1	Water	and transpiration		6 hours		
Water relatio	ons - di	ffusion, permeability, osmosis, water potent	al, and its comp	onents. Absorption		
of water - ap	oplast,	and symplast. Mechanism - passive and acti	ve. Transpiratio	on - types and		
significance.	Stoma	tal mechanisms.	-	• •		
Module:2	Plant	Growth hormones		6 hours		
Plant growth	regula	tors (auxins, gibberellins, cytokinins, ethyle	ne, and abscisic	acid) - mechanism		
of action and	l Practi	cal application. Mineral nutrition - macro an	d micronutrient	s and deficiency		
symptoms.						
Modulov2	Dlant	Dhysiology		6 hours		
Photomorph	r lailt	r hysiology	mag Dormana	o nours		
seed viability	ugenes	rs - photoperiodism, vernalization, phytocino	Diffes. Dormane	y (seeu and bud),		
	y, and g					
Module:4	Photo	synthesis		6 hours		
Plant pigmen	nt svste	em: Absorption and action spectrum – Phosp	horescence and	fluorescence. Light		
reaction - Pat	thways	s of carbon fixation C3, C4 subtypes, and CA	M.	8		
Module:5	Respi	ration		5 hours		
Aerobic - Glycolysis, Krebs Cycle, electron transport system, oxidative phosphorylation.						
respiratory quotient.						
Module:6	Nitrog	gen assimilation		6 hours		
Role of Nitr	rogen a	and sources, Conversion of nitrate to ammon	ia - assimilation	of ammonia.		



Molecular nitrogen, mechanism of biological nitrogen fixation.						
Modu	Module:7Phytogeography6 how				6 hours	
Principles of Phytogeography, Phytogeographical regions of India. Vegetational types in Tamil						
Nadu.	A d	etailed study of the vege	tation types - Ev	vergree	een, deciduous, scrub jungle, and	
mangro	ove fo	orest.				
M. J.	0				4 h	
Modul	le:ð	Contemporary issues			4 nours	
			Total Lecture ho	ours:	45 hours	
Text B	ook(5)				
1. Ja	in Vk	K (2014) Fundamentals of P	Plant Physiology 19	editio	on, S Chand publishing	
Refere	ence I	Books				
1 Kochhar SL and Gujral SK (2011) Comprehensive Practical Plant Physiology Lakshmi publications						
Mode of Evaluation: CAT / Assignments/ FAT						
Recommended by Board of Studies 03-08-2017						
Approv	ved by	y Academic Council	No. 46	Date	24-08-2017	
Approved by Academic CouncilNo. 46Date24-08-2017						



Course cod	e	Course title		L T P J C		
BIY1026		Forensic Science		3 0 0 0 3		
Pre-requisi	te	+ 2 Biology	S	yllabus version		
				v .1		
Course Ob	jectives	:				
1. Demonstr	rate the	methods, principles, and applications of forensic s	science in			
criminal i	investig	ations				
2. Improve	basic sc	eientific principles of forensic science applied in so	olving crimina	ll cases		
3. Outline th	ne conc	epts of forensic sciences such as crime scene inves	stigation, fore	nsic		
photography	y, digita	a forensics, ballistics, fingerprinting, court and po-	lice organizati	ional structures,		
	DINA					
Expected C	Course	Outcome:				
1. Explain t	he basic	cs of forensic science				
2. Assess th	e organ	izational structure and procedures within forensic	science			
3. Illustrate	the con	cepts, principles, and significance of impression e	vidence.			
4. Summari	ze the p	practices behind collection, analysis, and interpreta	tion of eviden	ice.		
5. Demonstr	rate the	capabilities, in theory, laboratory techniques in an	alyzing body	fluids, and		
other evider	nce anal	ysis.				
Module:1	Histor	ical Background of Forensic Science		6 hours		
Past and pre	esent sc	enarios. Forensic Science Laboratories, Experts ar	d Divisions, (Organizational		
set up of Fo	rensic S	Science Laboratories at central and state level. Boo	ly Farm.			
	~ .					
Module:2	Crime	e Scene Profiling		6 hours		
Crime Scen	e: Role	of Investigator in evaluation, evidence collection,	protection, an	nd		
documentat	ion of c	rime scene. Sketching technique, types of Sketche	s, Searching I	Methods.		
Module:3	Evide	nce and Documentation		7 hours		
Impression	based e	vidence analysis: Fingerprint Types and technique	s. Modus Ope	erandi Sheet		
preparation.	Finger	print use in Biometric system . Tool markings. Tire	e. Footwear m	arkings. Bite-		
mark analys	sis, Fibe	ers, and polymers. Handwriting analysis, Question	documents.			
	*					
Module:4	Ballis	tics:		6 hours		
Types, appl	ication,	forensic ballistic procedures (internal, external, and	nd terminal ba	llistics) and		
identificatio	on of fir	earms, Available ballistic databases.				
Module:5	Blood	, Toxicology, Pathology Profiling in		6 hours		
	Foren	sic Evaluation				
Serological	analysi	s (blood, saliva, semen, etc.), Blood Splatter- Or	igin of impac	t study Abusive		
Drug types, Poisons, and analysis. DNA fingerprinting in Forensics: Forensic Medicine DNA						



fingerprinting: RFLP and PCR. Forensic pathology: Time of death analysis; Entomology and pathology in death analysis.

Module:6 Forensic Photography and Digital Criminalistics

6 hours

The principle application of SLR-camera, Digital camera, CCTV in forensic analysis, Forensic Facial Reconstruction. Cyber Forensics: Computer, Mobile phone data analysis, Ethical hacking, drones. Deception detection tests (DDT): polygraph, narco-analysis, and brain-mapping

Mo	odule:7Forensic and Legal proceedings6 hou					
For and	Forensic and Legal proceedings in India: Legal proceedings in forensics, CSI in India: problems and perspectives.					
Мо	dule•8	Case studies & Expert Gu	est lectures		2 hours	
	uuic.o	Case studies & Expert Ou			2 11001 5	
			Total Lecture he	ours:	45 hours	
Tex	kt Book(s)				
1.	Crimin	alistics: An Introduction to 3458822 • ISBN-13. 97801	Forensic Science, 33458824 2015 •	11/E, Rich Prentice H	hard Saferstein, ISBN-	
Ref	erence l	Books	55 15 002 1, 2015			
1.	Forensi	c DNA Typing, 2nd Edition	n, Biology, Techno	ology, and	Genetics of STR Markers, J	
	Butler,	2005, Imprint: Academic P	ress, eBook ISBN	: 9780080	470610, Print Book ISBN:	
	978012	1479527, Pages: 688				
2	Introdu	ction to Criminalistics: The	Foundation of Fo	rensic Scie	ence, 2009, by Barry A.J.	
2.	Fisher,	William J. Tilstone, Cather	ine Woytowicz, E	lsevier Ac	ademic Press USA, 2009.	
	Hendry Lee's Crime Scene Handbook HC Lee T Palmbach MT Miller (Academia					
3.	3. Press) Published: June 2001 ISBN: 978-0-12-440830-2					
Mode of Evaluation: Assignments, Continuous assessment tests and Final assessment test.						
Rec	commend	led by Board of Studies	03-08-2017			
App	Approved by Academic Council No. 46 Date 24.08-2017					



Course code		Course title		L T P J C
BIY2004		Biophysics		3003
Pre-requisite	e	None		Syllabus version
				v. 1
Course Obje	ectives	:		
1. Analyze pł	nysics	concepts applied in biology		
2. Deduce im	portar	nce of molecular machines, membrane logist	ics, and macron	nolecular transition
3. Utilize var	ious b	iophysical techniques and their applications		
Expected Co	ourse (Outcome:		
1. Recall the	molec	ular forces and their interactions and various	s physical laws	
2. Identify the	e vario	ous types of kinetics and models involved in	cell dynamics	
3. Determine	the ap	pplied aspects of biophysics through membra	ne logistics, and	d networks
4. Recognize	macro	omolecular transition		
5. Evaluate th	ne funo	ction of molecular machines.		
6. Apply the	princij	ples and applications of various biophysical	methods/technic	jues
Madula 1	Charre	ical and Dhusical sotum of the call		(h anna
Module:1		ical and Physical setup of the cell	1 1 1'	o nours
Intra and inte	rmole	cular forces, chemical bonds, bond length, b	ond angle, dipo	le moment,
electrostatic 1	nierac	uons and Hydrogen bonding interactions, sh	nall molecules,	and
macromolecu	nes.			
Module 2	Math	ematical Biophysics		6 hours
Boltzmann D	Distrib	ition Fick's law Graham's law Gibbs free e	nergy Reynold	s number. Fokker–
Planck equati	ion. Gi	ibbs–Donnan effect. Nernst equation	noigy, ite juoid	b humber, i okker
i iunon oquun	, O	2000 Domain erreet, i tornot equation		
Module:3	Cell fi	Inctioning models		6 hours
Michaelis-Me	enten l	kinetics, Goldbeter-Koshland kinetics, Hodg	kin–Huxley mo	del, Vector field
models, Bifur	rcatior	theory, Deterministic and Stochastic model	S	
		·		
Modulo:4	Mothe	de in Structural Riology		6 hours
Maga Speetro	motor	NMD Circular diabraigm VDD ETID SE	M and TEM	0 11001 5
Mass Spectro	meter	, INVIR, CIICUIAI dicilioisiii, ARD, FTIR, SE		
Module:5	Macro	omolecular transition		6 hours
Polymer elast	ticity a	and stretching, Effects of physical factors on	Polymers, Allo	stery
Module:6	Molec	ular machines and enzymes		6 hours
Enzyme satur	ration	kinetics, Catalytic transition, Energy landsca	ape, Cytoskeleta	ll-rotary
polymerizatio	on -rot	ary motors		



Module:7	Membrane networks	logistics	and	Bioelect	rical	7 hours
Osmotic effects, Membrane potential, Ion pumping, Chemiosmotic mechanism in mitochondria. Action potential, Ohmic conductance, Voltage gating, Neuromuscular junction						
Module:8	Contempora	ry Issues:				2 hours
Industry exp	pert lectures on	contempora	ry issue	S		
	1					
			Total]	Lecture ho	ours:	45 hours
Text Book	(s)					
1. Nelson	P (2013) Biolo	gical Physic	s with N	New Art. F	irst editio	on, MacMillan Higher
Educat	ion.					
Reference	Books					
1. Buxbau	ım E (2011) Bi	ophysical Cl	hemistry	of Proteir	ns: An Int	roduction to Laboratory
Metho	ls, Springer					
Mode of Evaluation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT						
Recommended by Board of Studies 03-08-2017						
Approved b	y Academic Co	ouncil	No. 46	5	Date	24-08-2017



Course code	se code Course title L T P J					
BIY2005		Advanced Biochemistry 3 0 0 3				
Pre-requisite	e	None		Syllabus version		
				v. 1		
Course Obje	ectives	:				
1. Recall the	structu	are, composition, and functions of various bi	omolecules.			
2. Demonstra	ate the	properties of biomolecules involved in vario	ous metabolic pa	thways		
3. Extend the	e signif	icance of these biomolecules to solve biotec	hnological prob	lems		
Expected Co	ourse (Jutcome:	1			
1. Discuss the	e struc	ture of glycans, membrane lipids, and protect	oglycans			
2. Summarize	e the s	tructure of glycosaminoglycans and bacteria	l polysaccharide	2S		
3. Compare t	ne bio	logical functions of macromolecules, amino	acids, and prote	1n		
4. Elaborate	the mg	ner-order organization of proteins and funct	1011			
5. Relate the	organi bo tron	apart of vital molecules across the membran				
$\frac{1}{7}$ Access the	lie itali	isonce of redex reactions in cellular metabolic	ic lism and the imp	ortance of		
7. Assess the	sigiiii	icance of redox reactions in central metabol	iisin and the mip			
bioenergetics)					
Module:1	Carbo	hydrates		6 hours		
Classification	n. Ster	eochemistry, N-Glycans, O-Glycans, Glycos	phingolipids. G	lycophospholipid		
Anchors, Pro	teogly	cans	······			
· · · · ·						
Module:2	Glyco	biology		6 hours		
Glycosamino	oglycar	ns, Classes of Golgi-derived glycans, Sialic	acids, Bacterial p	oolysaccharides		
Module:3	Amin	o acids		6 hours		
Types of ami	ino aci	ds. Metabolism of phenylalanine, tyrosine, t	ryptophan, and s	sulfur-containing		
amino acids,	inborr	errors of amino acids metabolism.				
	-		Γ			
Module:4	Protei	n Science		6 hours		
Primary, seco	ondary	, tertiary, and quaternary structures of protein	n, protein foldin	g and dynamics,		
molecular ch	aperor	es. Proteins architecture and functions.				
	D !		r			
Module:5	B10-m	embranes & cellular transport		7 hours		
Tri-glycerol	s, pho	spholipids, steroids, membrane lipids, artific	ial membranes (vesicles and		
black). Strue	ctural	receptors, signal transduction, channels, and	transporters. Ph	ysicochemical		
properties of	f nucle	tic acids and their polymers.	_			
Module:6	Metal	oolic diversity		6 hours		
Energy from	n the o	xidation of inorganic electron donors, Iron o	xidation, Metha	notrophy and		



methylotrophy, Nitrate and sulfate reduction, Acetogenesis, Methanogenesis, Fermentationenergetics, and redox constraints, Examples: Calvin cycle, Reverse citric cycle.

Module:7Bioenergetics6 hoursPrinciples of thermodynamics, Bioenergetics, and oxidative phosphorylation, Mitochondrial
bioenergetics, Electron transport complexes: Complex I (NADH-Q reductase), Complex II
(Succinate-Q reductase), Complex III (ubiquinol-cytochrome C reductase), Complex IV
(cytochrome c Oxidase).

Module:8Contemporary Issues2 ho								
Lec	Lecture by industrial expert							
			Total Lecture h	ours:	45 hours			
Tex	kt Book(s)						
1.	Singh S	SP (2015) Textbook of Bioc	chemistry, Sixth E	dition, CB	S Publishers.			
2.	Lapsley	W M W, Day A and Ayling	R (2014) Clinical	Biochemis	stry: Metabolic and Clinical			
	Aspect	s. Churchill Livingstone, U	K					
Ref	ference l	Books						
1.	Berg JN	A, Tymoczko JL, Gatto GJ,	Jr Stryer L (2015) Biochem	istry, Eighth Edition,			
	Macmi	llan learning.						
2.	Nelson	, DL and Cox M M (2012)						
	Lehninger's Principles of Biochemistry, Sixth Edition, WH Freeman, New York.							
Mode of Evaluation: CAT / Assignments / FAT								
Rec	commend	led by Board of Studies	03-08-2017					
Ap	proved b	y Academic Council	No. 46	Date	24-08-2017			



Course code	Course title				
BIY2006	Clinical Biochemistry				
Pre-requisite	None		Svllabus version		
			v.1		
Course Objectives:					
 The purpose of this course is to relate the safety, quality assurance and quality control in Clinical Biochemistry Compare the changes in the levels of biochemical analytes under normal and abnormal conditions and to correlate test results with patient conditions Analyze the pathophysiological processes and their manifestations that determine the health and disease states of the human body 					
1. Perceive factors the	nat affect the analytical results of a specime	n from its colled	ction to processing		
 Deduce the functi Outline fundamentaria Outline fundamentaria Apply logical, systilization Apply logical, systilization Build advanced karaa Relate pathophysis Summarize recentaria 	 Deduce the functioning and dynamics of a clinical laboratory Outline fundamental scientific principles underpinning laboratory medicine and core cellular and molecular processes underlying health and disease Apply logical, systemic thinking and high-level critical analysis to solve problems using diagnostic techniques and methodologies in the chosen areas of clinical laboratory specialization Build advanced knowledge of core clinical specialty disciplines such as laboratory medicine and advanced management skills Relate pathophysiology of disease in the study of body functions Summarize recent updates on laboratory diagnostic methods 				
Module:1 Basic (Concepts of Clinical Biochemistry		4 hours		
Methods for collecti	on, handling, and analysis of clinical sampl	es. Quality cont	rol in biochemical		
analysis: commonly	measured analytes and normal values.				
Module:2 Disease Metabo	es Related to Carbohydrate olism		4 hours		
Blood Glucose regulation; hypo and hyperglycemia, Diabetes mellitus-types, clinical features, GTT.					
Module:3Inborn errors of amino acid metabolism4 hours					
Aminoacids-Cystinuria, phenylketonuria, alkaptonuria, albinism, and tyrosinemia.					
Module:4 Lipids	and Lipoproteins		4 hours		
Cholesterol, plasma	and Lipoproteins lipoproteins-structure, types, and functions.	, hyper and hyper	4 hours erlipoproteinemia,		
Cholesterol, plasma risk factors for ather	and Lipoproteins lipoproteins-structure, types, and functions, osclerosis and fatty liver.	, hyper and hype	4 hours erlipoproteinemia,		



Module:5	Liver function tests				4 hours	
Metabolis urine.	Metabolism of bilirubin, jaundice-types, clinical features, and test for bile pigments in blood and urine.					
Module:6	Kidney function tests				4 hours	
Clearance	principle, Clearance tests- u	irea, creatinine, and	d insul	lin.		
Module:7	Gastric function tests				4 hours	
The stimul	is for the secretion of gastrie	c juice, gastric juic	e - co	nstituents and	composition. Gastric	
sampling, g	astric function tests using a	test meal, tubeless	gastri	ic analysis, and	d analysis of gastric	
contents.						
Module:8	Recent topics in clinical	l biochemistry			2 hours	
Lectures by	v doctors					
		Total Lecture ho	ours:	30 hours		
Text Book	(s)					
1. Chatte	rjee and Shinde (2012) Text	tbook of Medical E	Bioche	mistry. Publisl	ned by Jaypee	
Medic	al Publishers, New Delhi					
Reference	Books					
1. Devlin	T M (2010) Text Book of I	Biochemistry with	clinica	al correlations.	7 th edition, Wiley	
Liss, N	lew York.					
2. Bayne	sJ W and Dominiczak M (20	014) Medical Bioc	hemist	try. Fourth Edi	ition, Saunders	
Elsevier.						
Project: 'J' Component						
Mode of Evaluation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project / Seminar						
Recommen	Recommended by Board of Studies 03-08-2017					
Approved b	by Academic Council	No. 46	Date	24-08-20	18	
11	·			I		



Course and		(Deemed to be University under section 3 of UGC Act, 1956)		
DIV2007	e	Developmental Pielogy		
DI I 2007	0	Developmental biology		
rre-requisit	e	none	Synabus version	
Course Obi	octivos	•	V. 1	
1. Outline the basic principles and different model systems used in developmental biology				
1. Outline the e	e basie	hment of the body plan invertebrates and their corresponding	a cellular and	
genetic mech	anism	s	g centular and	
3 Assess mo	ndern i	mplications of developmental biology by imparting knowled	ge regarding gene	
knockout ani	imals. 1	microarray and teratogens	ge reguranng gene	
Expected Co	ourse (Outcome:		
1. Explain th	e contr	tibutions of sperm and egg to the zygote and structure inform	ning function	
2. Apply crit	ical thi	nking and logical analysis in the assessment of embryonic d	evelopmental	
events includ	ling ge	rm layer development, extra-embryonic membranes, embryo	o implantation, and	
significance	of plac	ental formation.		
3. Determine	e when	cells become specified, fate determined, and initiate organ d	evelopment.	
4. Utilize the	e princi	ples and techniques of molecular biology to identify the gen	es involved in	
embryo deve	elopme	nt		
5. Translate	the kno	owledge on cellular mechanisms of development to identify	the genetic and	
molecular el	ements	involved in the development of an embryo		
6. Outline pr	rinciple	s of sex determination occur during embryo development		
Madula 1	<u>C</u>	4	(h oung	
Module:1	Game	tes structure and fertilization	6 nours	
Structure of	sperm	and egg. Egg contents and membrane structure concerning	ng fertilization and	
embryogene	sis. Ga	metes binding and recognition in mammals, gamete fusion,	and the prevention	
embryo form	ly. Eve	and methal lettinzation with one of	example up to	
childry o toth	lation.			
Module 2	Differ	ential gene expression and	6 hours	
moutie.2	omhry	voganasis	0 nours	
Different m	ethoda	of differential gaps expression that easur during and	have development	
Mechanism	of ce	Ilular differentiation Different types of cell to cell	communication in	
embryogene	sis	nutai unicientitation. Different types of een to een	communication in	
Module:3	Techn	iques to study embryo development	7 hours	
I am using m	utants.	, microarray, Transgenic, and knockout mice to study the rol	e played by a gene	
in embrvo de	evelopr	nent.		
Module:4	Cleave	age & Gastrulation	6 hours	
Cleavage: C	haract	eristics of cleavage the role played by Cycling and C	DKs Patterns of	
ambryonia a	lanuar	e in Frog drosophile and mammale Costrulation: Event	a that occur in the	
embryonic c		transition from closures to control the NC1 of the		
embryo duri	embryo during the transition from cleavage to gastrulation. Mid gastrula phase, cell movement,			



asymmetry Endoderm.	in egg, cell differentiation	n, and gastrula f	ormation.	Ectoderm, Mesoderm, and
Module:5	Cellular differentiation a	and organogenesis	<u>s</u>	6 hours
Mechanism	of differentiation and organ	nogenesis, With the	e example	e of Neurulation, limb, and Eye
developme	nt.			
	- -			
Module:6	Axis specification			6 hours
Genetics of one example	of axis specification with the ple.	mechanism. Estab	olishment	of left-right body axis with
Module•7	Sex determination and re	ole of environmer	nt on	6 hours
19104410.7	emhrvogenesis			U HUUI S
Genetic and	d environmental sex determi	nation. Role of sex	<u>chromos</u>	comes and genes involved in
sex determ	ination in mammals. Ethics i	in the pre-natal sex	determir	ation of humans. Regulation of
normal dev	elopment by the environmer	nt. disruption of no	ormal dev	elopment by teratogens.
10111101 01		n, and aption of	/11100 GC .	siopinent of terutogenet
Module:8	Contemporary Topics: L	ectures by expert	ts	2 hours
Module:8	Contemporary Topics: L	ectures by experi	ts	2 hours
Module:8	Contemporary Topics: L	ectures by experi	ts	2 hours
Module:8	Contemporary Topics: L	ectures by expert Total Lecture ho	ts	2 hours 45 hours
Module:8	Contemporary Topics: L	ectures by experi	ts	2 hours 45 hours
Module:8 Text Book	Contemporary Topics: L	Total Lecture ho	ts	2 hours 45 hours
Module:8 Text Book 1. Gilber	Contemporary Topics: L (s) t S F (2016) Developmental	ectures by experi Total Lecture ho Biology, Illustrate	ts ours:	2 hours 45 hours Sinauer Associates.
Module:8 Text Book 1. Gilber Reference	Contemporary Topics: L (s) t S F (2016) Developmental Books	Total Lecture ho Biology, Illustrate	burs:	2 hours 45 hours Sinauer Associates.
Module:8 Text Book 1. Gilber Reference 1. Hillis	Contemporary Topics: L (s) t S F (2016) Developmental Books S and Berenbaum H (2014) I	Total Lecture ho Biology, Illustrate	ts ours: d edition, e of Biolog	2 hours 45 hours Sinauer Associates. gy, Tenth Edition. Sinauer
Module:8 Text Book 1. Gilber Reference 1. Hillis Associ	Contemporary Topics: L (s) (s) t S F (2016) Developmental Books S and Berenbaum H (2014) I iates Inc	Total Lecture ho Biology, Illustrate	ts ours: d edition, e of Biolog	2 hours 45 hours Sinauer Associates. gy, Tenth Edition. Sinauer
Module:8 Text Book 1. Gilber Reference 1. Hillis Associ	Contemporary Topics: L (s) t S F (2016) Developmental Books S and Berenbaum H (2014) I jates Inc	Total Lecture ho Biology, Illustrate	ts ours: cd edition, e of Biolog	2 hours 45 hours Sinauer Associates. gy, Tenth Edition. Sinauer
Module:8 Text Book 1. Gilber Reference 1. Hillis Associ	Contemporary Topics: L (s) t S F (2016) Developmental Books S and Berenbaum H (2014) I iates Inc	Total Lecture ho Biology, Illustrate	ts ours: ed edition, e of Biolog	2 hours 45 hours Sinauer Associates. gy, Tenth Edition. Sinauer
Module:8 Text Book 1. Gilber Reference 1. Hillis Associ	Contemporary Topics: L (s)	Total Lecture ho Biology, Illustrate	ts ours: ed edition, e of Biolog essment to	2 hours 45 hours Sinauer Associates. gy, Tenth Edition. Sinauer ests and Final assessment test.
Module:8 Text Book 1. Gilber Reference 1. Hillis Associ	Contemporary Topics: L (s) t S F (2016) Developmental Books S and Berenbaum H (2014) I iates Inc	Total Lecture ho Biology, Illustrate	ts ours: d edition, of Biolog essment to	2 hours 45 hours Sinauer Associates. gy, Tenth Edition. Sinauer ests and Final assessment test.
Module:8 Text Book 1. Gilber Reference 1. Hillis Associ Mode	Contemporary Topics: L (s) (s) t S F (2016) Developmental Books S and Berenbaum H (2014) I iates Inc e of Evaluation: Assignment	Total Lecture ho Biology, Illustrate	ts ours: ed edition, e of Biolog essment to	2 hours 45 hours Sinauer Associates. gy, Tenth Edition. Sinauer ests and Final assessment test.
Module:8 Text Book 1. Gilber Reference 1. Hillis Associ Mode Recomment	Contemporary Topics: L (s) (s) t S F (2016) Developmental Books S and Berenbaum H (2014) I iates Inc e of Evaluation: Assignment ded by Board of Studies	Total Lecture ho Biology, Illustrate LIFE: The Science	ts purs: d edition, of Biolog essment to	2 hours 45 hours Sinauer Associates. gy, Tenth Edition. Sinauer ests and Final assessment test.



Course code		Course title		L T P J C	
BIY2008		Biological Databases		2 0 2 4 4	
Pre-requisite	e	None		Syllabus version	
				v. 1	
Course Obje	ectives	•			
1. Appraise d	lifferer	t formats and data-types of molecular seque	nce and structur	es	
2. Demonstra	te the	significance of resources before starting the	research		
3. Interpret bi	iologic	al data in a meaningful way complimentary	to biological res	search	
F					
Expected Co	ourse (Jutcome:	1 • 1	1 / 1	
1. Identify da	ita resc	burces and fetch the right content from open-	source biology		
2. Utilize the	appro	priate database and alled tools to solve the p	buzzies in biolog	gical research	
5. Analyze nu		the and protein data from various databases	tont analysis on	lintamentation	
4. Build adeq	luate si	from biology and perform a pattern search	tent analysis and	Interpretation	
5. Examine u	abasa	to slice and dice the biological data from dif	ferent biological	data resources	
and bridge th	e onto	logical information in research	ferent biological	l'udiaresources	
and bridge the					
Module:1	Impor	tant contributions		4 hours	
Submission o	Submission of sequences to the database sequence formats conversion of one sequence into				
another.					
Module:2	Regula	atory databases		4 hours	
Regulatory se	equenc	e databases-TRANSFAC, the exon-intron d	atabase (EID).		
Module:3	Secon	dary protein databases		4 hours	
Pfam-protein	Famil	y, PRINTS & Blocks, ProDom.			
				4.1	
Module:4	Macro	omolecular databases		4 hours	
MMDB- Mol	lecular	Modeling Database, Protein Databank in Eu	urope (PDBe), N	lod Base,	
PDBsum.					
Module:5	Genor	ne Browser		4 hours	
Transform	1			- nours	
Types of ger	nome t	browsers, ENSEMBL, UCSC.			
Module.6	Mutat	ion databasas		1 hours	
	iviutal		~	+ 110u1's	
HGMD, Pat	hway l	Database-Kyoto Encyclopedia of Genes and	Genomes(KEG	G Database).	
	D				
Module:7	Prote	in-protein and other molecular		4 hours	
i	intera	ictions			



STRING, Drug Bank, Therapeutic Target Database.						
Mo	dule:8	Contemporary issues: L	ecture by experts			2 hours
			V 1			
			Total Lecture h	ours:		30 hours
Tex	t Book(s)				
1.	Attwo	od TK and Parry-Smith DJ ((2014) Introductio	n to bioinf	ormatics. Pears	on
	Educat	ion.			,	
Ref	erence]	Books				
1.	Mount	D (2014) Bioinformatics: S	equence and Gene	ome Analy	sis, Cold Sprin	g Harbor
	Labora	tory Press, New York.				
2.	Most o	f the topics will be covered	using online resou	urces		
Mo	de of Ev	aluation: CAT / Assignmen	t / Quiz / FAT / P	roject / Sei	ninar	
List	t of Cha	llenging Experiments (Ind	licative)			
1.	Conver	sion of sequence from one	database format to	another u	sing file	3 hours
	format	converter			C	
2.	Extract	ion of real matrices and ide	ntification of pror	noter motif	fs by	3 hours
	TRAN	SFAC				
3.	Identif	cation of protein domains u	ising Pfam			3 hours
4.	MMDI	3- Molecular Modeling Data	abase			3 hours
5.	Evalua	tion of comparative protein	structure models	by Mod Ba	ase	2 hours
6.	Compa	ring genes and genomes wi	th Ensembl			2 hours
7.	Variati	on data in Ensembl				2 hours
8.	Findin	g features that regulate gene	s – the Ensembl R	Regulatory	Build	2 hours
9.	Determ	ining Protein Physico-Cher	nical Properties u	sing PDBs	um	2 hours
10	Analys	is of inherited and complex	disease using HG	MD		2 hours
11	Unders	tanding high-level function	s and utilities of th	ne biologic	al	2 hours
10	system	KyotoEncyclopedia of Gen	es and Genomes	1	. 1 . 6	2.1
12	Reaction	ons took from KEGG ENZY	ME and addition	al reactions	s taken from	2 hours
	the me	tabolic pathway maps in KE FION	EGG PATHWAY	using KEC	ĴĠ	
13	Visuali	zation of protein-protein in	teraction using ST	RING		2 hours
_		······································	0	Total Lab	oratory Hours	30 hours
					,	
Pro	jects: 'J	' Component				
		•				
Mo	de of eva	aluation: Assignments, Con	tinuous assessmer	t tests and	Final assessme	ent test.
Rec	commen	led by Board of Studies	03-08-2017			
App	proved b	y Academic Council	No. 46	Date	24-08-2017	



Course code Course title L T P J C					
BIY2010		Plant Biotechnology		2 0 2 4 4	
Pre-requisite		None		Syllabus version	
				v1	
Course Object	tives	:			
1. Explain the	deve	lopmental processes operating in plants			
2. Demonstrate	e plai	nt tissue culture methods			
3. Analyze bio	techi	nological tools for engineering plants in agriculture	and indu	stry	
Expected Cou	irse (Jutcome:			
1. Outline the i	impo	rtance and fundamentals of plant tissue culture			
2. Summarize f	the a	pplications of tissue culture			
3. Design vecto	ors fo	or plant transformation			
4. Create clean	and	green transformation protocols	ı .		
5. Measure the	suita	ability of transgenics to consumers, industrialists, a	nd enviro	nment	
6. Apply tissue	e cult	ure techniques and get employed in a plant biotech	nology-b	ased industry	
Madula 1	lant	Ticono Culture I	-	1 hours	
Niodule:1 P	lanı	history of the state of the sta	•	4 Hours	
Plant cell cultu	ire –	history and importance; Explant, sterilization techn	iques, cu	iture media, their	
constituents, ar	na cu	inture types, Role of plant growth regulators in ussu			
	1 4			4 h	
Module:2 Pl		Tissue culture II	<u>.</u>	4 nours	
organogenesis	5; 501	nauc embryogenesis; Hardening; Somacional varia	uon; App	incations of tissue	
Culture					
Module:3 V	ecto	r components for plant		4 hours	
tr	ransf	formation			
Selectable	mar	kers, reporter genes, promoters, terminators ar	nd expres	sion cassettes;	
Optimization o	of veo	ctor components; Gene silencing	1		
Module:4 Ir	ndir	ect Plant transformation		4 hours	
Agrobacterium	n-me	diated gene transfer - Ti plasmid, the molecular	mecha	nism of T-DNA	
transfer and int	tegra	tion, binary, RNAi and Gateway vectors, advantage	es and dis	advantages of	
Agrobacterium	n-me	diated gene transfer			
Module:5 D	lirec	t Plant Transformation Methods		4 hours	
Particle bomb	bardn	nent, protoplast fusion, electroporation, advantages	and disac	lvantages of direct	
gene transfer;	Clea	an gene technology and plastid transformation		C	
Module:6 T	'rans	sgenic Plant Technology I		5 hours	
Case studies of	on th	e production of genetically modified plants for her	vicide tole	erance, biotic and	
biotic stress to	olera	nce and improvement of quality traits			
		F			



Mo	dule:7	Transgenic Plant Techno	ology II			3 hours
Mo	lecular p	harming; importance and ri	sks of transgenes i	n the ecos	ystems; techno	logy protection
syst	tems		-		-	
Мо	dule:8	Contemporary issues:				2 hours
Lec	ture by a	n Industrial Expert				
			Total Lecture ho	ours:		30 hours
Tex	t Book(s)				
1.	Adrian	Slater, N W Scott, M Fowle	er, Plant Biotechn	ology: The	e Genetic Mani	pulation of
	Plants,	Second Edition, 2014, Oxfo	ord University Pre	SS.	-	
2.	M.K. R	azdan. 2014. Introduction t	o Plant Tissue Cul	ture. 2 nd E	Edition, Oxford	and IBH
	Publish	ing Company, India.				
Ref	erence I	Books				
1.	Wang,	Aiming, and Ma, Shengwu.	2014. Molecular	Farming i	n Plants: Recen	t Advances and
	Future	Prospects. Springer, New Y	ork, USA.			
2.	Gambo	rg OL and Phillips GC. 201	3. Plant Cell, Tiss	ue, and O	rgan Culture: F	undamental
	Method	ls. Springer-Verlag.				
Mo	de of Ev	aluation: CAT / Assignmen	t / Quiz / FAT / Pi	roject / Sei	minar	
List	t of Cha	llanging Experiments (Ind	icativa)			
1	Media	preparation for plant cell cu	lture			1 Hours
$\frac{1}{2}$	Prepara	tion of media for bacterial				4 Hours
2.	Steriliz	ation techniques	culture			2 Hours
<u>J</u> .	Instrum	pents required for plant cell	culture			2 Hours
5	Explan	t isolation methods	culture			2 Hours
6	Differe	nt methods of sterilization f	or explants			2 Hours
0. 7	Callus	induction	or explaints			2 Hours
8	Co-cult	uring of Agrobacterium con	ntaining an engine	ered plasn	nid	2 Hours
9	Agroba	cterium-mediated transform	nation	erea prasi		2 Hours
10	Screeni	ng of transformed plant cel	ls with the help of	a marker	assav	2 Hours
11	Protopl	ast isolation and fusion tech	niques			2 Hours
12	Shoot i	nduction	inques			2 Hours
13	Root in	duction and Hardening				2 Hours
10	noorm			Total Lab	oratory Hours	30 hours
Pro	iect	·J' C	omponent			00110010
Mo	de of eva	aluation: Assignments. Ouiz	. Continuous asse	ssment tes	sts and Final ass	sessment test
Rec	commence	led by Board of Studies	03-08-2017			
Apr	proved b	y Academic Council	No. 46	Date	24-08-2017	



Course code	Course title		L T P J C	
BIY2012	Enzymology		2 0 2 4 4	
Pre-requisite	None		Syllabus version	
-			v. 1	
Course Objective	s:			
1. Relate basic kn	owledge of enzymology with its useful application	ations in health o	care,	
Environment and	industries			
2. Illustrate enzyn	he kinetics and parameters of enzymatic reaction	ons through a pr	cactical approach	
3. Apply knowled	ge on mechanistic enzymology.			
Expected Course Outcome:				
1. Summarize str	acture, function, and properties of enzymes			
2. Define rate equ	ations for enzyme-catalyzed reaction and how	key factors affe	ect enzyme	
reactions rates				
3. Classify the typ	es of enzyme inhibitions and their mechanism	IS	10	
4. Evaluate enzym	le activity and its regulation in maintaining ce	llular structure a	ind function	
5. Analyze enzym	e mutations and their role in protein engineeri	ng		
o. Solve industrial	problems using enzymes			
Modulo 1 Intro	oduction		1 hours	
Importance of and	verses the nature of the ensures functional or	contraction of an	4 IIOUIS	
(multi-onzyme, complex); active site of onzyme, stendard features				
	inplex), derive she of enzyme standard read	63.		
Module:2 Enzy	me classification and nomenclature		4 hours	
IUBMB, Kinases,	phosphatases, Oxido-reductases, transferases	hvdrolases, lva	ses, isomerases	
and ligases	r r	, j , j.		
Module:3 Kine	tics		4 hours	
Free energy, act	vation energy, enzyme-substrate complex,	transition state	e, binding energy,	
enzyme reaction of	coordinate diagram. Kinetics Michaelis – M	enten kinetics;	kinetic parameters-	
Km, Vmax, Kcat;	Lineweaver Burk plot, Factors affecting enzy	me activity; Enz	zyme inhibition –	
types of inhibition				
Module:4 Gene	eral mechanism of action		4 hours	
Catalytic strategie	s- covalent, general acid-base, approximation	, metal ions, pro	tease, restriction	
endonuclease, kin	ase, and phosphatase			
Module:5 Regu	lation of enzyme activity		4 hours	
Mechanisms of e	nzyme regulation in metabolism reversible	covalent modifi	cation, allosteric	
regulation, prote	olytic cleavage, isozymes, compartmentalizati	on		
Module:6 Met	ods to obtain mutant enzymes with		4 hours	
· · · ·				



		desired features				
M	ethods to	o induce mutations and scree	ening in microorga	nisms, Sit	te-directed muta	agenesis.
Mo	dule:7	Application of enzymes				4 hours
Ind	ustrial p	rocesses, molecular biology	, diagnostics and th	nerapeutic	S	
Мо	Module:8Contemporary issues:2 hours					
Lec	ture by i	ndustrial expert				
			Total H	ours		34 hours
Tex	kt Book(s)				
1.	Gray N	, Calvin M, and Bhatia SC	(2010) Enzymes B	iotechnol	ogy CBS Publis	shers and
	Distrib	utors Pvt Limited Edition	· · · ·			
	NT 1		\ T 1 · · D ·	. 1		
2.	Nelson	, D.L., and Cox MM. (2012) Lehninger's Prine	ciples of I	Biochemistry, S	1xth Edition,
	WH Fr	eeman, New York.				
Ref	ference]	Books				
1. Shanmugam S, Sathishkumar T, and Shanmugaprakash M (2012) Enzyme technology 2 nd						
	edition IK international publishing House Pvt. Ltd					
Mo	de of Ev	aluation: CAT / Assignmen	t / Quiz / FAT / Pr	oject / Sei	ninar	
Lis	t of Cha	llenging Experiments (Ind	licative)			
1.	1. Determination of the activity of Enzymes: Protease, amylase, lipase 4 hours					4 hours
2.	Determ	ination of the specific activ	ity of alkaline phos	sphatase.	1	4 hours
3.	Glucos	e estimation using glucose of	oxidase.	-		4 hours
4.	Determ	ination of Vmax and Km for	or a given enzyme			4 hours
5.	Effect of	of pH on Enzyme activity -	pH 2- 10 6. Effect	of temper	ature on	4 hours
	Enzyme activity (10- 800C)					
6.	6. Effect of Inhibitors (PMSF, EDTA, Iodoacetate) on enzyme activity 4 hours					
7.	Effect of	of Substrate concentration o	on enzyme			4 hours
			Te	otal Labo	ratory Hours	28 hours
P	roject: .	I component				
Rec	commen	ded by Board of Studies	03-08-2017			
Ap	proved b	y Academic Council	No.46	Date	24-08-2017	



		(Deemed to be University under section 3 of UGC Ac	rt, 1956)	
Course code	e	Molecular Endocrinology		L T P J C
BIY 2013				3 0 0 0 3
Pre-requisit	te	Molecular Biology		Syllabus version
				v. 1
Course Obj	ectives	:		
1. Discuss d	ifferent	endocrine organs and hormones secreted by	them	
2. Illustrate	the mol	ecular mechanism of modulation of gene exit	pression by ster	oid and non -
steroid horm	ones		. 5	
3. Asses hor	monal	dysfunction leading to endocrine disorders a	nd techniques u	sed in molecular
endocrinolog	gv		1	
	07			
Expected C	ourse	Outcome:		
1. Compare	the phy	viological role of hormones and the mechani	sm of regulatio	on of hormone
levels in hur	nans	C	0	
2. Outline he	ow ster	oid hormones along with its receptors interac	t with other pro	oteins to regulate
gene express	sion	8	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	8
3. Summariz	ze diffe	rent signal transduction pathways regulated l	ov non-steroid b	normones leading to
differential a	gene ex	pression)	6
4. Determine	e the m	olecular reason behind endocrine disorders		
5. Evaluate l	how en	vironmental pollutants disturb the endocrine	system	
6. Apply the	knowl	edge gained in this subject for researching th	e field of mole	cular biology and
molecular er	ndocrin	ology		25
Module:1	Basic	principles	5 hours	
Endocrine of	rgans. l	Pituitary and hypothalamus as master glands.	. Characteristics	s of hormones and
types of hor	mones	and their receptors.		
• -				
Module:2	Mecha	anisms of hormone action and	6 hours	
	regula	ition		
Negative and	d positi	ve feedback effect with example. Hormone r	eceptor down-r	regulation,
Desensitizat	ion of l	normone receptor. Mechanism of hormone el	imination from	the system
			_	
Module:3	Extra	cellular receptors	6 hours	
Types of me	mbrane	e receptors, its structure, and function: Extrac	ellular domain,	, Transmembrane
domain, Intr	acellul	ar domain; Role in signal transduction; G-pro	otein linked reco	eptors; Ion channel
linked recep	tor; En	zyme-linked receptor. Role of second messer	ngers in signal t	ransduction
			<u>.</u>	
Module:4	Steroi	d receptor	6 hours	
Examples of	f Nucle	ear Receptors (NR). NR superfamily - struc	tural organizati	on of NR; domains
(N-terminal	regulat	ory domain, DNA binding Domain, Hinge r	egion, Ligand b	oinding Domain, C-
terminal dor	nain), ł	normone response elements, homodimers, an	d heterodimers.	Transactivation
and Trans re	epresso	r Nuclear receptor co-activators, Nuclear re	ceptor co-repre	essor and its role in
the regulation	on of ge	ne expression		



Modu	ule:5	Hormones involved in	Reproduction		6 ha	ours	
Role Less	Role of estrogen in females and males. Lessons from ERKO mice. Androgen functions in males. Lessons from ARKO mice.						
Modu	ule:6	Endocrine disorders			6 ha	ours	
Mole malf pollu	Molecular mechanism of hormone role in causing a) Cancer b) Diabetes c) reproductive system malfunction and d) Obesity. Hormone, receptor mutations, and related diseases. Environment pollutants as hormone analogues and their effect on human health						
Modu	ule:7	Techniques used in En	docrinology		8 ha	ours	
Orpha	an rece	ptors and methods to identi	fy ligand for the o	rphan 1	recep	ptors. CH	IP assay, ELISA,
RIA,	Real-T	ime PCR, and Microarray.					
Made	10				<u>) h</u>		
Moa	ule:8	Contemporary issues: L	ecture by industria	al	2 nc	ours	
		experts					
			Total Lecture ho	ours:	45 ł	iours	
Text	Book(s)					
1. I	Boland	er FF (2010) Molecular End	locrinology, 3rd ec	In Else	vier	Academic	e Press
	17		· • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		1		
2. r	Kramer	[•] IM, (2015) Signal Transdu	iction Third Editio	on, Aca	.dem	1c press	
Refei	Reference Books						
1. I	Park-Sa	arge OK and Curry Jr TE (2	010) Molecular E	ndocrir	nolog	gy: Metho	ods and protocols
s	springe	r protocols			-		_
2.	Leonar	d F (2010) Molecular Biolo	ogy of steroid and	nuclear	r hoi	rmone rec	eptors Birkhauser
Mode	e of Eva	aluation: Written examinati	ons, Projects, and	assign	men	ts	
Reco	mmenc	led by Board of Studies	03-08-2017				
Appr	oved by	y Academic Council	No.46	Date		24-08-20	17



Course code	Course title	L T P J C			
BIY2014	Aquatic Biotechnology				
Pre-requisite	None	Syllabus version			
		v1			
Course Objective	s:				
1. Explaining the e	evolution of marine biology.				
2. Summarize aqu	atic habitats to acquire knowledge				
3. Translate the sig	gnificance of biotechnological implementation	ns in marine and			
aquatic sector					
Expected Course	Outcome:				
1. Elaborate on the	e importance of marine and aquatic sector in c	lay to day life			
2. Outline how ste	roid hormones along with its receptors interac	et with other proteins to regulate			
gene expression					
3. Summarize diff	erent signal transduction pathways regulated l	by non-steroid hormones leading to			
differential gene e	xpression				
4. Determine the n	nolecular reason behind endocrine disorders				
5. Evaluate how er	vironmental pollutants disturb the endocrine	system.			
6. Outline various	bioactive compounds isolated to aquatic syste	ems			
Module:1 Intro	duction to marine and freshwater	4 hours			
envir	onments				
History of Biotech	nology, Importance of Fresh and Sea Waters	- Abiotic and biotic factors of			
aquatic environme	nt - Food chain – Biological characters of aqu	atic habitats			
Module:2 Aqua	tic resources	4 hours			
Culturing of vario	as aquatic living organisms - Fisheries potent	ial of freshwater and salt waters.			
Capture and cultur	e fisheries				
Module:3 Disea	ses in aquaculture	4 hours			
World organizatio	n of Aquatic animal health listed diseases in a	quaculture - pathogens, signs, and			
epidemiology.					
Module:4 Diag	nosis of Diseases	4 hours			
Conventional diag	nostic methods, Antibody, and nucleic acids l	based diagnostic methods with			
examples.					
Module:5 Aqua	atic animal health management	4 hours			
Antimicrobials an	nd chemotherapeutics in aquaculture. Probioti	cs, Case studies, Vaccination and			
disease control.					
Module:6 Aqua	culture food processing	4 hours			



Processing, chilling, freezing, and drying. Quality control in seafood processing:
Microbiological analysis — quality standards of seafood.

Moo	dule:7	Marine conservation				4 hours		
Mar	ine cons	servation – Threats to marin	ne biodiver	rsity, phy	sical alter	mations of coastal habitats,		
mar	ine poll	ution action plan to conserv	e marine b	oio-resou	rces, biof	ouling, bio-corrosion		
Moo	dule:8	Contemporary issues: E Aquaculture Industry	Expert lect	ure from		2 hours		
					1			
			Total Le	cture ho	urs:	30 hours		
Tex	t Book(s)						
1.	Lucas	JS, and Paul C. (2012) Aqu	aculture: H	Farming a	aquatic ar	nimals and plants.		
	Southg	ate, eds. John Wiley & Son	s.					
Refe	erence l	Books						
1.	Dunha	n, RA (2011) Aquaculture a	and fisheri	ies biotec	hnology:	genetic approaches. CABI,		
2.	Manua	l of Diagnostic Tests for Aq	luatic Anii	mals, 7th	edition 2	015 Renouf Publishing		
	Compa	ny Limited						
Pro	ject: 'J'	component						
Mod	de of Ev	aluation: Assignments, Con	ntinuous as	ssessmen	t tests and	l Final assessment test.		
D								
Rec	ommen	ted by Board of Studies	03-08-20)1'/				
App	proved b	y Academic Council	No.46		Date	24-08-2017		



Course code	Course title		L T P J C			
BIY2015		30003				
Pre-requisite	BIY1001 Biochemistry		Syllabus version			
			v. 1			
Course Object	ves:					
1. Discuss spect	roscopic techniques such as visible (VIS), fluore	escence, near-infi	rared (NIR),			
infrared (IR), R	aman and nuclear magnetic resonance (NMR) sp	ectroscopy				
2. Infer various	spectroscopic tools for biomolecular quantitation	n and characteriz	ation			
3. Formulate int	erdisciplinary methods to solve biological probl	ems using physic	al and chemical			
engineering tecl	nniques					
Eurostad Cour	a Autoomor					
Expected Cour	se Outcome:	a spectroscopia t	achniquas			
2 Apply spectre	scopy for on- or at-line process monitoring and	auality control in	the modern			
food pharma or	biotech industry	quanty control ii				
3 Discuss the n	ractical use of spectroscopy problems involved	and tricks of the	trade-in relation			
to the quantitati	ve use of spectroscopy such as spectroscopic cal	ibration and optim	mal sample			
presentation to	he spectrometer	oración ana optim	inur sumpre			
4. Summarize a	dvantages and disadvantages of spectroscopic m	easurements				
Module:1 Ba	sics of quantum mechanics		5 hours			
Schrodinger wa	ve equation; atomic and molecular structures; tra	insition energy st	tates.			
Module:2 UV	V-Visible spectroscopy		5 hours			
Selection rules;	biological chromophores including charge trans	fer complexes; su	urface plasmon			
resonance						
Madulas2 El			(h anna			
Niodule:3 Fit	iorescence spectroscopy	1	6 nours			
Biological fluor	ophores – intrinsic and extrinsic; quenching med	chanisms; fluores	cence probes;			
Thuorescence re	soliance energy transfer					
Module 4 In	rared snectroscony		6 hours			
Selection rule: f	undamental and harmonic transitions: normal m	ode analysis: ami	ide bands I and II			
– characterizatio	on and their application: ATR	oue anarysis, ann				
Module:5 Ra	man spectroscopy		6 hours			
Instrumentatio	n: Strokog and anti stokog Douloigh goottoring:	coloction miles.	Amida handa I			
and II: Cohere	n, Strokes and and stokes – Rayleigh scattering, at Anti Stokes Raman Scattering	selection rules; F	Annue Danus I			
and it, Concrent / inti Stokes Kaman Seattering						
Module:6 XI	S		5 hours			
Instructor	NDC nottomo, Sain arkital Saliting Ora dit	ive englastic Cl	mical offerst			
Chamical ahift	ii; APS patterns; Spin orbital Spitting; Quantital	ive analysis; Che	ennear effect;			
Module 7 1D	NMR		6 hours			
Informet./ ID			0 11001 5			



Boltzmann distribution; coupling constants; dipolar coupling; nuclear overhauled effect; NMR spectra of selected nuclei (H, C, P, F, N). Multidimensional NMR and other advanced Techniques: Multidimensional NMR; application to larger biomolecules; electron paramagnetic resonance, Auger electron spectroscopy

Module:8 Contemporary issues:					2 hours				
			Total Lecture h	ours:	45 hours				
Tex	Text Book(s)								
1.	Atkins	P and de Paula J Atkins' Ph	ysical Chemistry,	10 th editio	n, (2014).Oxford University				
	Press, U	UK.			•				
Ref	ference l	Books							
1.	Marque	es M.P., de Carvalho B, L.A	.E., Haris, P.I (20	13) Spectr	oscopy of Biological				
	Molecu	lles IOS Press, Netherlands							
			and u.						
2.	2. Principles of Fluorescence Spectroscopy, 3 rd edition by Joseph R. Lakowicz, Springer (2007)								
Mode of Evaluation: Assignments Continuous assessment tests and Final assessment test									
Rec	commend	led by Board of Studies	03-08-2017						
App	proved b	y Academic Council	No. 46	Date	24-08-2017				



Course cod	e	Course title		L T P J C			
BIY2016		Stem Cell Technology		3 0 0 0 3			
Pre-requisit	te	None		Syllabus version			
				v1			
Course Obj	ectives	:					
1. Recall the	e fundai	nental concepts of stem cells					
2. Dissect m	echanis	stic details about stem cells and regeneration	(horizontal and	vertical			
integration)		_					
3. Extend the	ese con	cepts in the industrial and academic sectors					
Expected C	ourse (Outcome:					
1. Relate the	e fundai	nental aspects of stem cell technology					
2. Illustrate	the prin	ciples and methodologies about the mechani	istic aspects				
3. Determine	e the co	mmonalities and distinguish between embry	onic and adult s	tem cells			
4. Apply the	knowl	edge gained in regenerative aspects and there	apeutic potentia	1			
5. Formulate	e solutio	ons in a socially and ethically responsible ma	anner concerning	g the use of stem			
cells and sta	te-of-th	e-art technologies		-			
		<u> </u>					
Module:1	Introd	luction		6 hours			
Embryonic s	stem ce	lls, Blastula, Inner cell mass, Totipotent, plu	ripotent, multip	otent and Induced			
pluripotent s	stem ce	lls characterization, potency, self-renewal, co	ell division, and	differentiation			
1 1			,				
Module:2	Pathw	vays involved in stem cell proliferation,		6 hours			
	differ	entiation, and dedifferentiation					
Signal tran	sductio	on pathways and signaling molecules	involved cell	ular proliferation,			
differentiatio	on, ar	d dedifferentiation. Relationship betw	een cellular	proliferation and			
differentiation	on conc	erning stem cells		-			
Module:3	Embr	yonic stem cells		7 hours			
How embryo	onic ste	m cells are obtained, in vitro multiplication:	embryonic stem	n cells gene			
manipulation	n and n	uclear transfer technology.					
Module:4	Adult	stem cells		6 hours			
Methods to o	obtain s	stem cells from adults (Amniotic fluid, cord	blood cells, Mes	senchymal stem			
cells, etc). Induced pluripotent technology (IPS), genes, and their mode of action in inducing							
stemness in	stemness in adult cells. Advantages and disadvantages of IPS technology						
Module:5	Organ	regeneration using Stem cells		6 hours			
Heart regen	neration	, angiogenesis, kidney regeneration, a neuro	degenerative dis	sorder, spinal cord			
J. J							
Module:6	Appli	cation of stem Cells		6 hours			



Overview of embryonic and adult stem cells for therapy in Neurodegenerative diseases; Parkinson's, Alzheimer's, Spinal Code Injuries and other brain Syndromes; Tissue system Failures; Diabetes; Cardiomyopathy; Kidney failure; Liver failure; Cancer; Hemophilia, etc.

Module:7Ethics in using Embryonic stem cells5 hoursHuman stem cell research: Ethical consideration; Stem cell religion consideration; Stem cell-based
theories: Preclinical regulatory consideration, and Patient advocacy.5 hours

 Module:8
 Contemporary issues: Lectures by experts

3 hours

			Total Lecture ho	ours:	45 hours			
Text Book(s)								
1.	Cherian E (2011) Stem cells JP brothers medical publishers							
Reference Books								
1.	Atala A	(2012) Progenitor and Ste	m Cell Technolog	ies and Th	erapies Woodhead publishing			
		-	-					
2	Phinne	v DG (2011) Adult stem cel	lls. Biology and m	ethods of a	analysis Humana press			
2.	1 mme		ins. Biology and in	ethous of t	anarysis Humana press			
Mode of Evaluation: Assignments, Continuous assessment tests and Final assessment test.								
Rec	commen	led by Board of Studies	03-08-2017					
Apr	Approved by Academic Council No. 46 Date 24-08-2017							



Course cod	le		Course title		L T P J C
BIY2017			Neurobiology		30003
Pre-requisi	ite	None			Syllabus version
^					v. 1
Course Ob	jectives				
1. Develop	a basic	understanding of neu	roanatomy		
2. Build a b	asic un	derstanding of neurop	hysiology		
3. Elaborate	e on the	biological basis of be	chavior		
Expected C	Course	Outcome:			
1.Relate bas	sic brain	n structure and function	on from the molecul	ar to the systemic l	evel
2. Illustrate	the pro	perties of cells that m	ake up the nervous	system including th	ne propagation of
electrical si	gnals us	sed for cellular comm	unication		
3. Discuss t	he vario	ous aspects of the path	nogenesis of the ner	vous system	
4. Interpret	the con	tribution of the nervo	us system to sensor	y experiences, thou	ghts, emotions, and
behavior					
5. Criticise	primary	literature at the cogr	itive, behavioral, ar	nd cellular level	
6. Formulat	e a rese	arch question based of	on adequate insights	into the current kn	owledge
	XX 7 1 (·			
Module:1	What	is Neurobiology?			6 hours
History of I	Neurosc	iences, Perspectives i	n studying the brain	h, Structure, and fur	iction of neurons,
glial cells, r	nolecul	ar and cellular organi	zation of neuronal d	lifferentiation, char	acterization of
neuronal ce	ilis, the	blood-brain barrier.			
Modulo:2	Nour	l Signaling			6 hours
Flectrical S	ignals c	f Nerve Cells, Voltag	a Danandant Mami	rana Darmaahility	Channels and
Transporter	s Svna	ntic Transmission Ne	eurotransmitters Re	centors and Their	Effects Molecular
Signaling w	vithin N	eurons.		ceptors, and men	Liteets, Woleeului
Module:3	Neuro	o-anatomy			6 hours
Organizatio	on of Ce	ntral Nervous System	, the autonomous n	ervous system, Per	ipheral Nervous
System, Me	eninges,	and cerebrospinal flu	ids.	. , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	1
•		*			
Module:4	Sensa	tion and Sensory	Processing		6 hours
The Somati	c Senso	ry System, Pain, Visi	on: The Eye, Centra	al Visual Pathways,	, The Auditory
System, The	e Vestil	oular System, The Ch	emical Senses.	-	-
Module:5	Comp	lex Brain Functions			6 hours
The Assoc	iation o	f Cortices, Language	and Speech, Sleep	and Wakefulness, E	Emotions, Sex,
Sexuality,	and the	Brain, Memory.	• • •	,	. ,



Mo	dule:6	Neurological disorders			6 hours					
No An ma	eurodege mnesias, ania, and	enerative conditions. Stroke. Parkinson disease, Alzheim anxiety. Alien-hand syndro	Epilepsy. Syndro ner's disease, Schiz ome.	mes and so zophrenia,	ensory impairments, Mood disorders: depression,					
Mo	Module:7 Current techniques in Neuropiology 6 hours									
Op mic	Optogenetics, Electrophysiology, behavioral analyses, measuring neurochemistry in vivo by microdialysis and amperometry, crayfish sensory or motor neurons.									
Module:8 Contemporary issues: Lecture by industrial experts				3 hours						
		Γ								
			Total Lecture he	ours:	45 hours					
То	vt Rook(
1	Durves	D Augustine GI Fitzpatric	k D Hall WC I a	Montio A	S and White I E					
1.	(2012)	D, Augustine OJ, Pitzpatik	otiona Eifth Editic		s, and white LE					
2.	(2012) 7	$\sim C K H (2010) Dehavior$	al Neurobiology	/11. An Intorno	tive Approach Oxford					
	Zupano	sity Press 2nd edition	al Neurobiology: A	An integra	uve Approach, Oxford					
Re	ference]	Books								
1.	Ropper	· AH. Samuels MA. and Kle	ein JP (2014) Adat	ns and Vio	ctor's principle of neurology					
	McGraw Hill Education 10 Edn									
Mo	de of Ev	aluation: Assignments, Con	tinuous assessmer	nt tests and	l Final assessment test.					
1			02 00 2017							
Dec	Recommended by Board of Studies 03-08-2017									
Rec	commen	ded by Board of Studies	Recommended by Board of Studies 03-08-2017							



Course code Course title I T P I						
BIY2018	Bioremediation					
Pre-requisite	None		Svllabus version			
1			v1			
Course Objectives	S:					
1. Create awarenes	s on environmental issues					
2. Relate the role o	f microbes and plants in environmental reme	diation.				
3. Identify appropriate the second se	iate biological approaches for remediation of	environmental	contaminants.			
Expected Course	Outcome:					
1. Outline the conc	ept of pollution and bioremediation methods	to control it				
2. Evaluate the use	of different microbes for remediation of pol	lutants	1			
3. Outline the meta	bolism of microbes and the genes and enzym	hes involved in t	t in the stragenhore			
4. Make use of diff	ventional wastewater treatment strategies	onutants presen	t in the atmosphere			
6. Experiment with	biotechnological techniques to remediate th	e environment				
Module:1 Intro	duction to bioremediation		4 hours			
Basics and termino	logies in bioremediation, sources of pollutio	n, Nature and To	oxic effects of the			
pollutants on vario	us trophic levels, Permissible limits and its a	gencies – APHA	A, EPA and Indian			
standards						
Module:2 Micro	obes and bioremediation		4 hours			
Microbes and its of	legradative capabilities, Screening for usef	ul microbe for	the bio-removal of			
toxic compounds,	Bioremediation of specific pollutants -	pesticide	s, Dye, petroleum			
	Shiel Xenoblotic compounds					
Module:3 Meta	bolism of Microbes		6 hours			
Metabolism of Mic	probial degradation, Bacterial resistance mecl	hanism - toward	s toxic compounds,			
Detection of candid	date genes and enzymes involved in the proce	ess of degradation	on – Application of			
KEGG pathway in	bioremediation					
Module:4 Funga	al Biodegradation		3 hours			
Fungal Biodegra	dation and Phycoremediation, Biodegr	adation in bi	iofuel production,			
Co2Sequestration						
Modulo.5 Trme	of phytoromodistion		1 hours			
Widule:5 Types	s of phytoremediation		4 110015			
Phytoremediation	and its types, rhizoremediation strategy and	processes, a cas	e study in the			
removal of heavy metals and other toxic compounds (Chernobyl accident) onsite						
Module:6 Waste	ewater treatment		4 hours			
Conventional	torrator tractment strate size Discrete state -1-	umu hotal and				
Conventional wastewater treatment strategies, Bioreactors - slurry, batch and continuous						



processes, Application of GMO's in Bioremediation, natural gene transfer in the environment							
Module:7	Application of	Proteomics		and	3 hours		
	Metabolomics in biore	emediation					
Superbugs a	as super savers, engineered	enzymes, prod	ducts	involved	in biodegradation, Application		
of Proteom	cs and Metabolomics in bio	remediation					
	L						
Module:8	Contemporary issues: L	ecture by ind	lustria	ıl	2 hours		
	expert						
		Total Lectu	re ho	urs:	30 hours		
		I otur Leetu	10110				
Text Book	(s)			I			
1. Thanku	ur IS (2011) Environmental	biotechnolog	y: Ba	sic concep	ots and applications. Second		
Editior	(revised), I.K. Internationa	1.					
Reference Books							
1. Maier	RM, Pepper IL, Gerba CP (2	2011) Enviror	nmen	tal Microb	biology, Second Edition,		
Acade	nic Press.						
		1.D.	1.	i a			
2. Alexan	der M (2014) Biodegradatio	on and Bioren	nedia	tion, Seco	nd Edition, Academic Press.		
Mode of Ev	valuation: Assignments, Con	itinuous asses	ssmen	it tests and	Final assessment test.		
Project: 'J' Component CO: 6							
Recommen	ded by Board of Studies	03-08-2017					
Approved b	y Academic Council	No. 46		Date	24-08-2017		



Course code	e	Course title					
BIY2019		Molecular Evolution and Phy	3 0 2 0 4				
Pre-requisit	te	None		Syllabus version			
				v1			
1. To unders 2. To gain k phylogenic 3. To develo	 Course Objectives: 1. To understand the evolutionary relationship between the various kingdom of life. 2. To gain knowledge on existing algorithmic approaches make the evolutionary and phylogenic prediction more interesting 3. To develop new methods on evolutionary analysis using biological sequences. 						
Expected C	ourse (Outcome:					
 To understand the evolutionary relationship between the various kingdom of life. Apply apt algorithmic approaches for specific sequence datasets. Build phylogeny and analyze evolutionary relationships based on different algorithms. Compare different algorithms and optimize them to give a better relationships than the existing ones. Students will compare and contrast different molecular evolution techniques Gain significant new knowledge about the function of biological molecules and structures. 							
Module:1	Molec	ular Archeology		7 hours			
Introduction nucleotide se	to mol	ecular evolution, driving forces in evolution es.	, evolutionary ch	nanges in			
Module:2	Phylo	genetic Trees		7 hours			
Molecular p	hylogei	netics, phylogenetic trees, trees, and distance	s.				
Ι							
Module:3	Phylog	geny Algorithms		7 hours			
Measuring g data.	genetic	change, Genetic distance-Measuring evolution	onary change on	the tree- kinds of			
Module:4	Metho	ods of reconstruction		6 hours			
Distance ma	trix me	thods, Maximum parsimony methods, Maxi	mum likelihood	methods			
Module:5	Evolu	tionary Analysis		4 hours			
Models of M	Iolecul	ar evolution, Functional constraints, and the	rate of substituti	on patterns of			
codon usage	and ba	se composition.		•			
Module:6	Molec	ular Evolution theory		5 hours			



Evo	lutionar	y clocks, Neutral Theory, Genetic variation within s	pecies, Natural selectior	1.		
Moo	dule:7	Applications of molecular phylogenetics		5 hours		
Org	anismal	phylogeny, what does evolutionary medicine to offe	er, host-parasite co-spec	iation?		
Moo	dule:8	Contemporary issues:		4 hours		
Lect	ture by i	industrial expert				
		÷				
		Total Lecture hours:		45 hours		
Tex	t Book((s)				
1. 2. Bef	 Bromham L (2016) An Introduction to Molecular Evolution and Phylogenetics 2nd Edn oxford University press Graur D and Li WH (2010) Fundamentals of Molecular Evolution,., three eds. Sinauer Associates, 					
1	Poyeno	DOOKS r I (2015) Biginformatics and Eurotional Conomics	2rd Edition Wilow Pla	okwoll		
1.	Page R	, and Holmes EC (2010) Molecular evolution. A ph	ylogenetic approach, Bla	ackwell		
2.	Science	e Inc;				
Moo	de of Ev	valuation: Written examinations, assignments, and o	juizzes.			
List	of Cha	llenging Experiments (Indicative)				
-	1. Exp	loration and retrieval of DNA and Protein Sequence	database	2 hours		
, ,	2. Reti	rieval of published sequence datasets for evolutionar	y reports	3 hours		
•	3. Evo	lutionary tools for molecular data: File format conve	ersion	2 hours		
4	4. Alig	ning multiple sequences with CLUSTAL-W		3 hours		
4	5. Sele	ecting Evolution and Phylogenetic models		3 hours		
(6. Phy like	logenetic analyses of DNA or protein sequences usin lihood.	ng maximum	3 hours		
,	7. A si	mple user interfaces for creating input files to run B	EAST.	2 hours		
8	8. Log BEA	Combiner program to combine log and tree files from AST	m multiple runs of	2 hours		
-	9. Tree proc	eAnnotator program for summarizing the informatio luced by BEAST	n in a sample of trees	3 hours		
-	10 Bay	esian Evolutionary Analysis Sampling Trees.		2 hours		



11 Virus Pathogen Database and A	Virus Pathogen Database and Analysis Resource (ViPR) Bacterial dataset						
analysis.	analysis.						
12ML program for estimating mutation rates using cancer mutation databases.3 hours							
Total Laboratory Hours							
Mode of Evolution: Assignments, Continuous assessment tests and Final assessment test.							
Recommended by Board of Studies 03-08-2017							
Approved by Academic Council	No. 46	Date	24-08-2017				



Course code	Course title	
BIY 3002	Environmental Genetics	s 3 0 0 0 3
Pre-requisite	None	Syllabus version
		v. 1.1
Course Objectives:		
1. Relate environmental factors affecting life through interaction with genes/DNA		
2. Explain the factors involved in mutagenesis		
3. Discuss antimutagens with suitable examples		
Expected Course Outcome:		
1. Perceive the influence of various environmental factors on biological systems through the		
introduction of changes in DNA sequences		
2. Illustrate the roles of chromosomes and genes in heredity		
3. Summarize the roles of genes and the environment in the determination of phenotype.		
4. Categorize the sources of irradiation (e.g., UV x-rays) in the environment and describe their		
genetic significance.		
5. Describe sources of mutagenic, carcinogenic, and teratogenic chemicals in the environment and		
identify their known effects		
6. Analyze the human genome and identify common chromosome and gene disorders		
Module:1 MUT	ATION	6 hours
Mutagenesis - Spontaneous and induced mutation – Somatic and germ cell Mutations; Gene		
mutations and chromosomal mutations. Physical, chemical and biological agents, Interaction of		
chemical mutagens and radiation with genetic material- electromagnetic spectrum- biological		
effects of ionizing radiation and ultraviolet rays		
Modulo:2 ANT	IMUTACENS	5 hours
Modification of mu	itagenic damage anti mutagenesis and de m	utaganasis in vaast Naurospora
Drosonbila- and C elegans life cycle		
Module:3 Molec	cular techniques to induce mutation	6 hours
Mutagenicity assessment- Salmonella (Ames test), Methods to induce genetic variation in single		
genes: Insertional mutagenesis - transposon and TDNA mutagenesis: In vitro mutagenesis:		
Oligonucleotide and PCR mediated site-specific mutagenesis: TILLING: RNAi mutagenesis		
Module:4 Techr	niques to detect mutations	6 hours
Mouse-cytogenetic procedures and techniques to assess gene mutations. In vitro mammalian		
systems for mutage	enicity evaluation- human lymphocytes, fibr	oblasts, and Chinese hamster cells
in culture- Unscheduled DNA synthesis, Chromosomal aberrations, Sister chromatid exchanges,		
gene mutation- HGPRT and TK.		


Module	5 Mutation induced cance	r and congenital		7 hours				
	disabilities							
The in	terrelationship between mu	tagenesis and C	Carcinoge	nesis, Tests for evaluation.				
Teratog	enesis- Mouse as test syste	m congenital and	omalies-te	ratogens in comparison with				
mutagens and carcinogens- congenital disabilities in man radiosensitizers.								
Module	Module:6 Environmental factors affecting reproduction 6 hours							
DNA re	pair defects in man. Biomonito	ring of human pop	ulation - o	chromosomal analysis,				
Environ	nental factors affecting human	reproduction		5 7				
	C	1						
Madula	7 Machaniana involved in	the meteodier of		7 h or ma				
Module	Miechanisms involved in	the protection of		/ nours				
x 7 ·	genome from environme	ental mutagens						
Various	DNA repair mechanisms invol	lved in the protecti	on of gene	ome from mutagens.				
Module	8 Contemporary topics:			2 hours				
Lectures	by industrial expert							
	J AND I I							
		Total Lecture ho	ours:	45 hours				
Text Bo	ok(s)		•					
1. Hay	es AW, Kruger CL(2014) Hay	ve'sPrinciples and	Methods of	of Toxicology, Sixth Edition,				
CR	C Press.							
Referen	ce Rooks							
1 Kil	ev BL Legator M Nichols W	and Ramel C (20)	12) Handb	ook of Mutagenicity test				
pro	cedures, Elsevier, Amsterdam.	, und Rumer C (20)	(2) Hunde	book of Mangementy test				
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·							
2. Sco	tt Hawley.R, Michelle Walker	2003 Advanced G	enetic An	alysis Finding Meaning in a				
Gei	iome, Wiley-Blackwell Publis	ning.						
3. Phi	ip Meneely 2009 Advanced G	enetic Analysis: G	enes, Gen	omes, and Networks in				
Eul	aryotes 1st Edition, Oxford U	Jniversity Press.						
	- /	•						
Mo	de of Evaluation: Assignment	ts, Continuous asse	essment te	sts and Final assessment test.				
Recommended by Board of Studies 03-08-2017								
Recomm	nended by Board of Studies	03-08-2017						



Course cod	e	Course title	L T P J C					
BIY 3003		Protein Engineering	2 0 0 4 3					
Pre-requisi	te		Syllabus version					
			v. 1					
Course Ob	jectives	:						
1. Recall th	ne basic	s concepts of protein engineering						
2. Summarize the necessary elements of protein overexpression systems in bacteria.								
3. Illustrate	e the im	portance of engineering the proteins and the	r novel applications					
Expected C	Course	Outcome:						
1. Explain	about d	ifferent techniques for protein analysis						
2. Formula	te and j	purify proteins						
3. Discuss data from t	advanc hose te	ed biophysical techniques for protein analysi chniques	s, their relative merits and interpret					
4. Evaluate	e the ste	ps required to produce an expression system	for a new protein					
5.Outline t	he tech	niques for modifying proteins						
6. Utilize v	various	software for protein visualization and model	ng					
		•	<u> </u>					
Module:1	Overv	iew of Protein Structure and Function	4 hours					
Properties chemical n structure; (of prote nodifica Overvie	eins; Levels in protein structure – folding pat tion of proteins – covalent and non-covalent w of protein synthesis & degradation.	tern, 3D structures; Covalent forces are determining protein					
Modulo:2	Toohr	iouss for the study of protoins	1 hours					
Wibuule.2	struct	ures	4 11001 5					
UV spectro Resonance	oscopy,	Circular dichroism, Fluorescence, Mass specescopy, X-ray diffraction technique.	ctrometry, Nuclear magnetic,					
Module:3	Prote	n stability and dynamics	4 hours					
Factors determining the intrinsic and extrinsic stability of proteins, thermodynamic stability versus kinetic stability of proteins, unfolding and folding of proteins, induced molecular conformational changes in proteins, molecular dynamics of proteins.								
Module:4	Desig	n of Recombinant Proteins	4 hours					
Types of mutagenesis. Recombinant protein production – Differences in the host cells. Over-								
expression or recombinan stabilization	of prote ts, prote	ins, Directed Evolution Strategy, High thro eins, inclusion bodies, co-expression of prote- teins.	ughput production, and analysis of ins with specific properties,					



	lule:5	Techniques in Protein En	ngineering		4 hours		
Expressing and analyzing protein in Prokaryotic and eukaryotic systems, Identification and analysis of sequence-specific DNA- binding proteins. Enhanced recovery and folding of recombinant proteins using fusion protein strategies; protein engineering for affinity purification; stabilization of enzymes by protein engineering, engineering specificity of enzymes.							
Mod	lule:6	Covalent Modifications a Engineering by Semi Syn	nd Protein hthesis		4 hours		
Susceptibility of amino acid side chains for chemical modification, residue-specific modifications, reagents for modifications; cross-linkers in protein modifications; insulin and cytochrome c semi-synthesis; press-stud conjugations; Application of protein conjugates.							
Mod	lule:7	Peptidomics and Peptido	mimetics		4 hours		
Engi	ineering	antibodies and vaccines: he	ormones & recepto	ors: Comb	pinatorial Enzyme Engineering.		
Engi	ineering	Proteins for degradation of	recalcitrant comp	ounds. Pe	eptidomimetics in Medicinal		
chen	nistry, a	nd drug design.	r	, -	1		
		0 0					
Mod	lule:8	Contemporary issues:	Lecture by in	vited	2 hours		
		experts.					
			Total Lastuma ha		30 hours		
			Total Lecture ho	ours:	30 hours		
Text	t Book(s)	Total Lecture ho	ours:	30 hours		
Text	t Book (Cleland	s) 1 JL and Craik CS (2010) Pr	Total Lecture ho	ours:	30 hours es and Practice, Wiley		
Text 1.	t Book (Clelanc publish	s) I JL and Craik CS (2010) Pr ers	Total Lecture ho	ours:	30 hours es and Practice, Wiley		
Text 1. 2.	t Book (a Clelanc publish Ramva	s) I JL and Craik CS (2010) Pr ers M and Ponmurugan P (201	Total Lecture ho rotein Engineering 5) Protein Engineer	ours:	30 hours es and Practice, Wiley osa publishing house		
Text 1. 2. Refe	t Book(Clelanc publish Ramya	s) I JL and Craik CS (2010) Pr ers M and Ponmurugan P (201 Books	Total Lecture ho rotein Engineering 5) Protein Enginee	ours:	30 hours es and Practice, Wiley osa publishing house		
Text 1. 2. Refe	t Book (a Clelanc publish Ramya erence I Park S	s) I JL and Craik CS (2010) Pr ers M and Ponmurugan P (201 Books and Cochran J (2010) Prote	Total Lecture ho rotein Engineering 5) Protein Engineering	ering Naro	30 hours es and Practice, Wiley osa publishing house		
Text 1. 2. Refe 1.	t Book(Clelanc publish Ramya erence I Park S	s) I JL and Craik CS (2010) Pr ers M and Ponmurugan P (201 Books and Cochran J (2010) Prote	Total Lecture ho rotein Engineering 5) Protein Engineering in Engineering and	Principle Pring Nare	30 hours es and Practice, Wiley osa publishing house CRC Press		
Text 1. 2. Refe 1. 2.	t Book(Clelanc publish Ramya erence I Park S Creight	s) 1 JL and Craik CS (2010) Pr ers M and Ponmurugan P (201 300ks and Cochran J (2010) Protein Function TE (2010) Protein Function	Total Lecture ho rotein Engineering 5) Protein Engineering in Engineering and	Principle Pring Nare Design (30 hours es and Practice, Wiley osa publishing house CRC Press		
Text 1. 2. Refe 1. 2.	t Book(Cleland publish Ramya erence I Park S Creight Press, (s) I JL and Craik CS (2010) Pr ers M and Ponmurugan P (201 Books and Cochran J (2010) Prote on TE (2010) Protein Funct Dxford, UK	Total Lecture ho rotein Engineering 5) Protein Engineering in Engineering and tion – A Practical	Principle Pring Naro Design O Approach	30 hours es and Practice, Wiley osa publishing house CRC Press		
Text 1. 2. Refe 1. 2.	t Book(Clelance publish Ramya Prence I Park S Creight Press, (Author	s) I JL and Craik CS (2010) Pr ers M and Ponmurugan P (201 Books and Cochran J (2010) Prote on TE (2010) Protein Funct Oxford, UK s, book title, year of publica	Total Lecture ho rotein Engineering 5) Protein Engineering in Engineering and tion – A Practical	Principle Principle Pring Naro d Design of Approach	30 hours es and Practice, Wiley osa publishing house CRC Press a (2 nd ed.,), Oxford University place		
Text 1. 2. Refe 1. 2.	t Book(Clelance publish Ramya Park S Creight Press, (Authors	s) I JL and Craik CS (2010) Pr ers M and Ponmurugan P (201 Books and Cochran J (2010) Prote con TE (2010) Protein Funct Dxford, UK s, book title, year of publica ts: 'J' Components	Total Lecture ho rotein Engineering 5) Protein Engineering in Engineering and tion – A Practical	Purs: Principle ering Naro d Design (Approach per, press,	30 hours es and Practice, Wiley osa publishing house CRC Press a (2 nd ed.,), Oxford University place		
Text 1. 2. Refe 1. 2. Mod	t Book(Clelanc publish Ramya Prence I Park S Creight Press, (Author Project Ie of Ev	s) I JL and Craik CS (2010) Pr ers M and Ponmurugan P (201 300ks and Cochran J (2010) Prote on TE (2010) Protein Funct Oxford, UK s, book title, year of publica ts: 'J' Components	Total Lecture ho rotein Engineering 5) Protein Engineering in Engineering and tion – A Practical tion, edition numb	Purs: Principle ering Naro d Design (Approach per, press, ent tests an	30 hours es and Practice, Wiley osa publishing house CRC Press a (2 nd ed.,), Oxford University place nd Final assessment test.		
Text 1. 2. Refe 1. 2. Mod Reco	t Book(Clelance publish Ramya Prence I Park S Creight Press, (Author Project Ie of Ev	s) I JL and Craik CS (2010) Pr ers M and Ponmurugan P (201 Books and Cochran J (2010) Prote con TE (2010) Protein Funct Dxford, UK s, book title, year of publica ts: 'J' Components raluation: Assignments, Co ded by Board of Studies	Total Lecture ho rotein Engineering 5) Protein Engineering in Engineering and tion – A Practical ttion, edition numb	Purs: Principle ering Naro d Design (Approach per, press, ent tests an	30 hours es and Practice, Wiley osa publishing house CRC Press a (2 nd ed.,), Oxford University place and Final assessment test.		



(Deemed to be University under section 3 of UGC Act, 1956)							
Course cod	e	Molecular Modelling and Drug De	esigning]	T	Р	JC
BIY3004				:	30	2	0 4
Pre-requisi	te	None		Syll	abu	s ve	rsion
•				U			v. 1.1
Course Ob	jectives	:					
1. Outline preliminary concepts in molecular modeling using molecular dynamics							
2. Utilize ba	asic mod	leling techniques to explore biological phenom	nena at the mo	lecula	r lev	'el	
3. Perceive	knowle	dge in protein-ligand interaction study by dock	ing and visual	lizatio	n too	ols f	for
molecular d	ynamic	S.	C				
	•						
Expected C	Course (Dutcome:					
1. Illustrate	the con	cepts of Molecular modeling using Molecular	Dynamics				
2. Utilize ba	asic moo	deling techniques to explore biological phenom	nena at the mo	lecula	r lev	'el	
3. Experime	ent with	protein-ligand interaction study by docking.					
4. Translate	the unc	lerstanding of visualization tools for molecular	dynamics				
5. Apply the	e inform	nation gained in various chemistry and biochem	nistry courses	towar	d sol	vin	g
problems pe	ertinent	to drug designing					
6. Demonstr	rate the	relative importance of molecular modeling and	d drug designi	ng			
	-						
Module:1	Quan	tum mechanics & concepts in molecular				7 I	iours
	model	ing					
Coordinate	systems	, potential energy surfaces. Introduction to qua	antum mechan	ics.			
	-						
Module 2	Force	Fields				71	ours
Bond stret	ching;	angle bending. torsional terms; non-bor	nded interact	ions;	ele	ctro	static
interactions	; Vande	r Waals interactions					
Module:3	Molec	ular Dynamics and Monte Carlo				7 I	iours
	simula	ation					
Design cons	straints,	Potentials in MD simulation, Molecular dynar	nics algorithm	ıs.			
Module:4	Analy	sis and Properties				6 ł	ours
Geometry o	ptimiza	tion, Vibrational frequencies: potential energy	surface, harm	onic v	s.		
fundamenta	l freque	ncies, zero-point vibrational energies.					
Module:5	Mode	ling				5 ł	iours
Homology 1	nodelin	g, Ab initio, Protein Threading.					
Module:6	Drug	design				6 l	iours
Structure-ba	ased me	thods to identify lead compounds: finding lead	l compounds b	y sear	chin	ig 3	D
databases; d	le novo	ligand design.	-	-		-	



Mod	lule:7	Molecular Docking				5 hours
Doc	king - n	nolecular modeling in drug	design – structure-	based dru	g design – phar	macophores -
QSA	AR.					
Mod	lule•8	Contemporary issues:				2 hours
MOC	uic.o	Contemporary issues:				2 110013
Lect	ures by	industrial expert				
			Total Lastura ha			15 hours
			Total Lecture no	Juis.		45 Hours
Text Book(s)						
1.	Leach	AR (2010) Molecular Mode	ling, Principles &	Applicatio	ons, (Dorling K	indersley(India)
	(P)Ltd	with Pearson education Ltd	, UK.			
2	Arjun S	S (2103) Drug Discovery, D	esign & Developn	nent Lamb	ert Academic p	oublishing.
2. Dofe	rongo	Rooks	C 1			
1	Clark 7	DUCKS C Thurston DE and Banting		esign Stra	tegies: Comput	ational
	Techni	ques& Applications Royal s	society of chemistr	y	legies. comput	
	Author	hook title year of publics	tion adition numb	or pross	nlaco	
	Autioi	s, book the, year of publica		ber, press,	place	
Mod	le of Ev	valuation: Assignments, Co	ontinuous assessn	nent tests	and Final asse	essment test.
List	of Cha	llenging Experiments (Ind	licative)			
1.	Explo	ration of small molecule and	d macromolecule d	latabase		3 hours
2.	Small	molecule drawing and optim	nization using Che	em Sketch		2 hours
3.	Macro	omolecular visualization usin	ng PyMOL			3 hours
4.	Macro	pmolecular visualization using	ng SPDBV			2 hours
5.	Homo	logy modeling of the drug t	arget protein			2 hours
6.	Protei	n structure exploration with	active site predict	ion		2 hours
7.	Protei	n-Protein interaction using I	HADDOCK			2 hours
8.	Protei	n-Ligand interaction using A	Autodock			3 hours
9.	Quant	itative structure-activity rela	ationships modelin	g tools		3 hours
10.	Molec	cular Mechanics for small m	olecules			2 hours
11.	Avoga	adro for molecular mechanic	es			2 hours
12.	Pharm	acophore screening of smal	l molecules			2 hours
13.	Quant	itative structure-activity rela	ationship			2 hours
F				Total Lab	oratory Hours	30 hours
Reco	ommene	ded by Board of Studies	03-08-2017 No. 46	Data	24 09 2017	
Арр	roved b	y Academic Council	INO. 40	Date	24-08-2017	

M.Sc Intg Biotechnology (5yr.)



Course cod	L T P J C						
BIY4001		Cancer Biology	3 0 0 0 3				
Pre-requisi	te	None	Syllabus version				
			v. 1				
Course Obje	ectives:						
1. Illustrate	e the ce	llular and molecular mechanisms that are dysregulated in c	cancerous cells.				
2. Summar	rize the	genomic technologies and develop critical thinking skills i	n cancer research				
3. Analyze traditional chemotherapy and novel targeted therapeutic approaches							
E (10							
Expected Co	ourse O	utcome:					
1. Inter car	a tha hi	alogical treatment processes and development of suitable t	achnologias				
2. Compare 3 Determi	ne the o	shallenging sides of using cancer models in cancer research	n				
4. Interpret	t the da	ta published in scientific articles	1				
5. Relate th	he mole	cular biology of cancer with clinical aspects of the disease					
Module:1	Cell	cycle and molecular mechanism of	7 hours				
	carcin	ogenesis					
Cell cycle a	and mo	lecular players involved in the cell cycle. Deregulation of	cell cycle and causes				
for deregula	ation of	cell cycle. Role of an oncogene, proto-oncogene, tumo	r suppressor proteins,				
and oncovin	ruses ir	a cancer. Cancer and its types. Molecular mechanisms	of mutagens such as				
Chemical ca	arcinoge	en and radiation. Types of carcinogen and their mode of ac	tion with an example.				
Module 2	Evadi	ng apoptosis in cancer	6 hours				
The apoptor	tic mec	hanism, altered pathways in cancer cells that can evade apo	optosis. Pathways are				
regulating tu	umor in	itiation and/or its progression.					
Modulo 2	Conor	nie instability	6 hours				
Transa f	Geno	inc instability					
Types of ge		Distability: instability due to micro and mini satellite seque	nce, Loss of DNA				
repair mech	anisins,	, Dystunction of telomerase. Chromosomal adertations that	cause cancer. Single				
nucleotide p	orymor						
Module:4	Angio	genesis and Metastasis	6 hours				
Tumor angi	ogenes	is, Clinical significance in invasion, Three-step theory of in	nvasion, Proteinases,				
and tumor cell invasion.							
Module:5	Cance	er stem cells	6 hours				
The stem ce	ell theor	ry of cancer, tumor heterogeneity, Origin of cancer stem ce	ells, and controlling				
cancer by ta	rgeting	cancer stem cells.	-				



Module:6	Cancer Therapeutics and Diagnosis	7 hours				
Detection o	f Cancers, Prediction of aggressiveness of cancer, A	Advances in cancer detection.				
Different forms of therapy, Chemotherapy, Radiation Therapy, Targeted therapy: Monoclonal						
antibody, and kinase blockers.						

Module:7	In vitro and In vivo models to study cancer	5 hours			
Cell culture	techniques: MTT assay, colony-forming assay, and	l matrigel assay. Animal models			
used to study cancer: Nude mice, Transgenic and knockout mice, Cre mice, and patient-derived					
xenografts (PDXs).				

Module:8		Contemporary Topics: 1	Lecture by expert	s		2 hours
			Total Lecture he	ours:	45 hours	
Tex	t Book(s	S)				
1.	. The B	iology of Cancer – Robert	Weinberg. Edition	-2^{nd} IS	BN:978081	5342205 - 2013
Ref	erence B	Books				
1.	Textbo	ok readings; primary literat	ure; in-class discu	ssion. T	he Molecula	r Biology of
	Cancer	A Bridge from Bench to B	Bedside. Stella Pele	engaris,	Mike Khan	-2 nd Edition - 2013
2.	Molecular Biology of Cancer. Lauren Pecorina, 4 th edition. Oxford University Press – 2016.					
3.	3. Introduction to cancer biology, Robin Hesketh, Cambridge University Press – 2013.					
	Mode of Evaluation: Assignments, Continuous assessment tests and Final assessment test.					
Rec	comment	led by Board of Studies	03-08-2017			
App	proved b	y Academic Council	No.46	Date	24-08-20)17



(Deemed to be University under section 3 of UGC Act, 1956)								
Course code	Course title		L	T	Р	J	С	
BIY4002	Food Science		2	0	2	4	4	
Pre-requisite		Sy	llal	ous	5 V(ers	ion	
						,	v. 1	

Course Objectives:

- 1. Demonstrate the basic principles involved in food science
- 2. Illustrate the chemical and physical properties of food
- 3. Explain the role of microbes in food.

Expected Course Outcome:

- 1. Relate the basic concepts of food science and the different components of food.
- 2. Appraise the physical and chemical characteristics of food for application in various food industries.
- 3. Demonstrate the association of microbes with foods.
- 4. Relate the principles of processing in food preservation.
- 5. Appraise the sensory attributes of food and its evaluation.
- 6. Evaluate the role of regulatory agencies governing food production and processing.

Module:1	Product
muuluit.i	IIVuuti

Characteristics of raw materials-cereals, legumes, fruits, vegetable nut, meat, dairy, egg, and seafood.

Module:2 Physical characteristics of food

Salient physical properties in foods- viscosity, specific gravity, surface tension. Colloids-sols, gels, emulsions, foams.

Module:3 Chemical characteristics of food

Chemical constituents (macromolecules and bioactive compounds) of food; major chemical changes during food processing.

Module:4 Microbiology of food

Overview of microbes in food; Underlying principles in food spoilage.

Module:5 Principles of food processing

Basic principles of food preservation and processing; emerging techniques in processing and packaging

Module:6Sensory properties of food4 hoursSignificance of sensory characteristics in food; Overview of methods of sensory evaluation.

Module:7 | Food quality and analysis

General principles; critical regulatory bodies, quality assurance programs Comparison of methods for proximate analysis; significant minerals, vitamins, and bioactive compounds in food. Case Study- Anti-oxidant analysis in food.

4 hours

4 hours

4 hours

4 hours

4 hours

4 hours



Mo	dule:8	Contemporary issues: Lecture by industrial experts	2 hours					
		Total Lecture hours:	30 hours					
Тех	t Book(s)						
1.	Ward J	D(2013) Principles of food science, 3 rd edition. G-W Publishers						
2.	2. Jay JM, Loessner MJ, and Golden DA (2012) Modern food microbiology. Fifth Edition, An Aspen Publication.							
Ref	erence I	Sooks						
1.	1. Jeantet R, Croguennec T, Schuck P, and Brule G (2016) Handbook of Food Science and Technology 3: Food Biochemistry and Technology. Wiley and Sons Publishers.							
	Author	s, book title, year of publication, edition number, press, place						
Mo	de of Ev	valuation: Assignments, Continuous assessment tests and Final assessment	nent test.					
List	t of Cha	llenging Experiments (Indicative)	CO: 07					
1.	Deterr	nination of Quality of Milk sample by Methylene Blue Dye	2 110,000					
	Reduc	tion (MBRT) Test	2 Hours					
2.	Qualitative Testing of Adulterated food samples2 Hours							
3.	Exami	nation of spoiled food products	2 Hours					
4.	Ferme	nted foods	2 Hours					
5.	Exami	nation of wheat flour for gluten	2 Hours					
6.	Deterr	nination of Acid Value of Fat sample	2 Hours					
7.	Study	of chemical properties of food	2 Hours					
8.	Experi	ment title Bioreactor – demonstration	2 Hours					
9.	Isolati	on of lactic acid bacteria from foods	2 Hours					
10.	Exami	nation of yeast from foods	2 Hours					
11.	Stages	of sugar cookery	2 Hours					
12.	Maltin	g, puffing, and popping of grains	2 Hours					
13.	Visit f	ood processing unit	2 Hours					
		Total Laboratory Hours	30 Hours					
	Projec	et: 'J' Component	CO: 07					

Γ



Recommended by Board of Studies	03-08-2017		
Approved by Academic Council	No. 46	Date	24-08-2017



Course code L T P J						
BIY5001		Animal Biotechnology		3 0 0 0 3		
Pre-requisite	e	None		Syllabus version		
				v. 1		
Course Obje	ectives	:				
1. Explain the	e meth	ods of gene manipulations in animal cells ar	d embryonic ste	m cells		
2. Develop breeding and conservation approaches in animals						
3. Appraise th	he lega	I and ethical issues related to animal mainte	nance.			
Expected Co	urse (Jutcome:	1 1'			
1. Extend the	best p	ractices followed during maintenance of cel				
2. Apply diffe	erent to	econfigues to manipulate the genome of anim	ial cells.			
5. Formulate	lifforor	or the production of genetically modified of	gamsms.			
4. Organize u	conce	nt of molecular techniques involved in anim	al conservation			
5. Othize the	conce	pt of molecular techniques involved in anim				
Module:1	Anima	al cell culture and applications		6 hours		
Primary cells	and co	ell lines. Methods to transform primary cells	. Choice of anim	al cells for protein		
production. V	/iral va	accine production. Scale-up of animal cell cu	lture. Application	ons of animal cell		
culture with e	examp	les.	II			
Module:2	Gene	transfer methods in animal cells		6 hours		
Transformation	on, Tra	ansfection, and Electroporation. Selection of	cells for stable t	ransfection and		
continuous pi	roducti	on of protein from the transgene. Methods t	o knockdown the	e expression of		
endogenous g	genes.					
Madulas2	Cara	monimulations in Aminola		(h auna		
Embrancia at	Gene	manipulations in Ammais		o nours		
Embryonic st	$\lim_{n \to \infty} C$	lis, gene manipulations in emoryonic stem co	ens, transgenic, i	knockoul, and		
		oning of animals.				
Module:4	Anima	al breeding methods for better traits		6 hours		
Artificial inse	eminat	ion-estrous synchronization; superovulation	embryo transfe	r, pregnancy, and		
parturition co	ontrol;	monitoring reproductive status in animals, in	n-vitro fertilizati	on, sperm and		
embryo sexin	ıg; pre-	-implantation genetic diagnosis.		, T		
Module:5	Conse	rvation of Animals		6 hours		
Animal and	humar	Genome projects genetic linkage maps: pol	lymorphic DNA	markers; Physical		
map; integra	ting g	enetic linkage and physical map; DNA seque	encing; Molecula	ar techniques in		
genetic cons	ervatio	on of Farm Animals, and detection of Anima	l Diseases.			
	~					
Module:6	Genet	ically modified animals and their		7 hours		
1	applic	ations				



Genetically modified animal models used in biomedical research such as Cancer, Diabetes, Immunology, and Toxicology						
М	-l17					()
NIO	aule:/	Ethics and social problem	ns:			6 nours
a) (ation based on genome, b) g	genetically modifie	ed organ	ism, c) (Cloning, d) Stem cell
tech	nology					
26	1 1 0					
Mo	dule:8	Contemporary topics: I	ecture by industri	al		2 hours
		experts				
			Total Lecture he	ours:		45 hours
Tex	t Book(s)				
1.	Singh H	3, Gautam SK, and Chauha	n M S (2015) Text	book of	Animal	Biotechnology, TERI.
	New D	elhi			_	
2.	Panno .	J(2014) Animal Cloning: Tl	he Science of Nucl	lear Trai	nsfer.	
Ref	erence l	Books				
1.	Freshne	ey RI (2010) Culture of Ani	mal Cells: A Man	ual of B	asic Tec	chnique and Specialized
	applica	tions John Wiley & Sons, I	nc.			
	Evona	I (2012) Constia Engineeri	ng of Animala, A	Acria	lturol D	archaotivo Springer
2.	Evalls	J (2012) Genetic Engineen	ing of Annhais. Af	Agrici	intural P	erspective Springer
	Scienc	te & Busiliess Media				
	Author	s, book title, year of publica	ation, edition numb	ber, pres	s, place	
Mode of Evaluation: Assignments, Continuous assessment tests and Final assessment test						
Rec	commend	led by Board of Studies	03-08-2018			
App	proved b	y Academic Council	No. 46	Date		24-08-2017



Course code	Course title	L T P J C
BIY5002	Gene Therapy	3 0 0 0 3
Pre-requisite	None	Syllabus version
		v. 1

Course Objectives:

1. Recall various forms of therapeutic nucleic acids, and compare their significance with those of chemical, protein and cell-based therapies

2. Dissect different methods that are currently available to deliver therapeutic genes into target cells, and distinguish challenges of each method

3. Evaluate various regulatory considerations for a clinical trial, and infer from previously conducted gene therapy clinical trials for specific human diseases

Expected Course Outcomes:

1. Relate the principle of gene therapy with its potential use a future drug

2. Adapt different gene delivery methods based on the nature of the disease, therapeutic threshold, and type of target tissue involved

3. Choose different genetic elements (both viral and non-viral) based on their roles in viral titration, gene expression, and gene silencing

4. Design novel viral vectors by pseudotyping (retrovirus) or serotyping (adenovirus) to broaden their tropism for multiple different tissues

5. Identify potential disease models (both in vitro and in vivo) to test a candidate vector carrying a specific therapeutic gene

6. Criticize severe adverse events of a gene therapy clinical trial due to vector-related genotoxicity and immunotoxicity

Module:1	Introduction to Gene Therapy	5 hours				
Genes as drugs; Therapeutic nucleic acids: antisense oligonucleotides, ribozymes, aptamers,						
siRNAs and	miRNAs					
Module:2	Physical and Chemical Methods of gene	5 hours				
	Delivery					
Cellular bar	riers to gene delivery; Direct inoculation of DNAs a	and RNAs; Physical methods:				
electroporat	ion, hydroboration, sonoporation, gene gun, and jet	injection: Chemical methods:				
liposomes a	nd cationic lipids, cationic polymers and proteins	5				
nposonnes a						
		I				
Module:3	Viral Vectors for Gene Therapy	8 hours				
Viral genom	e organization, vector construction, production and	properties of gamma retroviral,				
lent viral, ac	lenoviral and adeno-associated virus vectors; Overv	view of foamy and herpes simplex				
virus vectors for gene therapy applications						
¥						
Module:4	Overview of Preclinical and Clinical Testing	6 hours				



Therapeutic gene expression in cell lines; Comparison of small and large animal models; Phases of clinical trials; Types of transplant therapies; Gene transfer into stem cells; Regulatory considerations for gene therapy						
Мо	dule:5	Clinical Applications of	Gene Therapy I		7 hours	
Ge foi	ene thera r cystic f	py for severe combined imr ibrosis; Gene therapy for m	nune deficiencies, uscular dystrophie	X-SCID a es; Gene th	and ADA-SCID; Gene therapy erapy for hemophilia A and B	
Mo	dule:6	Clinical Applications of	Gene Therapy II		7 hours	
Ge Pa con	Gene therapy for cancer; Gene therapy for neurodegenerative disorders, Alzheimer's and Parkinson's diseases; Gene therapy for eye diseases, retinitis pigmentosa, and Leber's congenital amaurosis; Gene therapy for HIV infection					
Мо	dule:7	Ethical and Social Proble	ems of Gene The	apy	5 hours	
Safe the	ety of cli embryo;	nical experimentation; Gen Gene transfer for the cosm	mline gene therapy etic appearance ar	y; In utero d gene do	gene therapy; Gene therapy of ping	
Mo	dule:8	Contemporary issues			2 hours	
Ger	ne editing	g using CRISPR/Cas9 techr	ology; Status of g	ene therap	y in India and abroad	
			Total Lecture ho	ours:	45 hours	
Tex	at Book(s)	Total Lecture he	ours:	45 hours	
Tex 1. 2.	tt Book (Giacca Elsersa publish	s) M (2010) Gene Therapy Fi wel A (2016) Gene Editing ing	Total Lecture h rst Edition, Spring , Epigenetic, Clon	purs:	45 hours JSA herapy. Author house	
Tex 1. 2. Ref	t Book(Giacca Elsersa publish cerence I	s) M (2010) Gene Therapy Fi wel A (2016) Gene Editing, ing Books	Total Lecture h rst Edition, Spring , Epigenetic, Clon	purs:	45 hours JSA herapy. Author house	
Tex 1. 2. Ref 1.	xt Book (Giacca Elsersa publish čerence l Herzog World	s) M (2010) Gene Therapy Fi wel A (2016) Gene Editing, ing Books RW and Zolotukhin S (2 Scientific Publishing Co. U	Total Lecture h rst Edition, Spring , Epigenetic, Clon 2010) A Guide to K	purs: ger Press, U ing, and T o Human	45 hours JSA herapy. Author house Gene Therapy (First Edition)	
Tex 1. 2. Ref 1. 2.	tt Book(Giacca Elsersa publish čerence 1 Herzog World Daniel	s) M (2010) Gene Therapy Fi wel A (2016) Gene Editing, ing Books RW and Zolotukhin S (2 Scientific Publishing Co, U S (2013) Advanced Tex	Total Lecture here rst Edition, Spring , Epigenetic, Clon 2010) A Guide te K tbook On Gene	purs: ger Press, U ing, and T o Human Transfer,	45 hours JSA herapy. Author house Gene Therapy (First Edition) Gene Therapy And Genetic	
Tex 1. 2. Ref 1. 2.	tt Book(Giacca Elsersa publish čerence l Herzog World Daniel Pharma Nucleo Scienti	s) M (2010) Gene Therapy Fi wel A (2016) Gene Editing, ing Books RW and Zolotukhin S (2 Scientific Publishing Co, U S (2013) Advanced Tex acology: Principles, Deliver tide-based Therapies(Volum fic publishers, Singapore	Total Lecture he rst Edition, Spring , Epigenetic, Clon 2010) A Guide te K tbook On Gene ry And Pharmaco ne 1 of Icp Textbo	ours: ger Press, U ing, and T o Human Transfer, logical Ar ooks In Bio	45 hours JSA herapy. Author house Gene Therapy (First Edition) Gene Therapy And Genetic d Biomedical Applications Of pmolecular Sciences) World	
Tex 1. 2. Ref 1. 2.	tt Book(Giacca Elsersa publish ference I Herzog World Daniel Pharma Nucleo Scienti Jayand	s) M (2010) Gene Therapy Fi wel A (2016) Gene Editing, ing Books RW and Zolotukhin S (2 Scientific Publishing Co, U S (2013) Advanced Tex acology: Principles, Deliver tide-based Therapies(Volum fic publishers, Singapore haran GR (2018)Gene and C	Total Lecture he rst Edition, Spring Epigenetic, Clon 2010) A Guide to 2010) A Guide to 2010) A Guide to 2010) A Guide to Contemposition (Contemposition) Cell Therapy: Biol	purs: ger Press, U ing, and T o Human Transfer, logical Ar ooks In Bio ogy and A	45 hours JSA herapy. Author house Gene Therapy (First Edition) Gene Therapy And Genetic ad Biomedical Applications Of omolecular Sciences) World pplications (First Edition)	
Tex 1. 2. Ref 1. 3.	tt Book(Giacca Elsersa publish erence I Herzog World Daniel Pharma Nucleo Scienti Jayand Springe	s) M (2010) Gene Therapy Fi wel A (2016) Gene Editing, ing Books 3 RW and Zolotukhin S (2 Scientific Publishing Co, U S (2013) Advanced Tex acology: Principles, Deliver tide-based Therapies(Volum fic publishers, Singapore haran GR (2018)Gene and G er Nature, Singapore	Total Lecture he rst Edition, Spring , Epigenetic, Clon 2010) A Guide to X tbook On Gene ry And Pharmaco ne 1 of Icp Textbo Cell Therapy: Biol	ours: ger Press, U ing, and T o Human Transfer, logical Ar ooks In Bic ogy and A	45 hours JSA herapy. Author house Gene Therapy (First Edition) Gene Therapy And Genetic ad Biomedical Applications Of pmolecular Sciences) World pplications (First Edition)	
Tex 1. 2. Ref 1. 2. 3. Mo	tt Book(Giacca Elsersa publish erence I Herzog World Daniel Pharma Nucleo Scienti Jayand Springe de of Ev	s) M (2010) Gene Therapy Fi wel A (2016) Gene Editing, ing Books (RW and Zolotukhin S (2) Scientific Publishing Co, U2 S (2013) Advanced Tex acology: Principles, Deliver tide-based Therapies(Volum fic publishers, Singapore haran GR (2018)Gene and C er Nature, Singapore valuation: Assignments, Co	Total Lecture he rst Edition, Spring , Epigenetic, Clon 2010) A Guide to K tbook On Gene cy And Pharmaco ne 1 of Icp Textbo Cell Therapy: Biol	ours: ger Press, U ing, and T o Human Transfer, logical Ar ooks In Bic ogy and A ent tests ar	45 hours JSA herapy. Author house Gene Therapy (First Edition) Gene Therapy And Genetic ad Biomedical Applications Of pmolecular Sciences) World pplications (First Edition) ad Final assessment test.	
Tex 1. 2. Ref 1. 2. 3. Mo	tt Book(Giacca Elsersa publish erence I Herzog World Daniel Pharma Nucleo Scienti Jayand Springe de of Ev	s) M (2010) Gene Therapy Fi wel A (2016) Gene Editing, ing Books RW and Zolotukhin S (2 Scientific Publishing Co, U. S (2013) Advanced Tex acology: Principles, Deliver tide-based Therapies(Volum fic publishers, Singapore haran GR (2018)Gene and C er Nature, Singapore valuation: Assignments, Co	Total Lecture here rst Edition, Spring Epigenetic, Clon 2010) A Guide te X tbook On Gene cy And Pharmaco ne 1 of Icp Textbo Cell Therapy: Biol	ours: ger Press, U ing, and T o Human Transfer, logical Ar ooks In Bic ogy and A ent tests ar	45 hours JSA herapy. Author house Gene Therapy (First Edition) Gene Therapy And Genetic d Biomedical Applications Of omolecular Sciences) World pplications (First Edition) d Final assessment test.	
Tex 1. 2. Ref 1. 2. 3. Mo Reconstruction	tt Book(Giacca Elsersa publish Gerence I Herzog World Daniel Pharma Nucleo Scienti Jayand Springe de of Ev	s) M (2010) Gene Therapy Fi wel A (2016) Gene Editing, ing Books RW and Zolotukhin S (2 Scientific Publishing Co, U S (2013) Advanced Tex acology: Principles, Deliver tide-based Therapies(Volum fic publishers, Singapore haran GR (2018)Gene and C er Nature, Singapore valuation: Assignments, Co ded by Board of Studies v Academia Council	Total Lecture here rst Edition, Spring Epigenetic, Clon 2010) A Guide to X tbook On Gene cy And Pharmaco ne 1 of Icp Textbo Cell Therapy: Biol ontinuous assessme 03-08-2017	purs: ger Press, U ing, and T o Human Transfer, logical Ar ooks In Bic ogy and A ent tests ar Data	45 hours JSA herapy. Author house Gene Therapy (First Edition) Gene Therapy And Genetic d Biomedical Applications Of omolecular Sciences) World pplications (First Edition) d Final assessment test.	



Course code L T P J						
BIY 5003		Enzyme Technology		2 0 0 4 3		
Pre-requisi	te	None		Syllabus version		
				v. 1		
Course Obj	jectives	:				
1. Discuss t	the cond	cepts of food biotechnology				
2. Relate the role of biotechnology in the food industry						
3. Explain the consumer perception of food biotechnology						
Expected C	ourse (Outcome:				
1. Select sui	table p	urification techniques				
2. Evaluate	the opti	mization of enzyme activity				
3.Infer recen	nt types	and advantages of immobilization technique	es			
4. Outline th	ne mode	ern techniques used in enzyme engineering				
5. Categoriz	e appli	cations of enzymes				
6. Design ne	ew proc	esses with the use of enzymes				
Module:1	Enzyr	nes purification		4 hours		
Introduction	n of Enz	zymes, Isolation of Enzymes, Objectives, and	l strategy in enz	yme purification,		
Choice of so	ource, N	Aethods of homogenization, Methods of sepa	aration, Success	of purification,		
Examples of	f purific	cation procedures				
Module:2	Large	scale production and purification of		4 hours		
Mathada ing	enzyn	les		tion of Engrances		
Methods inv	olved 1	n Large scale production of enzymes and lar	ge scale purifica	ation of Enzymes,		
Tecomonian	t enzyn	105.				
Module:3	Optin	nization of enzyme activity		4 hours		
Enzymatic r	eaction	s in hiphasic liquid systems. The stabilization	n of enzymes in	biphasic aqueous-		
organic syst	ems E	uilibria in binhasic aqueous-organic system	s Use of aqueou	is 2-nhase systems		
Practical ex	amples	of the use of enzymes 'in reverse'	s, ese or aqueor	<i>is 2</i> phase systems,		
1 Idetiedi en	umpres					
Module:4	Immo	bilization techniques		4 hours		
Immobilizat	ion of e	enzymes and cells Effect of immobilization	on enzyme prop	erties Application		
of immobili	zed enz	vmes and cells. Syrup production from corn	starch L-aminc	acids from		
racemic mix	tures. A	Acrylamide synthesis. Therapeutic application	ons of immobiliz	ed enzymes		
Tacenne mixtures, Act yrannae synthesis, Therapeute applications of miniobilized enzymes						
Module:5	Enzyr	nes in the clinical industry		4 hours		
Enzymas	or olini	val diagnosis. Pole of biogeneous in diagnosi	Lise of anzum	as to determine the		
concentrati	on of n	netabolites of clinical importance Enzyme ir	hibitors and dry	ig design Enzyme		
therapy: Tr	eatmen	t of genetic deficiency disease. Cancer thera	py	.5 acoron, Enzyme		



Module:6	Microbial enzymes in in	dustry		4 hours			
Applicatio	on of microorganisms in bre	wing, cheese maki	ng, orga	anic chemicals, Isolated enzymes			
in industri	in industrial processes						
Module:7Modification of enzymes for industrial use4							
Methods to	modify enzymes for impro-	vement of enzyme	activity	as per the industrial requirement			
with Crain	<i>i</i> cs.						
Module:8 Contemporary issues: I experts		Lecture by industri	al	2 hours			
	· ·						
		Total Lecture h	ours:	30 hours			
Text Book	(s)						
1. Khan	MY and Khan F (2015) Prin	ciples of Enzyme	`Techno	ology PHI learning India			
2. Bhatt	SM (2011) Enzymology and	l Enzyme Technol	ogy, S G	Chand publishing India			
Reference Books							
1. books	1. books published after 2010 (preferably after 2015) to be given (please give complete						
bibliog	bibliography)						
Recommen	ded by Board of Studies	03-08-2017					
Approved l	Approved by Academic CouncilNo. 46Date24-08-2017						



(Deemed to be University under section 3 of UGC Act, 1956)							
Course code		East Bistochnology					
DI 1 5004 Pro-roquisita		Food Diotecimology		Syll	4 U labu		+ J reion
11e-requisite				Syn	avu	S VCI	$\frac{1}{v}$ 1
Course Obie	ctives	•					V. 1
1 Discuss the	e conc	ents of food biotechnology					
2. Relate the	2. Relate the role of biotechnology in the food industry						
3. Explain the	3. Explain the consumer perception of food biotechnology						
1							
Expected Co	urse	Outcome:					
1. Recall criti	cal co	ncepts in food production and contemporary	issues in the field	ld			
2. Extend the	princ	iples of fermentation and its application in th	e processing of f	food			
3. Demonstra	te the	role of enzymes in the food industry					
4. Appraise th	ne role	e of biotechnology in designing novel food p	roducts				
5. Build quali	ity ass	urance and control systems for specific food	industries		• ,		1
6. Justify the	e mana	agement of food waste, global food trade, and	a related national	l and	inter	matio	onal
laws							
Module 1	Introd	luction to Food Biotechnology				3 h	ours
Definition: sc	cope in	the food industry: Interdisciplines involved	: overview of bio	otech	nolo	oical	ours
methods in th	e food	d sector.		Jeeen	1010	51041	
Module:2	Micro	bial biotechnology				5 h	ours
Fermentation	- princ	ciples, types, starter cultures, advantages, dis	advantages. Che	mical	s us	ed in	l
processing, C	lase st	udy-fermented milk products;					
	D1						
Module:3	Biotec	chnology for improved food process				4 h	ours
rDNA chymo	osin; o	verview of enzymes in the food industry. Ca	se study-HFCS p	produ	ctior	1 thro	ough
biotechnology	у.						
Module:4	Novol	products through biotechnology				3 h	oure
GM foods-reg	oulato	ry systems Functional foods: designer foods	r nano foods			5 11	ours
	Suluto	ry systems, r unerional roods, designer roods	, nuno 10003.				
Module:5	Molec	cular food diagnostics				4 h	ours
Molecularm	othod	e overview types comparison with conven	tional tachniques		o eti	du	
molecular de	etectic	on of Salmonella in food matrices	tional techniques	s. Cas		idy-	
		in or sumonone in 1000 matrices.					
Module:6	Utiliza	ation of food waste				4 h	ours
Characteristic	es and	types of food wastes; value-added products	from food waste	s.			
Module:7	Module:7Food biotechnology and Consumerism4 hours						
Consumer per	rcepti	on-national and international scenario; factor	s influencing the	e cons	sume	ers,	
impact on glo	bal fo	od trade, import, and export laws.					



dule:8	Contemporary issues: Lectures by experts			3 hours			
		Total Lecture he	ours:	30 hours			
t Book(s)						
Joshi V	K, Singh RS (2013) Food I	Biotechnology: Pri	nciples ar	nd Practices.			
I K Int	ernational Publishing Hous	e Pvt. Ltd; First E	dition.				
erence I	Books						
Lee BH	I (2014) Fundamentals of F	ood Biotechnolog	y, 2nd Edi	ition.John Wiley & Sons.			
Pomette	o A, Shetty K, Paliyath G, a	and Levin RE (200	5) Food H	Biotechnology. Second edition.			
CRC P	ress.						
Authors	s, book title, year of publica	ation, edition numl	ber, press,	place			
Mode of Evaluation: Assignments, Continuous assessment tests and Final assessment test.							
iect: 'J'	Component						
,	1		1				
ommend	led by Board of Studies	03-08-2017					
roved b	y Academic Council	No.46	Date	24-08-2017			
	t Book(g Joshi V I K Int Prence I Lee BH Pomette CRC Pi Authors le of Ev ject: 'J'	Iule:8 Contemporary issues: I t Contemporary issues: I t Book(s) Joshi VK, Singh RS (2013) Food I I K International Publishing Hous rence Books Lee BH (2014) Fundamentals of F Pometto A, Shetty K, Paliyath G, a CRC Press. Authors, book title, year of publica le of Evaluation: Assignments, Co ject: 'J' Component ommended by Board of Studies roved by Academic Council	Iule:8 Contemporary issues: Lectures by experts Total Lecture ho Total Lecture ho I Book(s) Joshi VK, Singh RS (2013) Food Biotechnology: Pri I K International Publishing House Pvt. Ltd; First Ederence Books Lee BH (2014) Fundamentals of Food Biotechnology Pometto A, Shetty K, Paliyath G, and Levin RE (200 CRC Press. Authors, book title, year of publication, edition number le of Evaluation: Assignments, Continuous assessments ject: 'J' Component ommended by Board of Studies 03-08-2017 roved by Academic Council	Total Lecture by experts Total Lecture hours: t Book(s) Joshi VK, Singh RS (2013) Food Biotechnology: Principles at I K International Publishing House Pvt. Ltd; First Edition. erence Books Lee BH (2014) Fundamentals of Food Biotechnology, 2nd Ed Pometto A, Shetty K, Paliyath G, and Levin RE (2005) Food I CRC Press. Authors, book title, year of publication, edition number, press, le of Evaluation: Assignments, Continuous assessment tests a ject: 'J' Component ommended by Board of Studies 03-08-2017 roved by Academic Council No.46 Date			



Course code Environmental Biotechnology L T P							
BIY5005				2 0 0 4 3			
Pre-requisite				Syllabus version			
				v.1.2			
Course Objec	tives	:					
1. Elaborate or	the	various types of pollutants and ways to cont	rol them				
2. Illustrate mi	2. Illustrate microbial-mediated bioremediation and their types						
3. Choose suitable methods to protect the environment							
Expected Cou	rse	Jutcome:					
1 Assess the d	iffor	ent types of pollution and the role of biogeo	chemical cycles	in the environment			
2 Utilize the k	now	ledge in the field of bioremediation to remediate	diate the environ	ment			
3. Demonstrate	e the	types of solid waste and their management		mont			
4. Build bioren	nedia	ation and phytoremediation-mediated enviro	nmental cleanur	technologies.			
5. Formulate C	ы́МО	s for degradation and bioremediation throug	h extremophiles	6			
6.Examine env	iron	mental pollution and develop models to reso	lve it				
Module:1 P	ollut	ants and its type		4 hours			
Sources of pol	lutio	n, Physico-chemical parameters of the pollu	tants, molecular	detection of the			
microbial com	muni	ty (Metagenomics), Role of living organism	is in primary bio	geochemical			
cycles C, N, S,	and	P - disruption of biogeochemical cycles -Ca	uses and effects	.Eutrophication,			
Environmental	Qua	litative and Quantitative detection of the tox	tic compounds f	rom the polluted			
site.							
Module:2 N	licro	bial mediated Bioremediation		4 hours			
Microbial degr	adat	ive pathways (Aromatic and aliphatic comp	ounds), metal m	vicrobe interactions			
Biohydrometal	lurg	v and Biomining, biomagnification, B	iosorption. Bio	accumulation and			
Biodegradation	ı, Bi	premoval of xenobiotic compounds	1 /				
			1				
Module:3 T	ypes	of Bioremediation		4 hours			
Bioremediation	n - Ir	-situ – Bioaugmentation, Bioventing, and o	ther technologies	s, Ex-situ – solid			
waste manager	nent	(Landfarming, composting, and Biopiles).					
Modulov / D	iono	modiation Toohniques		1 hours			
Tachnologias i	n bi	remediation Riefilms based removal (Ou		4 HOURS			
(susponded gro	II DIC	N and P removal lagoons trickling filter	(attached growt	h) Poteting			
Riological con	tacto	rs (RBC)	(attached growt	n) - Rotating			
	ur IU						
Module:5 P	hyto	remediation		4 hours			
Phytoremedia	tion	and its types rhizome remediation strategy	and processes a	case study in the			
removal of he	avv	metals and other toxic pollutants	and processes, a	case study in the			
		T a second second					
Module:6 B	iore	actors for Bioremediation		4 hours			



Aerobic and anoxic type bioreactor for biodegradation- solid, liquid and air (slurry, batch, and continuous processes), Application of GMO's in Bioremediation						
Mo	dule:7	Extremophiles in biorem	ediation		4 hours	
Microbial habitat in various ecological niches, Extremophiles, and its types, Hydrothermal vent						
eco	system a	nd its biotechnological pote	entials, Ecofriendly	y Biopı	coducts	
				<u> </u>		
Module:8		Contemporary issues: L experts	emporary issues: Lecture by industrial		2 hours	
					201	
			Total Lecture he	ours:	30 hours	
Tex	t Book(s)				
1.	Ansari Enviror	AA, Gill SS, Gill R, Lanz nmental Contaminants. Spri	a G, Newman L (nger international	2017) I public	Phytoremediation Management of ation	
2	Jördeni John W	ng HJ and Winter J(2010)E	Invironmental biot	echnol	ogy: concepts and applications.	
Ref	erence l	Books				
1.	1. Rathoure AK and Dhatwalia VK (2015) Toxicity and Waste Management Using Bioremediation, IGI global publishers					
	Author	s, book title, year of publica	ation, edition num	per, pre	ess, place	
Mode of Evaluation: Assignments, Continuous assessment tests and Final assessment test						
Pro	ject: J c	component				
Rec	ommend	led by Board of Studies	03-08-2017			
App	Approved by Academic Council No.46 Date 24-08-2017					



Course cod	e	Medical Biotechnology	L T P J C			
BIY5006			3 0 0 0 3			
Pre-requisi	te		Syllabus version			
			v. 1			
Course Obj	jectives	:				
1. Outline th	ne biolo	gy and diagnostics for various diseases				
2. Appraise	host-mi	crobe interactions in causing infectious diseases and differ	ent methods of their			
relative diag	gnosis a	nd prophylaxis				
3. Utilize me	edical e	ngineering to take up research in challenging areas of thera	apy and diagnosis			
Expected C	ourse (Dutcome:				
1. Evaluate	the bio	logy of various diseases				
2. Discover	various	diagnostic methods and imaging techniques				
3. Assess dia	sease et	iology, respective diagnosis, and molecular therapeutic app	proaches			
4. Relate his	stocomp	atibility, transplantation and stem cell culture				
5. Appraise	the prin	ciples of teratogenesis				
6. Formulate	e the us	e of automated systems in therapeutics				
Module:1	An In	troduction to Human Diseases	5 hours			
Human heal	th and l	Disease, Characteristics of Disease, Classification of Disease	se (Congenital /			
Hereditary /	Inflam	matory/ Degenerative / Metabolic / Neoplastic Disease).	-			
Module:2	Princi	ples of Diagnosis	7 hours			
History, Phy	vsical E	xamination, Treatment, Differential Diagnosis, Tests and p	rocedure (Clinical			
laboratory te	est, Test	s using Radioisotopes, Endoscopy, Ultrasound, X-Ray, M	RI, CT scan, PET			
scans, cytolo	ogic and	l Histologic examination of cells and tissue from patients).	, ,			
* *	0					
Module:3	Host -	- Microorganism Interaction				
Microorgani	Microorganism entry, colonization, invasion, outcome, and Prevention of Disease, Microbial					
Virulence factors and pathogenicity Island. Epidemiology and investigation of recent pandemics						
Virulence fa	ism enu	y, colonization, invasion, outcome, and Prevention of Dise ad pathogenicity Island. Epidemiology and investigation of	6 hours ease. Microbial Frecent pandemics			
Virulence fa (SARS). An	ictors an itimicro	ry, colonization, invasion, outcome, and Prevention of Dise nd pathogenicity Island. Epidemiology and investigation of bial resistance and Detection (MRSA/MDRTB).	6 hours ease. Microbial Frecent pandemics			
Virulence fa (SARS). An	actors an timicro	ry, colonization, invasion, outcome, and Prevention of Dise and pathogenicity Island. Epidemiology and investigation of bial resistance and Detection (MRSA/MDRTB).	6 hours ease. Microbial Frecent pandemics			
Virulence fa (SARS). An Module:4	timicro Trans	ry, colonization, invasion, outcome, and Prevention of Dise nd pathogenicity Island. Epidemiology and investigation of bial resistance and Detection (MRSA/MDRTB).	6 hours ease. Microbial Frecent pandemics 6 hours			
Virulence fa (SARS). An Module:4 Blood screet	timicro Trans	ry, colonization, invasion, outcome, and Prevention of Dise nd pathogenicity Island. Epidemiology and investigation of bial resistance and Detection (MRSA/MDRTB). plantation oss matching, and transfusion. Histocompatibility Testing 1	6 hours ease. Microbial Frecent pandemics 6 hours Methods – HLA			
Virulence fa (SARS). An Module:4 Blood screet typing (sero	Trans ning, cr	ry, colonization, invasion, outcome, and Prevention of Dise nd pathogenicity Island. Epidemiology and investigation of bial resistance and Detection (MRSA/MDRTB). plantation oss matching, and transfusion. Histocompatibility Testing I d Molecular method/ Cytotoxic (Cell-Based) Antibody Scr	6 hours ease. Microbial Frecent pandemics 6 hours Methods – HLA reening) stem cell			
Virulence fa (SARS). An Module:4 Blood screet typing (sero culture – ors	Trans ning, cr logy an gan cult	ry, colonization, invasion, outcome, and Prevention of Dise nd pathogenicity Island. Epidemiology and investigation of bial resistance and Detection (MRSA/MDRTB). plantation oss matching, and transfusion. Histocompatibility Testing I d Molecular method/ Cytotoxic (Cell-Based) Antibody Scr ure – artificial blood.	6 hours ease. Microbial Frecent pandemics 6 hours Methods – HLA reening) stem cell			
Virulence fa (SARS). An Module:4 Blood screen typing (sero culture – org	Trans ning, cr logy an gan cult	ry, colonization, invasion, outcome, and Prevention of Dise nd pathogenicity Island. Epidemiology and investigation of bial resistance and Detection (MRSA/MDRTB). plantation oss matching, and transfusion. Histocompatibility Testing I d Molecular method/ Cytotoxic (Cell-Based) Antibody Scr ure – artificial blood.	6 hours ease. Microbial Frecent pandemics 6 hours Methods – HLA reening) stem cell			
Virulence fa (SARS). An Module:4 Blood screet typing (sero culture – org Module:5	Trans ning, cr logy an gan cult	ry, colonization, invasion, outcome, and Prevention of Dise nd pathogenicity Island. Epidemiology and investigation of bial resistance and Detection (MRSA/MDRTB). plantation oss matching, and transfusion. Histocompatibility Testing I d Molecular method/ Cytotoxic (Cell-Based) Antibody Scr ure – artificial blood.	6 hours ease. Microbial Frecent pandemics 6 hours Methods – HLA reening) stem cell 5 hours			
Virulence fa (SARS). An Module:4 Blood screen typing (sero culture – org Module:5	Trans ning, cr logy an gan cult	ry, colonization, invasion, outcome, and Prevention of Dise nd pathogenicity Island. Epidemiology and investigation of bial resistance and Detection (MRSA/MDRTB). plantation oss matching, and transfusion. Histocompatibility Testing I d Molecular method/ Cytotoxic (Cell-Based) Antibody Scr ure – artificial blood. ogenesis s of congenital anomalies, surveillance, Cytogenetics Versi	6 hours ease. Microbial Frecent pandemics 6 hours Methods – HLA reening) stem cell 5 hours			
Virulence fa (SARS). An Module:4 Blood screen typing (sero culture – org Module:5 Teratology Teratology	Trans ning, cr logy an gan cult Terato , Cause	ry, colonization, invasion, outcome, and Prevention of Dise and pathogenicity Island. Epidemiology and investigation of bial resistance and Detection (MRSA/MDRTB). plantation oss matching, and transfusion. Histocompatibility Testing I d Molecular method/ Cytotoxic (Cell-Based) Antibody Scr ure – artificial blood. ogenesis s of congenital anomalies, surveillance, Cytogenetics Versu ated with Chromosome Alteration. Carcinogen-Induced Po	6 hours ease. Microbial Frecent pandemics 6 hours Methods – HLA reening) stem cell 5 hours us Teratology, int Mutations			
Virulence fa (SARS). An Module:4 Blood screen typing (sero culture – org Module:5 Teratology Teratology Mutation. a	Trans ning, cr logy an gan cult Terato , Cause Correla and Abr	ry, colonization, invasion, outcome, and Prevention of Dise and pathogenicity Island. Epidemiology and investigation of bial resistance and Detection (MRSA/MDRTB). plantation oss matching, and transfusion. Histocompatibility Testing I d Molecular method/ Cytotoxic (Cell-Based) Antibody Scr ure – artificial blood. ogenesis s of congenital anomalies, surveillance, Cytogenetics Versu ated with Chromosome Alteration, Carcinogen-Induced Po- normal Development.	6 hours ease. Microbial Frecent pandemics 6 hours Methods – HLA reening) stem cell 5 hours us Teratology, int Mutations,			
Virulence fa (SARS). An Module:4 Blood screen typing (sero culture – org Module:5 Teratology Teratology Mutation, a	Trans ning, cr logy an gan cult Terato , Cause Correla and Abr	ry, colonization, invasion, outcome, and Prevention of Dise nd pathogenicity Island. Epidemiology and investigation of bial resistance and Detection (MRSA/MDRTB). plantation oss matching, and transfusion. Histocompatibility Testing I d Molecular method/ Cytotoxic (Cell-Based) Antibody Scr ure – artificial blood. ogenesis s of congenital anomalies, surveillance, Cytogenetics Versu ated with Chromosome Alteration, Carcinogen-Induced Po normal Development.	6 hours ease. Microbial Frecent pandemics 6 hours Methods – HLA reening) stem cell 5 hours us Teratology, int Mutations,			
Virulence fa (SARS). An Module:4 Blood screen typing (sero culture – org Module:5 Teratology Teratology Mutation, a Module:6	Trans ning, cr logy an gan cult Terato , Cause Correla and Abr	ry, colonization, invasion, outcome, and Prevention of Dise nd pathogenicity Island. Epidemiology and investigation of bial resistance and Detection (MRSA/MDRTB). plantation oss matching, and transfusion. Histocompatibility Testing I d Molecular method/ Cytotoxic (Cell-Based) Antibody Scr ure – artificial blood. ogenesis s of congenital anomalies, surveillance, Cytogenetics Versu ated with Chromosome Alteration, Carcinogen-Induced Po normal Development.	6 hours ease. Microbial Frecent pandemics 6 hours Methods – HLA reening) stem cell 5 hours us Teratology, int Mutations, 7 hours			
Virulence fa (SARS). An Module:4 Blood screen typing (sero culture – org Module:5 Teratology Teratology Mutation, a Module:6	Trans ning, cr logy an gan cult Terato , Cause Correla and Abr	ry, colonization, invasion, outcome, and Prevention of Dise and pathogenicity Island. Epidemiology and investigation of bial resistance and Detection (MRSA/MDRTB). plantation oss matching, and transfusion. Histocompatibility Testing I d Molecular method/ Cytotoxic (Cell-Based) Antibody Scr ure – artificial blood. ogenesis s of congenital anomalies, surveillance, Cytogenetics Versu ated with Chromosome Alteration, Carcinogen-Induced Po- normal Development.	6 hours ease. Microbial Frecent pandemics 6 hours Methods – HLA reening) stem cell 5 hours us Teratology, int Mutations, 7 hours			



phoenix system / BACTEC Blood culture system, BACTEC 460TB) Biosensors - as diagnostics. Detection and quantitation of antigen, Immuno-detection of antigen in cells and tissues. Molecular virology (PCR for diagnosis / Quantitative Realtime PCR for therapeutic protocols/detection of mutation and drug resistance).

Module:7	Medical Engineering and Therapeutics	7 hours			
Antibody (polyclonal & monoclonal) Engineering. Therapeutics such as vitamins, laxatives,					
analgesics, non – steroidal contraceptives, and biological hormones. Therapeutic proteins &					
enzymes– Vaccine development – gene therapy.					

Module:8		Contemporary issues: I	ecture by experts		2 hours			
			Total Lecture h	ours:	45 hours			
Tex	<u>kt Book(</u>	s)						
1.	Amanullah M (2012) Medical Biochemistry and Biotechnology LAP Lambert Academic							
	Publish	ublishing						
Orlicki R, Cieńciala C, Krylova LP, Pielichowski J, and Zaikov GE (2013) Pharmaceuti								
2.	and Medical Biotechnology: New Perspectives Nova publishers UK Ed.							
				1				
Rof	foronco I	Rooks						
1	Wilson	$\mathbf{D}\mathbf{A}$ Solvers $\mathbf{A}\mathbf{A}$ (2011) $\mathbf{D}_{\mathbf{C}}$	atorial Dath a comp		aulan annua ach ACM Duasa			
1.	Wilson BA, Salyers AA (2011) Bacterial Pathogenesis: A molecular approach ASM Press,							
	3rd edi	3rd edition.						
2	Delves PJ, Martin SJ, Burton DR, Roitt IM (2011) Roitt's Essential Immunology Wiley-							
2.	2. Blackwell 12th Edition							
	Authors, book title, year of publication, edition number, press, place							
Mode of Evaluation: Assignments, Continuous assessment tests and Final assessment test.								
Recommended by Board of Studies			03-08-2017					
Approved by Academic Council		No. 46	Date	24-08-2017				